



## I. Overview

A. Briefly describe the proposed program in the following table.

<p><b>Purpose</b></p>	<p>The Hamilton Center proposes a multidisciplinary undergraduate degree in American History, Government, Literature and Law (AGHLL). The program’s core, reflecting the Center’s legislative mandate and its faculty’s expertise, will be the Western and American intellectual traditions, broadly construed, but plans of study may adopt comparative approaches ranging further afield. Historical context will be a component--but not an exclusive focus--of the training of all students.</p> <p>Course instruction and research supervision will be undertaken by Hamilton Center faculty. The degree’s interdisciplinarity will open up avenues for cooperation with existing, single-discipline UF departments.</p> <p>The proposed B.A. in AGHLL is a multidisciplinary degree program that provides students with a comprehensive understanding of the history, society, politics, culture and economics of the United States and its Pre-Columbian and colonial predecessors, and including the flow of immigrants from other societies. The curriculum emphasizes five key American themes: (1) American Law; (2) American Ideas; (3) American Cultural Movements; (4) American Conflicts; and (5) American Characters. Students will complete 42 credit hours in the major, including core courses on the origins of American thought, complemented by electives that foster critical thinking and analytical skills. The degree culminates in a senior thesis for every student.</p> <p>This multidisciplinary undergraduate program falls under CIP code 05.0102: American/United States Studies/Civilization.</p> <p>AGHLL uniquely integrates history, literature and law into the study of American government, setting it apart from existing political science or history programs that typically focus on narrower disciplinary perspectives. The curriculum aligns with the university’s mission to ‘Educate students in the principles, ideals and institutions of the American political order’ and to ‘Educate students in the foundations of responsible leadership and informed citizenship’ [SB266 409(a)].</p>
<p><b>Degree Level(s):</b></p>	<p>B.A.</p>
<p><b>Majors, Concentrations, Tracks, or Specializations</b></p>	<p>American Government, History, Literature and Law</p>

<b>Total Number of Credit Hours</b>	120
<b>Program Type</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>E&amp;G Program</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Market Tuition Rate Program*</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>Self-Supporting Program*</b>  *Refer to <a href="#">Board Regulation 8.002</a> , Self Supporting and Market Tuition Rate Program and Course Offerings, for additional details.
<b>Possible Career Outcomes</b>	<p>The proposed interdisciplinary B.A. in American Government, History, Literature and Law (AGHLL) at the University of Florida responds to a clear and growing interest among students eager to explore the interconnectedness of these disciplines. Current enrollment figures reveal significant participation in existing History, English and Political Science programs, with many students expressing a desire for a more integrated curriculum that combines humanities, social science and legal perspectives.</p> <p>The landscape of higher education shows a robust demand for interdisciplinary programs, as evidenced by the success of similar offerings across the country. However, no existing program within the State University System specifically addresses this combination under a single curriculum, making our proposal uniquely warranted. This degree equips students with critical thinking, analytical, and communication skills essential for careers in law, education, public policy and cultural institutions.</p> <p>Additionally, the program aligns with professional credential requirements for law school, providing a solid foundation for students interested in pursuing legal education. By integrating the study of American government, history, literature and law, this degree would not only enhance the academic landscape at UF but also prepare graduates to engage thoughtfully with the challenges of citizenship and leadership in a diverse society.</p> <p>In summary, the multidisciplinary B.A. in American Government, History, Literature and Law addresses significant student demand while enriching UF's commitment to comprehensive education and civic engagement.</p>

B. Does the proposed program qualify as a Program of Strategic Emphasis, as described in the Florida Board of Governors 2025 System Strategic Plan? [Programs of Strategic Emphasis List](#)

- Yes, it does qualify as a Program of Strategic Emphasis.  
 No, it does not qualify as a Program of Strategic Emphasis.

- C. Does the program fall under one of the CIP codes listed below that qualifies for the Programs of Strategic Emphasis Waiver? *(for baccalaureate programs only)*

<b>CIP CODE</b>	<b>CIP TITLE</b>
11.0101	Computer and Information Sciences
11.0103	Information Technology
13.1001	Special Education and Teaching
13.1202	Elementary Education and Teaching
14.0801	Civil Engineering
14.0901	Computer Engineering
14.1001	Electrical and Electronics Engineering
14.1901	Mechanical Engineering
27.0101	Mathematics
52.0301	Accounting
52.0801	Finance
52.1201	Management Information Systems

Yes. If yes, students in the program will be eligible for the Programs of Strategic Emphasis waiver. Refer to [Board Regulation 7.008](#) and the [Programs of Strategic Emphasis Waiver Guidance](#).

X No

Not Applicable

## II. Institutional and State-Level Accountability

---

A. Describe how the proposed program directly or indirectly supports the following.

1. The [State University System's Strategic Plan](#) goals.

The Hamilton Center's multidisciplinary B.A. in American Government, History, Literature and Law (AGHLL) aligns directly with the goals outlined in the Board of Governor's SUS 30 Extraordinary Impact, particularly regarding Elevating Student Success and World-Class Talent. The Hamilton Center's B.A. in AGHLL is particularly well-aligned with the Florida Board of Governor's mission "[t]o serve the needs of our state and society by providing high-quality higher education, innovation and public service through a coordinated system of institutions, each with distinct missions, collectively advancing civic principles, fostering world-class talent and propelling Florida's economic prosperity."

**ELEVATING STUDENT SUCCESS.** In alignment with the Florida Board of Governor's Strategic Priorities in Elevating Student Success, namely in its goals to "serve as a model for excellence in defining the national standard of success" and to "provide and promote access and social mobility for both incoming first-time-in-college students and transfer students," the Hamilton Center's new major in AGHLL is designed to "emphasize degrees that are aligned with Florida's workforce needs and provide students with a positive return on their investment"; to "be transparent with students, parents and all stakeholders about the outcomes of our degrees"; and to "include[] innovative pathways for undergraduates to achieve certain credentials and combination pathways for undergraduate and graduate programs." One signal way in which the center has done this is by creating an AI Humanities Lab, which will be integrated into our undergraduate teaching and which will provide internships for Hamilton Center majors. The aim of the AHGLL undergraduate degree, as with all Hamilton Center undergraduate degrees, is to train students in a multidisciplinary way of approaching problems and articulating solutions, both intellectual and practical.

**WORLD-CLASS TALENT.** As part of the State University System's commitment to attract "top-tier faculty who relentlessly pursue knowledge and produce[] world-class graduates who secure positions at iconic companies around the globe," the Hamilton Center, through its hiring standards, will continue to build a faculty of top scholars in their fields. In recruiting nationally and internationally renowned professors, the program will be a stand-out unit among humanities departments at UF, elevating the quality and reputation of scholarship at the university. Undergraduates who take a B.A. the AGHLL will benefit from our faculty's expertise and productivity, so that our major will, as stated in the Strategic Plan, "deliver nationally recognized academic programs."

2. The institution's strategic plan and goals the program will directly advance.

The Hamilton Center's multidisciplinary B.A. in American Government, History, Literature & Law (AGHLL) is developed in direct response to the institution's strategic plan, which endorses the legislature's [Senate Bill 266](#) authorizing the University of Florida to "establish and fund" the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education. The center's legislatively-mandated purpose is "to support teaching and research concerning the ideas, traditions, and texts that form the foundations of Western and American civilization." The proposed multidisciplinary B.A. in AGHLL



fulfills the legislative mandate to “educate university students in core texts and great debates of Western Civilization and the Great Books” and to “educate university students in the principles, ideals and institutions of the American political order.”

### 3. The university's mission.

The University Florida's mission “is to enable our students to lead and influence the next generation and beyond for economic, cultural and societal benefit. The university welcomes the full exploration of its intellectual boundaries and supports its faculty and students in the creation of new knowledge and the pursuit of new ideas.” The university pursues this mission by way of teaching; research & scholarship; and service. The Hamilton Center's faculty have excelled in teaching, consistently having a faculty teaching averages well above the university mean; in research and scholarship, publishing in top-tier peer-reviewed venues and winning national research awards; and in service, building up an academic center from the ground-up in record time.

The University of Florida also is committed to fulfilling the state's educational legislative mandates, including supporting the creation and growth of the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education. The B.A. in American Government, History, Literature and Law is integral to the center's curricular growth.

### 4. The benefit to the university, the local community, and the state.

The University Florida's mission states that “The University of Florida must create the broadly diverse environment necessary to foster multi-cultural skills and perspectives in its teaching and research for its students to contribute and succeed in the world of the 21st century. ¶ These three interlocking elements – teaching, research and scholarship, and service – span all the university's academic disciplines and represent the university's commitment to lead and serve the state of Florida, the nation and the world by pursuing and disseminating new knowledge while building upon the experiences of the past. The university aspires to advance by strengthening the human condition and improving the quality of life.” The Hamilton Center's new multidisciplinary B.A. in American Government, History, Literature & Law (AGHLL) benefits the university, local community and the state of Florida by offering a multidisciplinary degree which will produce critically-minded, civically-attuned and vocationally-prepared graduates who will thrive in a competitive economy and who will contribute meaningfully to the civic life of their community and state. The Hamilton Center's critical mass of research-productive faculty will continue to pursue and disseminate knowledge through scholarly publications. Finally, the Hamilton Center has, in concert with UF Research Computing, established an AI Humanities Lab, which will provide instruction and research opportunities for students interested in AI and the humanities and social sciences: this will be integrated into the AGHLL courses at the upper-level and will provide graduates from the program with value workplace skills.

### **B. Provide the date the pre-proposal was presented to the Council of Academic Vice Presidents Academic Program Coordination (CAVP ACG). Specify any concerns raised and provide a narrative explaining how each has been addressed in this proposal or will be addressed before the proposed program is implemented.**

The Council of Academic Vice Presidents Academic Program Coordination (CAVP ACG) considers this pre-proposal on 5 February 2025. No objections were raised.

### III. Student and Workforce Demand

---

**If the proposed program is a baccalaureate or master's degree on the Programs of Strategic Emphasis list, skip III-A.**

- A. Describe the Florida and national workforce demand for the proposed program. The response should, at a minimum, include the current state workforce data from Florida's Department of Commerce and national workforce data from the U.S. Department of Labor's Bureau of Labor Statistics. Additional documentation for workforce needs may include letters of program support by employers and job postings for program graduates, as well as a description of any specific needs for research and service that the program would fulfill.

The Hamilton Center's multidisciplinary American Government, History, Literature and Law (AGHLL) program will prepare students to enter some of the fastest growing occupations in the USA and Florida. Coursework rooted in reading and analyzing difficult texts with upper-level writing requirements in articulating logical, clear arguments will produce graduates valuable in a workforce needing excellent writing, communication and analytical skills.

The AGHLL degree addresses critical workforce and economic development needs at multiple levels. At the local and state levels, graduates will fill roles in education, public service, and non-profit organizations, with teaching positions projected to grow by 12% in Florida alone. The curriculum's emphasis on civic engagement and classical education will meet the rising demand for educators skilled in integrating these approaches in both public and private schools.

Nationally, the program aligns with emerging job trends, particularly in sectors such as legal services, where humanities graduates are well-represented. According to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, the legal profession is among the top fields for job growth, making this program a valuable pipeline for aspiring lawyers and paralegals. Skills developed in persuasive writing, critical analysis, and ethical reasoning are increasingly sought after in marketing, management analysis, and public policy roles, all of which are projected to experience significant growth.

On an international scale, graduates will be equipped to engage in global dialogues around governance, cultural heritage, and law, enhancing their employability in multinational organizations and NGOs. The program also addresses evolving professional credential requirements by providing a robust foundation for further study, as evidenced by the 42% of humanities undergraduates pursuing advanced degrees, resulting in substantial salary boosts. Overall, this program will contribute effectively to workforce development, cultivating adaptable, skilled graduates ready to meet contemporary challenges.

#### **AAU Comp: Notre Dame's American Studies Program**

The University of Notre Dame's American Studies (AMS) program is a natural comp for the Hamilton Center's AGHLL degree. Notre Dame's institutional research provides detailed data for post-graduation employment for its graduates, including for AMS graduates. [97% of Notre Dame's AMS graduates](#) were either employed or in graduate school within six months of graduation.



Figures below record those AMS majors who, within 6 months of graduation, had found full-time employment, enrolled in graduate school, entered service programs, joined the military or launched independent projects.

**2023:** 62% employed; 15% graduate/professional school; 4% service; 4% military; 12% other. The top professions for those who were employed were Healthcare (25%); Advertising (17%); Professional Services (17%); Financial Services (8%). Insurance (8%); Real Estate (8%); Technology (8%). Median salary: \$61,250.

**2022:** 60% employed; 20% graduate/professional school; 5% service; 5% military; 10% other. The top professions for those who were employed were Advertising/Public Relations (18%); Financial Services (18%); Technology (18%); Education (9%); Healthcare (9%); Insurance (9%); Marketing/Consulting (9%); Social Service/Non-profits (9%). Median salary: \$53,000.

The U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics lists Management Analysts, Financial Managers and Lawyers among its project 30 “Occupations with the most job growth” over the next decade. At the state level, the Florida Bureau of Workforce Statistics and Economic Research ranks Management Analysts 3<sup>rd</sup> on its list of “Top Occupations by Projected Employment Growth” over the next decade for students with a Bachelor’s Degree. For students with a graduate degree, Lawyers are 2<sup>nd</sup> on the Florida list of “Top Occupations by Projected Employment Growth.” The Hamilton Center’s AGHLL program will thus contribute directly to some of the nation’s and state’s most important workforce needs over the next decade and beyond.

Given that the University of Notre Dame is ranked 18<sup>th</sup> and the University of Florida is ranked 30<sup>th</sup> in the *U.S. News and World Report* National Universities ranking, Notre Dame’s AMS major is a natural comp for the Hamilton Center’s multidisciplinary AGHLL undergraduate degree.

Complete the table below using data from the Search by CIP or SOC Employment Projections Data Tool in the Academic Review Tracking System.

**Labor Market Demand, CIP Code 05.0102**

Occupations	Percent Change in Job Openings		Annual Average Job Openings		Total # of New Jobs		Education Level Needed for Entry
	FL 2024–32	U.S. 2023–33	FL 2025–32	U.S. 2023–33	FL 2024–32	U.S. 2023–33	
23-1011 Lawyers	5.0%	5.2%	<i>FL does not project annual average job openings</i>	35,600	24,812	44,200	Doctoral degree
25-2022 Middle School Teachers	5.9%	-0.7%		41,400	21,590	-4,700	Bachelor's degree
25-2031 Secondary School Teachers	2.5%	-0.6%		64,000	28,972	-6,900	Bachelor's degree
25-1011 to 1199 Postsecondary teachers (all SOC)	2.5%	14.6%		143,800	99,464	118,000	Doctoral degree
Postsecondary teachers (English, Education, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Economics, Library, Law)	3.7%	2.3%		21,700	9,313	6,400	Doctoral degree
13-1161 Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists	7.3%	8.3%		88,500	50,302	74,900	Bachelor's degree
11-2011 Advertising	5.8%	-2.6%		1,800	972	-600	Bachelor's degree
11-3031 Financial Services	5.1%	16.5%		75,100	23,710	138,300	Bachelor's degree
13-1111 Consulting/ Management Analyst	7.3%	10.6%		95,700	57,047	107,900	Bachelor's degree

Date Retrieved: 10/14/24

[U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistic](#)

[Florida Department of Economic Opportunity](#)

B. If the occupations do not currently appear in the most recent version of the Search by CIP or SOC Employment Projections Data Tool provided by Board staff, provide occupational linkages or jobs graduates will be qualified to perform based on the training provided to students in the proposed program in the table below. Contact the institutional representative working with you on the degree proposal for more information about possible occupations.

### Occupational Linkages for the Proposed Program

SOC Code (05.0102)	Occupation Title	Source / Reason for Inclusion
23-1011	Lawyers	<i>Among the top occupations upon graduation for graduates of interdisciplinary American Studies programs offered by other AAU and Russell Group (UK) universities.</i>
25-2022	Middle school teachers	<i>Among the top occupations upon graduation for graduates of interdisciplinary American Studies programs offered by other AAU and Russell Group (UK) universities.</i>
25-2031	Secondary school teachers	<i>Among the top occupations upon graduation for graduates of interdisciplinary American Studies programs offered by other AAU and Russell Group (UK) universities.</i>
25-1199	Postsecondary teachers	<i>Among the top occupations upon graduation for graduates of interdisciplinary American Studies programs offered by other AAU and Russell Group (UK) universities.</i>
25-1081, 25-1123, 25-1125, 25-1126, 25-1065, 25-1063	Postsecondary teachers (English, Education, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Economics, Law, Library)	<i>Among the top occupations upon graduation for graduates of interdisciplinary American Studies programs offered by other AAU and Russell Group (UK) universities.</i>
13-1161	Market Research Analysts and Marketing Specialists	<i>University of Notre Dame employment statistics.</i>
11-2011	Advertising	<i>University of Notre Dame employment statistics.</i>
11-3031	Financial Services	<i>University of Notre Dame employment statistics.</i>
13-1111	Consulting/ Management Analyst	<i>University of Notre Dame employment statistics.</i>

C. Describe the student demand for the proposed program. The response should, at a minimum, include the following.

1. Projected headcount for Year 1 through Year 5.
  - Year 1 - 12
  - Year 5 -122
  
2. Data that supports student interest or demand for the proposed program. Include questions asked, results, and other communications with prospective students.

The proposed interdisciplinary B.A. in American Government, History, Literature and Law (AGHLL) at the University of Florida responds to a clear and growing interest among students eager to explore the interconnectedness of these disciplines. Current enrollment figures reveal significant participation in existing History and Political Science programs, with many students expressing a desire for a more integrated curriculum that combines the humanities, social science and legal perspectives.

The landscape of higher education shows a robust demand for interdisciplinary programs, as evidenced by the success of similar offerings across the country. However, no existing program within the State University System specifically addresses this combination under a single curriculum, making our proposal uniquely warranted. This degree equips students with critical thinking, analytical, and communication skills essential for careers in law, education, public policy and cultural institutions.

Additionally, the program aligns with [professional requirements for law school](#), providing a solid foundation for students interested in pursuing legal education. Law schools particularly look for [the following](#): “majors that emphasize critical thinking and writing can be helpful for students pursuing law but students can also gain these skills through elective coursework”. By integrating the study of American history, governance, literature, and law, this degree would not only enhance the academic landscape at UF but also prepare graduates to engage thoughtfully with the challenges of citizenship and leadership in a diverse society.

The Hamilton Center has also worked with Hanover Research to conduct a large survey of randomly selected current UF students, their parents and high school guidance counsellors about the proposed AGHLL degree. The survey results from both current UF students and their parents revealed that AGHLL was a decidedly appealing degree and 46% of students said that, upon hearing about the AGHLL major, they would be very/extremely likely to apply to the program.

It is also the case that at least [three dozen AAU member universities](#) have American Studies programs, including Brown, Columbia, Emory, Johns Hopkins, New York University, Northwestern, Stanford, University of Texas at Austin, University of California at Berkeley, Notre Dame, University of Pennsylvania, Vanderbilt, Washington University in St. Louis and Yale. And enrollments in many of these programs are robust: UC-Berkeley (259 degrees awarded last year); Yale (84); Notre Dame (96); Columbia (79) and Cornell (74).

In sum, both national comps and local research has revealed that the AGHLL degree will be one for which there is significant student demand.

## **IV. Duplication of Existing Programs**

---

- A. If the program duplicates another degree program at a private or public state university in Florida with a substantially similar curriculum, provide evidence that the university has investigated the potential impact on the existing program, has discussed opportunities for collaboration with the affected university, and can justify the need for duplication. Additionally, summarize the outcome(s) of communication with appropriate personnel (e.g., department chairs, program coordinators, deans) at the affected institutions regarding the potential impact on enrollment and any opportunities for collaboration in the areas of instruction and research.

Only one SUS school—the [University of South Florida](#)—offers an [American Studies concentration](#) within its more generalized Humanities Degree. The structure and focus of the Hamilton Center’s multidisciplinary undergraduate degree in American Government, History, Literature & Law differs markedly from the USF American Studies concentration.

We have contacted the department chairs of English, History, and Political Science for consultation. Responses will be included in Appendix B as received.

- B. If the proposed program curriculum substantially duplicates an existing program at Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University, provide evidence that the proposed program would not affect enrollment in Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University’s program.

This degree does not duplicate any existing program at Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University and, thus, would not affect enrollment there.

## V. Curriculum

---

- A. If the program is a bachelor's degree, please identify if the university is seeking any of the following statuses for the program.

Not Applicable

Status	Yes	No	If yes, complete the following
Common Prerequisites		X	Appendix C
Exception to 120 Credits		X	Appendix D
Specialized Admissions		X	Appendix E

- B. Describe the admissions criteria and graduation requirements for the program.

The proposed multidisciplinary undergraduate degree program in American Government, History, Literature and Law (AGHLL) will follow the normal admissions standards for UF. Students who would like to enroll as freshmen must have graduated with a cumulative C grade point average from a regionally accredited or state-approved secondary school of the equivalent (G.E.D, etc.). Further details for freshmen applicants can be found [here](#).

Students who would like to transfer into the program must have completed an Associates of Arts degree from a Florida public institution or at least 60 transferable semester credit hours from a regionally accredited institution with a minimum 3.0 overall GPA from the last attended institution. The student must have completed all prerequisite classes for the program prior to enrollment. Further details for transfer applicants can be found [here](#).

To graduate, all AHGLL students must satisfactorily complete a minimum of 120 acceptable credits for the degree with a minimum overall grade point average of C (2.0). The last 30 credits applied to the degree must be completed in residence at the University of Florida. Within the 120 credits, students must complete a general education program (including six additional required general education credits in Humanities and Social Science), the writing and math requirement, the summer term enrollment requirement, and the Civic Literacy requirement. Degree requirements specific to the proposed program will be detailed in the Academic Learning Compact.

- C. If the proposed program is an AS-to-BS capstone, provide evidence that it adheres to the guidelines for such programs, as outlined in [State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.024](#). List any prerequisites and identify the specific AS degrees that may transfer into the proposed program.

Not applicable to this program because it is not an AS-to-BS Capstone.

D. Describe the curricular framework for the proposed program in the table below.

Course Prefix & Number	Course Title	Required or Elective	Credit Hours	Course Description
ISS 2105	Origins of the Contemporary West I	Required	3.0	Multidisciplinary survey of the big ideas in Western Civilization and the societies and cultures which helped to form them. Students will learn about the West's cultural heritage by reading and discussing great works of philosophy, history, politics, literature, art and science from antiquity to the seventeenth century. Begins with creation stories in the Hebrew and Greek traditions and ends with the Scientific Revolution.
ISS 2106	Origins of the Contemporary West II	Required	3.0	Multidisciplinary survey of the big ideas in Western Civilization, and the societies and cultures which helped to form them. Students will learn about their cultural heritage by reading and discussing great works of philosophy, history, politics, literature, arts and science from the eighteenth century onwards. Starts with the Enlightenment and ends in the twentieth century.
AMS 2XXX	Classics of American Thought I: Until the Civil War	Required	3.0	This multidisciplinary course surveys the ideas, texts, and authors that have shaped the American tradition and its attendant concepts of freedom, democracy, equality, and nationhood. Students will learn about America's cultural and political heritage by reading and discussing great works of philosophy, constitutional interpretation, science, political thought, history, and literature, and the arts, beginning with English settlement and concluding at the end of the Civil War.
AMS 2XXX	Classics of American Thought II: Since Reconstruction	Required	3.0	This multidisciplinary course surveys the ideas, texts, and authors that have shaped the American tradition and its attendant concepts of freedom, democracy, equality, and nationhood. Students will learn about America's cultural and political heritage by reading and discussing great works of philosophy, constitutional interpretation, political thought, history, literature, and the arts, beginning in Reconstruction and concluding at the end of the twentieth century.
AMS 3XXX	American Law	Required	3.0 x 2 = 6	This multidisciplinary rotating topics course considers major American legal traditions from the colonial era to the present. Courses will focus on one major theme, such as free speech, rule of law and constitutionalism, considered by American authors and refracted through the American experience.

AMS 3XXX	American Ideas	Required	3.0 x 2 = 6	This multidisciplinary rotating topics course considers major American intellectual traditions from the colonial era to the present. Courses will focus on one major theme, such as progress, liberalism, conservatism, environmentalism and freedom, considered by American authors and refracted through the American experience.
AMS 3XXX	American Cultural Movements	Required	3.0 x 2 = 6	This multidisciplinary rotating topics course focuses on major American cultural movements from the colonial era to the present. Courses will focus on the historical, cultural, political, economic and social aspects of these major cultural movements.
AMS 3XXX	American Conflicts	Required	3.0 x 2 = 6	This multidisciplinary rotating topics course considers major American conflicts from the colonial era to the present. Courses will focus on one major conflict in American political, social, cultural and economic life
AMS 3XXX	American Characters	Required	3.0	This multidisciplinary rotating topics course considers major American figures or groups from the colonial era to the present. Courses will focus on one major figure or set of figures such founders, Puritans, leaders and their roles in American historical, cultural, political, economic and social life.
AMS 4XXX	AGHLL Research Seminar	Required	3.0	Faculty supervised thesis for the American History, Government, Literature and Law undergraduate degree.

The proposed degree program requires 120 credit hours. A B.A. in American Government, History, Literature, and Law (AGHLL) requires 42 hours of coursework in the major. Each course in the major is 3 credit hours and 100% of these courses are required.

### **Intellectual Foundations (12 credit hours)**

These four required courses provide the intellectual foundation of the interdisciplinary AGHLL major.

1. ISS 2105: Origins of the Contemporary West I (3 credits)
2. ISS 2106: Origins of the Contemporary West II (3 credits)
3. AMS 2XXX: Classics of American Thought I: Until the Civil War (3 credits)
4. AMS 2XXX: Classics of American Thought II: Since Reconstruction (3 credits)

### **Themes in American Civilization (27 credit hours)**

Nine variable topics courses provide students with multidisciplinary coverage of themes in American Civilization.

1. AMS 3XXX: American Law (3 credits x 2 = 6 credits)
2. AMS 3XXX: American Ideas (3 credits x 2 = 6 credits)
3. AMS 3XXX: American Cultural Movements (3 credits x 2 = 6 credits)
4. AMS 3XXX: American Conflicts (3 credits x 2 = 6 credits)
5. AMS 3XXX: American Characters (3 credits)

### **Senior Thesis (3 credit hours)**

A substantial senior thesis serves as a capstone to the AGHLL major.

1. AMS 4XXX: AGHLL Research Seminar (3 credits)

E. Does an industry or employer advisory council exist to provide input regarding curriculum development, student assessment, and academic workforce alignment?

Yes

No. Describe any plans to develop one or other plans to ensure academic workforce alignment.

The Hamilton Center's [Academic Advisory Board](#) already includes figures like Phillip Munoz, Mary Anne Glendon and Peter Berkowitz, all leading humanities faculty. As the Advisory Board's membership grows, we will focus on adding more figures with substantive relevant experience to AGHLL.

F. Explain how employer-driven or industry-driven competencies were identified and incorporated into the curriculum. Has a strategy been established for assessing student learning and reviewing academic workforce alignment to modify the curriculum as needed?

Employer driven competencies are identified in large measure by the faculty, who themselves are deeply initiated in the hiring processes of higher education in relevant fields. The Hamilton Center's Director of Civic Outreach and Strategic Initiatives maintains close contact with secondary educational institutions in the state of Florida. The needs of possible employers (particular in classical schools or public schools deploying classical curriculum) are monitored through these points of contact.

We have also used the institutional undergraduate employment outcome data from the University of Notre Dame's American Studies B.A. to inform AHGLL's curriculum development.

G. Does the proposed curriculum align [with Section 1001.706 \(5\)\(a\), Florida Statutes](#)?

Yes

No

H. For degree programs in medicine, nursing, and/or allied health sciences, identify the courses with the competencies necessary to meet the requirements in [Section 1004.08, Florida Statutes](#).

For teacher preparation programs, identify the courses with the competencies required in [Section 1004.04, Florida Statutes](#).

Not applicable to this program because the program is not a medicine, nursing, allied health sciences, or teacher preparation program.

I. Select the anticipated mode of delivery for the proposed program.

- Face-to-Face
- Hybrid
- Distance Learning

If the method(s) of delivery will require specialized services or additional financial support, describe the projected costs below.

J. Describe any potential impact on related academic programs or departments, such as an increased need for general education or common prerequisite courses or an increased need for required or elective courses outside of the proposed academic program. If the proposed program is a collaborative effort with another academic department(s), college(s), or school(s) within the institution, provide a letter(s) of support or MOU(s) from each department, college, or school in Appendix B.

We have contacted the department chairs of English, History, and Political Science for consultation. Responses will be included in Appendix B as received.

K. Describe any currently available sites for internship and/or practicum experiences and any plans to seek additional sites in the next five years.

- Not applicable to this program because students are not expected to seek internship or practicum opportunities as a required curriculum component.

L. Identify any established or planned educational sites where the program will be offered or administered. Provide a rationale if the proposed program will only be offered or administered at a site(s) other than the main campus.

This degree program will only be offered at the University of Florida's main campus.

M. If the institution has conducted recent program reviews, received feedback from accreditation bodies, or received input from other entities that affect the proposed program, describe the institution's progress in implementing the recommendations. If the proposed program is a doctoral-level program, include the external consultant's report and the institution's responses to the report as Appendix A.

## VI. Faculty

- A. Identify existing and anticipated full-time faculty who will participate in the proposed program through Year 5, excluding visiting or adjunct faculty in the table below. Additionally, provide the curriculum vitae for each identified faculty member.

Faculty Code*	Faculty Name or "New Hire" Highest Degree Held Academic Discipline	Rank	Contract Status	Initial Date for Participation in Program	FTE Year 1	FTE Year 5
A	Bailey, Jeremy (PhD) Social Science (Political Science)	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Buono, Stephen (PhD) Humanities (History)	Asst Prof	Tenure-Track	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Collins, Jeffrey (PhD) Humanities (History)	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Englert, Gianna (PhD) Social Science (Political Science)	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Guelzo, Allen (PhD) Humanities	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Gunther, Karl (PhD) Humanities (History)	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Hooks, James (PhD) Humanities (History)	Lecturer	Non-Tenure	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Ingram, Robert (PhD) Humanities (History)	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2026	0.10	0.10
A	Kaminski, Robert (PhD) Humanities (History)	Asst Prof	Tenure-Track	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Keiser, Kennon (PhD) Humanities (History)	Asst Prof	Tenure-Track	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Kirsch, Geoffrey (PhD) Humanities (English)	Asst Prof	Tenure-Track	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Lebovitz, Adam (PhD) Social Science (Political Science)	Asst Prof	Tenure-Track	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Lim, Paul (PhD) Humanities (Religion)	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Power Smith, Mark (PhD) Humanities (History)	Asst Prof	Tenure-Track	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Skjonsberg, Max (PhD) Humanities (History)	Asst Prof	Tenure-Track	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Staloff, Darren (PhD) Humanities (History)	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Vozar, Thomas (PhD) Humanities (English)	Asst Prof	Tenure-Track	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Warmke, Brandon (PhD) Humanities (Philosophy)	Assoc Prof	Tenure	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
A	Zubia, Aaron (PhD) Social Science (Political Science)	Asst Prof	Tenure-Track	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20

C	"New Hire" (PhD) Humanities	Professor	Tenure	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
C	"New Hire" (PhD) Humanities	Assoc Professor	Tenure	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
C	"New Hire" (PhD) Humanities	Asst Professor	Tenure-Track	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
C	"New Hire" (PhD) Humanities	Asst Professor	Tenure-Track	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20
C	"New Hire" (PhD) Humanities	Asst Professor	Tenure-Track	Fall 2026	0.25	0.20

*Faculty Code	Code Description	Source of Funding
A	Existing faculty on a regular line	Current Education & General Revenue
B	New faculty to be hired on a vacant line	Current Education & General Revenue
C	New faculty to be hired on a new line	New Education & General Revenue
D	Existing faculty hired on contracts/grants	Contracts/Grants
E	New faculty to be hired on contracts/grants	Contracts/Grants
F	Existing faculty on endowed lines	Philanthropy & Endowments
G	New faculty on endowed lines	Philanthropy & Endowments
H	Existing or new faculty teaching overload in addition to assigned course load	Enterprise Auxiliary Funds

- B. Provide specific evidence demonstrating that the academic unit(s) associated with the proposed program has been productive in teaching, research, and service. Such evidence may include trends over time for average course load, student headcount in major or service courses, degrees granted, external funding attracted, and other indicators of excellence (e.g., thesis, dissertation, or research supervision).

The Hamilton Center is a new unit at the University of Florida with its first two undergraduate majors coming online in Fall 2025. Additionally, the Center will be offering many sections of service courses in the Quest program, and in its bespoke course designed to meet the state's civic literacy requirement (AMS 2010). Combined it is expected that the majors and service courses will bring a significant number of students into our classes. Already, in advance of these important watersheds, our enrollments are robust and students declaring an interest in our majors are well ahead of our original projections.

The Hamilton Center has prioritized the research profile of its faculty hires. Tenured hires have been put through the university's rigorous process for granting or transferring tenure, and thus have met or exceeded the standards of the university for status as an associate professor or full professor. All Hamilton faculty have been granted status as graduate faculty by the graduate school at the University of Florida. While assistant professors will have some role in graduate instruction, graduate supervision will be undertaken by the tenured faculty. Many of the tenured faculty have extensive experience supervising graduate students in their home disciplines.

The research profile of the faculty across all levels of seniority is very high at the Hamilton Center. Full professors (and many associate professors) have authored multiple books and a large number of peer reviewed articles. A two book minimum standard exists for promotion to full professor. Junior faculty almost uniformly are hired with multiple peer reviewed articles and books in progress. Their research progress is closely monitored through an internal mentorship program and in the director's annual reports.

Members of the senior faculty, as a cohort, have an established record of winning major research grants.

Given the status of the Hamilton Center as a newly-founded institution here at the university, the service profile of the faculty is excellent. Faculty are undertaking very extensive service inside the unit, chiefly as part of the process of faculty recruitment and curricular development. In two years four undergraduate majors have been proposed, and now two graduate programs. Scores of new courses have been developed. By the start of Fall 2025, 50+ tenured/tenure-track new faculty will have been hired, requiring the hosting of scores of aspiring applicants for on campus visits. The Hamilton faculty have also been active in university governance, with faculty members serving in the faculty senate, on the university curriculum committee, and on the general education committee. As a new part of the university the Hamilton Center has carefully cultivated a culture of service to the unit and the university.

## VII. Estimate of Investment

---

- A. Provide the tuition rate for the proposed program for resident and non-resident students.

Resident/Credit Hour	Non-Resident/Credit Hour
\$105.07	\$812.28

If the proposed program will operate as self-supporting, market tuition rate, or establish differentiated graduate-level tuition, per [Board of Governors Regulation 8.002](#), complete Appendix F, Self-Supporting & Market Rate Tuition.

- B. Complete the summary table below.

1. Provide funding sources for Years 1 and 5 of program operation.
2. Provide headcount (HC) estimates of student enrollment for Years 1 through 5.
3. Calculate an Educational and General (E&G) cost per FTE for Years 1 and 5 by dividing the total E&G by FTE. Undergraduate FTE must be calculated based on 30 credit hours per year. Graduate FTE must be calculated based on 24 credit hours per year.

Implementation Timeframe	HC	FTE	E&G Cost per FTE	E&G Funds	Contract & Grants Funds	Auxiliary/ Philanthropy Funds	Total Cost
Year 1	12	9.0	\$90,110	\$810,994	-	-	\$810,994
Year 2	29	21.8					
Year 3	55	41.3					
Year 4	86	64.5					
Year 5	122	91.5	\$7,137	\$653,029	-	-	\$653,029

- C. Is the infrastructure in place to meet the new degree program requirements, such as hiring faculty and staff, curriculum development, facilities, and funding, before enrollment of students to the program?

Yes

No. If not, is there a plan to establish the infrastructure to support the program?  
Please describe.

## VIII. Institutional Resources

---

A. Describe any additional library resources needed to implement and/or sustain the program through Year 5.

Not applicable to this program because no additional library resources are needed to implement or sustain the proposed program.

N/A

B. Describe any specialized equipment and space currently available to implement and/or sustain the proposed program through Year 5.

No specialized equipment is required to implement or sustain this program through Year 5.

C. Describe any additional specialized equipment or space needed to implement and/or sustain the program through Year 5. Include any projected Instruction and Research (I&R) costs of additional space. Costs for new construction should be provided in response to Section VIII.D. below.

Not applicable to this program because no new I&R costs are needed to implement or sustain the program through Year 5.

N/A

D. If a new capital expenditure for instructional or research space is required, indicate where this item appears on the university's fixed capital outlay priority list. If non-I&R costs, such as indirect costs affecting libraries and student services, are expected to increase due to the program, describe and estimate those expenses below. High enrollment programs, in particular, are expected to necessitate increased costs in non-I&R activities.

Not applicable to this program because no new capital expenditures are needed to implement or sustain the program through Year 5.

N/A

E. Describe any additional special categories of resources needed to operate the proposed program through Year 5, such as access to proprietary research facilities, specialized services, or extended travel.

Not applicable to this program because no additional special categories of resources are needed to implement or sustain the program through Year 5.

N/A

F. Describe fellowships, scholarships, and graduate assistantships to be allocated to the proposed program through Year 5.

Not applicable to this program because no fellowships, scholarships, and/or graduate assistantships will be allocated to the proposed program through Year 5.

N/A

## IX. Required Appendices

Table 1 outlines the required appendices by degree level. Institutions may provide additional appendices to supplement the information provided in the proposal and list them in Table 2 below.

**Table 1. Appendices**

	Appendix Title	Degree Level	Required for Specific Programs	Included Yes/No
A	Consultant's Report and Institutional Response	Doctoral or Professional		No
B	Letters of Support or MOUs from Other Academic Units	Any new program	Only for programs offered in collaboration with other academic unit(s) within the institution	Yes
C	Common Prerequisite Request Form	Bachelor's		Yes
D	Request for Exception to the 120 Credit Hour Requirement	Bachelor's	Requesting approval to exceed the 120 credit hour requirement	No
E	Request for Specialized Admissions Status	Bachelor's	Requesting approval for specialized admissions status	No
F	Self-Supporting & Market Rate Tuition Programs	Graduate programs	Only for self-supporting or market tuition rate programs	No
G	Faculty Curriculum Vitae	Any new program		Yes

**Table 2. Additional Appendices**

Appendix	Appendix Title	Description
H	Model Semester Plan	Catalog copy containing the model semester plan
I	Critical Tracking	Catalog copy and plan for critical tracking
J	Academic Learning Compact	Catalog copy and plan for the Academic Learning Compact
K	Catalog Copy - Overview	Catalog copy for the Overview section

**From:** Watt, Mary A <marywatt@ufl.edu>  
**Subject:** RE: CLAS consult request  
**Date:** March 25, 2025 at 9:55 AM  
**To:** Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>, Ingram, Robert G. <ringram1@ufl.edu>  
**Cc:** Mastrogiovanni, Jason M <jason.mastro@aa.ufl.edu>



Thanks Gillian, this is very thorough. I agree, I do not see any duplication here.

Mary

Mary Watt  
Professor of Italian Studies  
Interim Dean  
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
University of Florida  
2014 Turlington Hall  
PO Box 117300  
Gainesville, FL. 32611-7300  
Tel. (352) 392-0780  
Fax (352) 392-3584  
[marywatt@ufl.edu](mailto:marywatt@ufl.edu)

---

**From:** Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>  
**Sent:** Monday, March 24, 2025 7:28 PM  
**To:** Ingram, Robert G. <ringram1@ufl.edu>; Watt, Mary A <marywatt@ufl.edu>  
**Cc:** Mastrogiovanni, Jason M <jason.mastro@aa.ufl.edu>  
**Subject:** Re: CLAS consult request

Dear Robert, Jason, and Mary-  
I don't see any overlap with graduate courses in CLAS and the three you have shared with us. The broad introduction to liberal arts sounds like a great course, but there's no unit in our college that would teach that kind of overview. And while many units have pedagogy courses for our graduate instructors, they are all, to my knowledge, very content specific. (The one I'm thinking of is a teaching methods class I've taught– but it's specifically about how to teach languages other than English, so very different.) So, I don't see any overlap potential there either.

Fwiw, the same seems to be true with the full degree programs – CLAS teaches courses that touch on various aspects of the degree, but as part of a more narrowly-focused program. While there may be overlapped elements in some of those courses, they are only elements and not full course content. And I certainly don't see overlap in the degree programs as a whole.

[Mary – I of course defer to you if you are aware of potential duplications that aren't occurring to me.]

If you need the consult form filled out, I'm happy to do so, but in my experience a copy of an email is usually sufficient.

Best,  
Gillian

**Gillian Lord, Ph.D. (she/her)**  
Professor and Associate Dean  
Director, Academic Advising Center  
College of Liberal Arts and Sciences  
University of Florida  
352.392.1521 | [glord@ufl.edu](mailto:glord@ufl.edu)

*NOTE: This communication may contain information that is legally protected from unauthorized disclosure. If you are not the intended recipient, please note that any dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this message in error, you should notify the sender immediately and delete this message.*

---

**From:** Ingram, Robert G. <[ringram1@ufl.edu](mailto:ringram1@ufl.edu)>  
**Date:** Monday, March 24, 2025 at 18:49  
**To:** Watt, Mary A <[marywatt@ufl.edu](mailto:marywatt@ufl.edu)>, Gillian Lord <[glord@ufl.edu](mailto:glord@ufl.edu)>  
**Cc:** Mastrogiovanni, Jason M <[jason.mastro@aa.ufl.edu](mailto:jason.mastro@aa.ufl.edu)>  
**Subject:** CLAS consult request

Dear Mary & Gillian,

In addition to putting through two undergraduate degrees in (1) American Studies and (2) War, Statecraft & Strategy, we're developing two graduate degrees: (1) History of Ideas and (2) War, Statecraft & Strategy.

In the former, there's a non-thesis M.A. track which has three courses which the Graduate Curriculum Committee has asked us to send out to consultation to CLAS. Our problem, though, is that we're not even sure to which CLAS departments we might send these, given the nature of their content and scope. So, I thought I might forward them along to you both to see if you thought there might be any overlap. And, if not, if you might be willing to note that in an email to us so that we can upload it to the UF approval system for the GCC.

Sorry for the bother on this, but really do appreciate whatever help or guidance you might be able to offer.

All the best,  
Robert

Robert G. Ingram  
Professor of Humanities  
Associate Director, Hamilton School  
University of Florida

[Website](#)



## **Appendix B**

### **Letter of Support or Memorandum of Understanding**

---

#### **Instructions:**

If the proposed program is a collaborative effort with another academic department(s), college(s), or school(s) within the institution, provide a letter of support or Memorandum of Understanding from each department, college, or school.

The curriculum committee responsible for the proposal of an B.A. in American Government, History, Literature, and Law identified internal departments for consultation regarding the proposal. As responses are received by departments this appendix will be updated.

The consultations are as follows:

- Ben Smith, Political Science,
- Joseph Spillane, History,
- Sid Dobrin, English.

Should you have any questions, please contact our graduate program director, Dr. Robert Ingram, [ringram1@ufl.edu](mailto:ringram1@ufl.edu).

**From:** [Smith, Ben](#)  
**To:** [Ingram, Robert G.](#)  
**Cc:** [Mastrogiovanni, Jason M](#); [Ingram, Jill P.](#); [Collins, Jeffrey R.](#); [Gillian Lord](#)  
**Subject:** RE: Hamilton Center: degree proposals consultation  
**Date:** Monday, March 10, 2025 4:25:21 PM

---

Dear Robert,

Thanks again for sharing these proposals with me and my colleagues. We don't have any concerns about overlap or other issues that typically come up during consults, but we did have two thoughts to convey to you all.

The first is that the mentions of social science components of some of the degree proposals read more as social thought than as social science perspectives to us, and it might be fruitful to use that term instead, especially for the HOI and AGHLL degrees. This is more of a suggestion than anything, and I leave it to your discretion, but might help students to distinguish between your curriculum plans there and more traditional, empirical inquiry-focused social science components.

The second is logistical: we are fine agreeing to agreeing to have the courses you requested to have preferred elective status. But INR 3603, since it is a core requirement for our undergraduate certificate in International Relations, is a highly sought after course and almost always fills to capacity. My sense is that, in the early years of the WSS major, our Hamilton student load won't impact that too much but, as it grows, there's a realistic concern about enrollment putting pressure on our ability to move our students through the certificate process. Dr. Zach Selden, who teaches the course regularly and who has discussed the WSS degrees with you all, is both supportive of your new plans and suggested we might discuss making a concrete plan for Hamilton to provide support for a graduate student TA in our department so that we could offer a larger section of INR 3603. I certainly wouldn't make a proposal or request for this unless/until enrollment made it necessary, but did want to bring it to your attention so that we could all work proactively together to anticipate possible enrollment growth.

I would be happy to discuss that, and other possibilities, if you like and, again, appreciate your sharing these proposed programs with us.

Best,  
Ben

Ben Smith  
Professor and Chair

Department of Political Science  
Assembly Chair, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, 2024-25  
Interim Director, Center for Global Islamic Studies  
University of Florida  
1507 University Avenue  
P.O. Box 117325 Anderson Hall  
Gainesville, Florida USA 32611-7325  
T: 352-273-2345  
[bbsmith@ufl.edu](mailto:bbsmith@ufl.edu) | <http://www.benjaminbsmith.net> | [Zoom personal](#)

---

**From:** Ingram, Robert G. <ringram1@ufl.edu>  
**Sent:** Monday, March 3, 2025 2:17 PM  
**To:** Smith, Ben <bbsmith@ufl.edu>  
**Cc:** Mastrogiovanni, Jason M <jason.mastro@aa.ufl.edu>; Ingram, Jill P. <jillingram@ufl.edu>; Collins, Jeffrey R. <jeffrey.collins@ufl.edu>; Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>  
**Subject:** Hamilton Center: degree proposals consultation

Dear Ben,

I write to you regarding three proposed Hamilton Center degrees, one in the History of Ideas (PhD/MA), another in American Government, History, Literature and Law (BA) and another in War, Statecraft & Strategy (PhD/MA + BA). We have submitted these degrees to UF's academic approval system and both look set to be considered by the UCC/GCC in late March. As part of the curricular approval process, it is helpful for the committees to have internal consultations. With that in mind, I wanted to forward you the three proposals that relate to the Political Science Department for consultation. If it were possible to send any comments to me by Monday, 10 March, I would much appreciate it.

I also write to ask if it would be possible for the center to have the following Political Science courses as preferred electives which might, in some cases of students double-majoring in Political Science and WSS, count towards the degree requirements for the WSS undergraduate degree:

INR 2001: Introduction to International Relations  
INR 3603: Theories of International Relations  
INR 3102: US and World Affairs  
INR 3135: Contemporary Issues in US National Security Policy

I've cc'd Jason Mastrogiovanni (Director Academic and Student Success), Jill Ingram (DUS) and Jeff Collins (DGS) into this email. Between the four of us, we should be able to answer any questions you might have regarding these proposals.

Thanks for your help during what I know is a busy time of the year.

All the best,  
Robert

**From:** [Ingram, Robert G.](#)  
**To:** [Spillane, Joseph F](#)  
**Cc:** [Mastrogiovanni, Jason M](#); [Ingram, Jill P.](#); [Collins, Jeffrey R.](#); [Gillian Lord](#)  
**Subject:** Re: Hamilton Center: degree proposals consultations  
**Date:** Friday, March 7, 2025 12:23:36 PM

---

Dear Joe,

Thanks so much for this. Really appreciate the thoughtful feedback.

All the best,  
Robert

On Mar 7, 2025, at 12:03 PM, Spillane, Joseph F <[spillane@ufl.edu](mailto:spillane@ufl.edu)> wrote:

Dear Robert (and all),

Thanks for the opportunity to review these. Hopefully, this email can suffice as the department's response to the consultation request.

HISTORY OF IDEAS (MA/PhD)—These proposed graduate degrees seem thoughtful and well-organized, and certainly not duplicative of any specific degrees offered by the UF Department of History. We do, of course, have historians in our department who engage in aspects of the “History of Ideas” broadly defined, and it would seem possible to create some space in the degree program for relevant seminar work outside of the Hamilton Center. Some degree programs (like the History Ph.D.) actually require outside seminars, while others (like the Sociology or Criminology Ph.D.) build in some “elective” seminar credits that can be taken either inside the department or outside, based on the perceived utility of the courses (as determined by the student and their supervisor). But this one seems quite structured. There's not much in the way of elective work that I see here, and the limited amount is explicitly designated as work with Hamilton Center faculty. Is there any logic, perhaps, in at least opening the door to the possibility that a student (with approval) might fulfill an elective requirement through another program at UF?

WAR, STATECRAFT & STRATEGY (BA/MA/PhD)—These proposed degrees, both undergraduate and graduate, seem thoughtful and well organized, and once again very much not duplicative of any specific degrees offered by the UF Department of History. The question I raised above would seem to apply here as well, though less specifically to the Department of History, where we have far less of a presence in these areas of specialization.

AMERICAN GOVERNMENT, HISTORY, LITERATURE AND LAW (BA)—This proposed

degree certainly seems in alignment with both the Hamilton Center's mission and legislative mandate, and with the text from SB266 cited here (pages 2 and 6, for example). As an "American Studies" degree, it would also be non-duplicative of current offerings of the Department of History, which are discipline-specific, and which do not inherently reflect the kind of interdisciplinarity common to American Studies programs.

The question I raised above about the possibility of students counting interdisciplinary electives from outside the program would seem to apply here as well. There's no obvious direction one would have to go here, so this is really only a question/suggestion, and an indication on our part to being open to collaborate, and to support the program's students. Many majors do not formally allow outside electives, but there are certainly undergraduate programs at UF that provide majors list approved "outside" elective course options for students. See for example: <https://soccrim.clas.ufl.edu/undergraduate/criminology-law/interdisciplinary-studies/>

The other question—and the only objection—I have pertains to the proposed title of the major. "History" is in the title, and it is the only word in the title that directly corresponds to an existing undergraduate major at UF. "American Government" is just one part of the larger Political Science major, "Literature" just one part of an English major and, of course, there is no undergraduate degree in "Law." But there *is* an undergraduate degree in History, and we do worry about the prospects for confusing students. Is there some alternative to "History" that might work, like "Thought"? Or "Ideas"? Or "Culture"? The latter two would specifically refer to the kinds of core requirements that the major actually features, and perhaps better reflect the "American Studies" grounding of the program.

Please let me know if you have any questions, or if you'd like to discuss anything further.

Sincerely,

Joe Spillane

--

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: The information contained in this electronic message is confidential and intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If the reader of this message is not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any

dissemination, distribution, or copying of this e-mail or any of its components is strictly prohibited. If you have received this email in error, please "reply" to the sender.

---

Joseph F. Spillane  
Professor and Chair  
Department of History  
025 Keene-Flint Hall  
University of Florida  
P.O. Box 117320  
Gainesville, FL 32611-7320  
Tel: 352-273-3355

---

**From:** Ingram, Robert G. <ringram1@ufl.edu>  
**Sent:** Monday, March 3, 2025 2:09 PM  
**To:** Spillane, Joseph F <spillane@ufl.edu>  
**Cc:** Mastrogiovanni, Jason M <jason.mastro@aa.ufl.edu>; Ingram, Jill P. <jillingram@ufl.edu>; Collins, Jeffrey R. <jeffrey.collins@ufl.edu>; Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>  
**Subject:** Hamilton Center: degree proposals consultations

Dear Joe,

I write to you regarding three proposed Hamilton Center degrees, one in the History of Ideas (PhD/MA), another in American Government, History, Literature and Law (BA) and another in War, Statecraft & Strategy (PhD/MA + BA). We have submitted these degrees to UF's academic approval system and both look set to be considered by the UCC/GCC in late March. As part of the curricular approval process, it is helpful for the committees to have internal consultations. With that in mind, I wanted to forward you the three proposals that relate to the History Department for consultation. If it were possible to send any comments to me by Monday, 10 March, I would much appreciate it.

I've cc'd Jason Mastrogiovanni (Director Academic and Student Success), Jill Ingram (DUS) and Jeff Collins (DGS) into this email. Between the four of us, we should be able to answer any questions you might have regarding these proposals.

Thanks for your help during what I know is a busy time of the year.

All the best,  
Robert

Robert G. Ingram  
Professor of Humanities  
Associate Director, Hamilton Center  
University of Florida

[Website](#)

---

**FW: Hamilton Center: degree proposals for consultation**

---

**From** Mastrogiovanni,Jason M <jason.mastro@aa.ufl.edu>

**Date** Thu 3/13/2025 2:44 PM

**To** Rhoades,Jodi L <jlharrison@ufl.edu>

---

**From:** Dobrin,Sid <sdobrin@ufl.edu>

**Sent:** Wednesday, March 12, 2025 9:32 AM

**To:** Ingram, Robert G. <ringram1@ufl.edu>

**Cc:** Mastrogiovanni,Jason M <jason.mastro@aa.ufl.edu>; Ingram, Jill P. <jillingram@ufl.edu>; Collins, Jeffrey R. <jeffrey.collins@ufl.edu>; Gillian Lord <glord@ufl.edu>; Gilbert,Pamela K <pgilbert@ufl.edu>

**Subject:** Re: Hamilton Center: degree proposals for consultation

Robert:

My apologies for taking so long to get back with you about this. I needed to consult with my administrative team and our schedules have not aligned for a meeting given our speaking and conference schedules.

We have now reviewed the proposed degree programs, and generally speaking, see no conflict. That said, since the courses listed do not provide course numbers, syllabi or text lists, we would like to be sure that there would be no direct overlap on literature courses. So long as no course in the HC contains more than **30 percent imaginative literature written originally in English**, I would assume that there is no direct competition. (This would exclude from the 30 percent limit philosophical, journalistic and scientific works, etc, that both units routinely teach, as do many others.) Great Books courses generally include works written originally in a variety of languages, so I assume avoiding exceeding the 30 percent would be easy. I assume, too, that since the courses listed in the degree proposal have not yet received state numbers, they are awaiting approval through university committees, which would be the avenue through which we would confirm that there is no course-level overlap. That is, we see no conflict with the degrees, but through the course approval process, we will want to be sure the courses do not overlap, though we do not anticipate that they will given the degree descriptions.

Of course, if you'd like to discuss any of this, I'd be more than happy to talk with you.

Best,  
Sid



Sid Dobrin

Professor and Chair

Department of English

University of Florida

Adobe Digital Thought Leader

Founding Director TRACE Innovation Initiative

Member, Florida Institute for National Security (FINS)

Member, Steering Committee, Florida Artificial Intelligence Learning Consortium (FALCON)

---

**From:** Ingram, Robert G. <[ringram1@ufl.edu](mailto:ringram1@ufl.edu)>

**Sent:** Monday, March 3, 2025 2:06 PM

**To:** Dobrin, Sid <[sdobrin@ufl.edu](mailto:sdobrin@ufl.edu)>

**Cc:** Mastrogiovanni, Jason M <[jason.mastro@aa.ufl.edu](mailto:jason.mastro@aa.ufl.edu)>; Ingram, Jill P. <[jillingram@ufl.edu](mailto:jillingram@ufl.edu)>; Collins, Jeffrey R. <[jeffrey.collins@ufl.edu](mailto:jeffrey.collins@ufl.edu)>; Gillian Lord <[glord@ufl.edu](mailto:glord@ufl.edu)>

**Subject:** Hamilton Center: degree proposals for consultation

Dear Professor Dobrin,

I write to you regarding two proposed Hamilton Center degrees, one in the History of Ideas (PhD/MA) and another in American Government, History, Literature and Law (BA). We have submitted these degrees to UF's academic approval system and both look set to be considered by the UCC/GCC in late March. As part of the curricular approval process, it is helpful for the committees to have internal consultations. With that in mind, I wanted to forward you the two proposals that relate to the English Department for consultation. If it were possible to send any comments to me by Monday, 10 March, I would much appreciate it.

I've cc'd Jason Mastrogiovanni (Director Academic and Student Success), Jill Ingram (DUS) and Jeff Collins (DGS) into this email. Between the four of us, we should be able to answer any questions you might have regarding these proposals.

Thanks for your help during what I know is a busy time of the year.

All the best,  
Robert

Robert G. Ingram  
Professor of Humanities  
Associate Director, Hamilton Center  
University of Florida

[Website](#)

Jeremy D. Bailey

Institute for the American Constitutional Heritage  
Department of Classics and Letters  
University of Oklahoma  
jdb@ou.edu

## **CURRENT APPOINTMENTS**

Professor and Sanders Chair in Law and Liberty, 2021-

Director of Institute for the American Constitutional Heritage, University of Oklahoma,  
2021-

IACH has three endowed tenure stream faculty lines and is the home for an  
academic major and minor in Constitutional Studies.

Since 2021, IACH has received over \$450,000 in gifts.

Co-Editor, American political thought book series. University Press of Kansas.

With Susan McWilliams Barndt. See end of document for list of books published.

Co-Chair, Committee on Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion & Freedom of Speech and  
Inquiry. 2021-

This committee is composed of vice presidents across campus and reports to the  
OU President and Board of Regents. With Belinda Higgs Hyppolite, VP for DEI.

Member, Oklahoma Judicial Nominating Commission, 2023-25

This fifteen-member commission nominates district, appellate, and state supreme  
court judges in the state of Oklahoma for selection by governor.

## **EDUCATION**

2003 Ph.D. Boston College.

*Co-winner of the 2004 APSA E.E. Schattschneider Award for best dissertation in  
American government and politics submitted in 2002 or 2003.*

1996 B.A. Rhodes College. Phi Beta Kappa.

## **PREVIOUS APPOINTMENTS**

2019-2023 Co-Editor, *American Political Thought: A Journal of Ideas, Institutions,  
and Culture*. University of Chicago Press. With Susan McWilliams  
Barndt.

2016-2021 Professor, University of Houston, dual appointment in Political Science  
and Honors College

- 2014-2017 Ross M. Lence Distinguished Teaching Chair, University of Houston
- 2010-2016 Associate Professor, University of Houston, dual appointment in Political Science and Honors College
- 2007-10 Assistant Professor, University of Houston, dual appointment in Political Science and Honors College
- 2005-7 Assistant Professor, Duquesne University
- 2003-5 Assistant Professor, Eastern Washington University
- 2003 Visiting Assistant Professor, Washington and Lee University

## BOOKS

- 2019 The Idea of Presidential Representation: An Intellectual and Political History, University Press of Kansas.
- Reviewed in Perspectives on Politics, American Historical Review, Review of Politics, Presidential Studies Quarterly, Congress & the Presidency, American Political Thought, and Choice.
- 2018 American Presidency: Core Documents, Ashbrook Press. This is an edited volume of primary documents.
- 2015 James Madison and Constitutional Imperfection, Cambridge University Press, simultaneous paperback release.
- Reviewed in Journal of the Early Republic, Journal of Politics, Interpretation, Tulsa Law Review, and “Law and Liberty.”
- 2013 The Contested Removal Power, 1789-2010, University Press of Kansas, with David Alvis and F. Flagg Taylor.
- Named *Choice* “outstanding academic title” for 2014.
- Reviewed in Political Science Quarterly, Choice, Law and History, Law and Politics Book Review; American Political Thought, “Law & Liberty,” Tulsa Law Review, and Congress & the Presidency.
- 2007 Thomas Jefferson and Executive Power, Cambridge University Press. Paperback issued in 2010.
- Reviewed in Perspectives on Politics, Review of Politics, Journal of the Early Republic, Tulsa Law Review, Presidential Studies Quarterly, Congress & the Presidency, Claremont Review of Books, Federal Lawyer, Political Studies Review, and Choice.

## ARTICLES and BOOK CHAPTERS

- 2023 “Jaffa’s Douglas,” in American Political Thought: A Journal of Ideas, Institutions, and Culture, 182-191. Part of a symposium, “Harry’s Jaffa’s Crisis at 65.” (editor reviewed).
- 2022 “Tocqueville and the Federal Constitution,” in Cambridge Companion to Democracy in America, ed. Richard Boyd. (Cambridge University Press), 306-26.
- 2021 “Decision, Activity, Secrecy, and Dispatch: The Intellectual Origins of Hamilton’s *Federalist* No. 70,” History of Political Thought. 42 (2): 318-341. With Haimo Li.
- 2020 “Federal Judges as a Source of Federal Authority in *Federalist* No. 39 in “From Reflection and Choice: The Political Philosophy of the *Federalist Papers* and the Ratification Debate, edited by Will R. Jordan (Mercer University Press, 2020), 68-80.
- 2019 “Populism and Presidential Representation,” Critical Review: A Journal of Politics and Society 31 (3-4): 267-277. (editor reviewed)
- 2015 “It’s the War Power, Again.” Review essay on war powers for Tulsa Law Review 50 (2): 649-58.
- 2014 “Reexamining the Use of Unilateral Orders: Source of Authority and the Power to Act Alone,” American Politics Research. 42 (3): 472-502. With Brandon Rottinghaus.
- \*Featured in the London School of Economics Daily Blog on American Politics and Policy.
- 2014 “Opposition to the Theory of Presidential Representation: Federalists, Whigs, and Democrats,” Presidential Studies Quarterly 44: 50-71. Special edition, Rethinking Presidential Studies through Historical Research, edited by Bruce Miroff and Stephen Skowronek. (editor reviewed)
- 2013 “The Development of Unilateral Power and the Problem of the Power to Warn: Washington through McKinley,” Presidential Studies Quarterly 43(1): 186-204. With Brandon Rottinghaus.
- 2013 “Jefferson’s Executive: More Responsible, More Unitary, and Less Stable,” in

- Extra-Legal Power and Legitimacy: Perspectives on Prerogative, ed. Clement Fatovic and Benjamin Kleinerman (Oxford University Press), 117-137.
- 2013 “Nature and Nature’s God in the Notes on the State of Virginia,” in Enlightenment and Secularism: Essays on the Mobilization of Reason, ed. Christopher Nadon, (Lanham, MD: Lexington Books), 231-40.
- 2012 “Should We Venerate That Which We Cannot Love?: James Madison on Constitutional Imperfection” Political Research Quarterly 65 (4): 732-44.
- 2012 “Was James Madison ever for the bill of rights?” Perspectives on Political Science 41(2): 59-66. (Symposium on statesmanship and American political thought. Editor reviewed.)
- 2012 “From ‘floating ardor’ to the ‘union of sentiment’: Jefferson on the Relationship between Public Opinion and the Executive,” A Companion to Thomas Jefferson, ed. Francis Cogliano (London: Wiley-Blackwell), 184-98.
- 2010 “Judicial Review and Constitutional Development: Who has the “Last Word” in Interpreting the Constitution?” in The People and American Government, ed. Kent Tedin (New York: Pearson Custom Publishing). With Robert Ross.
- 2009 “The Revolution of 1800,” in A History of the U.S. Political System :Ideas, Interests, and Institutions, ed. Richard A. Harris and Daniel J. Tichenor (Santa Barbara, California: ABC-Clio), 66-77.
- 2010 “The Traditional View of Hamilton’s Federalist No. 77 and an Unexpected Challenge: A Response to Seth Barrett Tillman,” Harvard Journal of Law and Public Policy 33(1): 169-84. (law review)
- 2008 “The New Unitary Executive and Democratic Theory: The Problem of Alexander Hamilton” American Political Science Review 102 (4): 453-65.
- \*Subject of *exchange* in Harvard Journal of Law and Public Policy (see above).
- 2008 “Constitutionalism, Conflict, and Consent: Jefferson on the Impeachment Power.” Review of Politics 70 (4): 572-94.
- 2008 “Imperfection and Constitutionalism: James Madison on the ‘Difficulties’ of the Constitution,” in The People and American Government, ed. Kent Tedin (New York: Pearson Custom Publishing, 2008), 492-502.

- 2004 “Executive Prerogative and the ‘good officer’ in Thomas Jefferson’s Letter to John B. Colvin,” Presidential Studies Quarterly 34 (4): 732-754.
- 2005 “The Louisiana Purchase and Political Necessity,” Journal of Contemporary Thought, 19-20 (Summer and Winter): 117-139. Special issue on Jefferson.
- 2004 “Richard Weaver’s Untraditional Case for Federalism,” Publius: The Journal of Federalism 34: 4 (2004): 33-50. Special issue on conservatism and federalism.
- 2001 “The Republican Executive: Thomas Jefferson and the Development of Presidential Power,” Extraordinary Times, IWM Junior Visiting Fellows Conferences, Vol. 11: Vienna, 2001.

### **Selected FELLOWSHIPS and GRANTS**

- 2023 Jack Miller Center grant for programming on Constitution (\$2,000)
- 2022 IHS grant for student programming on free speech (\$6,000)
- 2022 Jack Miller Center grant for programming on Constitution (\$9,000)
- 2021 Jack Miller Center grant for programming on Constitution (\$10,000)
- 2019 Jack Miller Center grant for programming on free speech (\$9,000), Co PI
- 2019 IHS grant for student programming on free speech (\$6,000), Co PI
- 2014-5 Jack Miller Center grant to start Tocqueville Forum (\$50,000), Co PI
- 2012 National Science Foundation grant: #1237627 (\$46,000)  
“The Politics of Presidential Decree: Presidential Proclamations, the Unilateral Presidency, and the Separation of Powers” (Co PI, with Brandon Rottinghaus)
- 2012 Constitution Day Grant (\$2,500), Jack Miller Center and UH Provost’s office
- 2005 National Endowment for the Humanities, Summer Fellowship, 2005
- 2001 Visiting Research Fellow, International Center for Jefferson Studies, Monticello, February, 2001.
- 2000 Junior Visiting Fellow, Institute for Human Sciences. Vienna, Austria, July- Dec., (Funding through dissertation fellowship from Boston College)

### **INVITED TALKS (\*=paper for academic conference)**

- 2024 University of Las Vegas, Constitution Day Lecture
- 2024\* University of Houston, “Jefferson’s turn on Freedom of the Press”
- 2024\* University of Houston, “Jefferson’s Correspondents on Anti-Slavery”
- 2023 Boston College, Holy Cross, "Jefferson's 'union of sentiment' v. the 'aboriginal inhabitants of these countries'"
- 2022\* Georgetown, “Presidential Representation and Populism” (Zoom)

- 2022 University of North Texas, University of Wyoming, "Jefferson's 'union of sentiment' v. the 'aboriginal inhabitants of these countries'"
- 2021 Jackson State, "Should the President Represent the People?" (Zoom)
- 2021 Notre Dame, "Covid and the Constitution" (Zoom)
- 2019\* Lincoln Forum in American Political Thought, Seattle.
- 2019 Mount Vernon, Virginia Continuing Legal Education Foundation
- 2019\* Utah Valley State University, Constitution Day
- 2019 University of Louisiana, Lafayette, lecture on executive power
- 2018\* Mercer University, "Federalists v. Anti-Federalists."
- 2017 University of Wisconsin at Madison, Constitution Day
- 2017 University of Virginia
- 2017 Mount Vernon, Virginia Continuing Legal Education Foundation
- 2017\* Lincoln Forum in American Political Thought, Philadelphia.
- 2017 Boston College, American politics series.
- 2016 Princeton University, public law colloquium.
- 2016 Mount Vernon, Virginia Continuing Legal Education Foundation
- 2016 Utah State, Constitution Day.
- 2016 Ave Maria University, Constitution Day.
- 2015 Baylor University, public lecture.
- 2015 Holy Cross, Constitution Day lecture.
- 2015 Assumption College, Constitution Day lecture.
- 2015 Louisiana Tech, Constitution Day lecture.
- 2015 University of North Texas, Faculty Research Workshop.
- 2014 Claremont McKenna College, Constitution Day lecture.
- 2014 University of Virginia, lecture for combined sections of course.
- 2014\* Case Western Reserve Law School, "Domestic Executive Powers."
- 2014\* University of Oklahoma, "Congress and the Constitution," Carl Albert Center.
- 2014 Boise State University, President's Day Lecture.
- 2013 Skidmore College, Constitution Day Lecture.
- 2013\* Christopher Newport University, "Jefferson and his Contemporaries."
- 2013\* Jack Miller Center, Philadelphia, "Future of American Political Thought."
- 2012 University of Missouri, Faculty Research Workshop.
- 2011\* Michigan State University, "Perspectives on Prerogative."
- 2011 Holy Cross College, Constitution Day Lecture.
- 2011\* Morehead State University, "Statesmanship."
- 2011 Mercer University, Public lecture and colloquium leader.
- 2009\* Georgetown University, conference at Tocqueville Forum.
- 2009 Virginia Festival of the Book. Aired on C-SPAN.
- 2009 Claremont McKenna College, "Did the Bill of Rights Change the Constitution?"
- 2008 Ashland University, public lecture.
- 2008 Holy Cross, senior seminar.
- 2005 Boston College, Faculty Research Workshop.
- 2005\* Washington, DC. "Conservatives and Federalism," organized by Publius: The Journal of Federalism.

- 2005 Holy Cross, Public Lecture.
- 2003 Alliance Français of Charlottesville, VA.
- 2002 International Center for Jefferson Studies, Monticello.
- 2001 International Center for Jefferson Studies, Monticello.

### **LEADER for TEACHER WORKSHOPS**

- 2024 “The Electoral College,” Plano, TX
- 2024 “Presidents and Parties,” Salina, KS
- 2024 “Jefferson and Madison,” Charlottesville, VA
- 2023 “The Constitution and Limited Government,” Katy, TX
- 2022 “Madison and the Constitution,” Montpelier, VA
- 2022 “Equality and the Founding,” Omaha, NE
- 2022 “Equality and the Founding,” Dallas, TX
- 2022 “Presidents and Parties,” Corning, Iowa
- 2021 “John Quincy Adams and Antislavery,” Houston, TX
- 2020 “Executive Power and the Constitution,” Tulsa, OK
- 2019 “Presidents and Parties,” Colorado Springs, CO
- 2019 “Presidents and Parties,” Houston schools, Houston, X
- 2019 “The American Founding,” Austin schools, TX
- 2019 “Limited Government,” Dallas/Denton schools, TX
- 2019 “The American Presidency,” Salt Lake City schools, UT
- 2018 “The American Presidency,” Phoenix schools, AZ
- 2018 “Presidents and the Constitution: Madison,” Montpelier, Orange VA
- 2017 “Hamilton v. Madison,” St Thomas High School, Houston TX
- 2017 “Presidents and Parties,” Austin ISD, TX
- 2017 “The American Founding,” Austin ISD, TX
- 2017 “*The Federalist Papers*,” Philadelphia, PA.
- 2016 “Jefferson’s presidency,” Humanities Texas, Houston.
- 2016 “Four Views of the Constitution,” Philadelphia, PA.
- 2015 “*The Federalist Papers*,” Philadelphia, PA.
- 2014 “Ratification,” Philadelphia, PA.
- 2013 “Declaration of Independence,” Humanities Texas, Houston.
- 2013 “Ratification,” Boston, MA.
- 2012 “Was Madison ever for the Bill of Rights?,” Ashland University
- 2011 “Civil Liberties during World War I and World War II,” College Station, TX.
- 2011 “Presidential Selection in the Constitutional Order,” Louisiana Endowment for the Humanities, Shreveport, LA.
- 2010 “Presidential Selection in the Constitutional Order,” Louisiana Endowment for the Humanities, Monroe, LA.
- 2008 “Thomas Jefferson and Executive Power,” Ashland University.
- 2008 “Presidential Selection in the Constitutional Order,” Louisiana Endowment for the Humanities, Lake Charles, LA.

2007 “James Madison on Constitutional Imperfection,” Dallas Federal Reserve, HTX.

### **AWARDS and HONORS**

- 2014 Provost’s Core Excellence in Teaching Award  
(\$8,000. UH has over 2,000 faculty)
- 2006 McAnulty College NEH Endowment Award for course development, McAnulty College, Duquesne University, 2006 (\$2,500 for series of guest lectures)
- 2006 Wimmer Family Faculty Development Award, McAnulty College, Duquesne University, 2006 (\$3,000)
- 2004 Faculty Grant for Research, Eastern Washington University, 2004 (\$5,000).
- 2003 Dissertation Nominated for Council of Graduate Schools International Distinguished Dissertation in the Social Sciences. Boston College, 2003.
- 2002 University Dissertation Fellow, Boston College.
- 2001 Thomas P. O’Neill Fellow in American Politics, Boston College.
- 2000 University Dissertation Fellow, Boston College.
- 1996 Thomas P. O’Neill Fellow in American Politics, Boston College.
- 1996 Phi Beta Kappa and Magna Cum Laude, Rhodes College, 1996.
- 1995 Phi Alpha Theta Award for highest GPA in history, Rhodes College, 1995.

### **BOOK REVIEWS**

- 2023 Review of Arthur Scherr, *Slavery, Morality, and Thomas Jefferson’s World in Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*.
- 2022 Review of Steven B. Smith, *Reclaiming Patriotism in an Age of Extremes* (Yale) in Political Science Reviewer.
- 2021 Review of Nancy Isenberg and Andrew Burstein, *The Problem of Democracy: The Presidents Adams Confront the Cult of Personality* (Viking), in American Political Thought.
- 2020 Review of Peter S. Onuf, *Jefferson and the Virginians: Democracy, Constitutions, and Empire* (LSU) in Journal of American History.
- 2020 Review of Mark Somos, *American States of Nature: The Origins of Independence, 1761-1775* (Oxford) in American Political Thought.
- 2018 Review of Richard Alan Ryerson, *John Adams’s Republic: The One, the Few, and the Many* (Johns Hopkins) in Journal of American Studies.
- 2017 Review of Luke Mayville, *John Adams and the Fear of American Oligarchy* (Princeton) in Political Theory.
- 2016 Review of Annette Gordon-Reed and Peter Onuf, *Most Blessed of Patriarchs: Thomas Jefferson and the Empire of the Imagination* (Norton) in San Francisco Chronicle, April 22, 2016

- 2016 Review of Carol Berkin, *The Bill of Rights: The Fight to Secure America's Liberties* (Simon & Schuster) in Political Science Quarterly
- 2014 Review of Graham Dodds, *Take up your Pen: Unilateral Directives in American Politics*, for Law and Liberty.
- 2013 Review of Jeff Broadwater, *James Madison: A Son of Virginia & a Founder of a Nation* (University of North Carolina Press, 2012) and Kevin R. C. Gutzman, *James Madison and the Making of America* (St. Martin's, 2012), Journal of American History 99: 1223-4.
- 2013 Review of Greg Weiner, *Madison's Metronome: The Constitution, Majority Rules, and the Tempo of American Politics* (University Press of Kansas), Political Science Quarterly.
- 2012 Review of Jon Meacham, *Thomas Jefferson: The Art of Power*, for Law and Liberty.
- 2012 Review of Michael A. Sollenberger and Mark J. Rozell, *The President's Czars: Undermining Congress and the Constitution*, for Law and Liberty.
- 2012 Review of Charles Thach, *Creation of the Presidency*, for Law and Liberty.
- 2009 Review of David E. Kyvig, *The Age of Impeachment: American Culture since 1960* (University Press of Kansas, 2008), Review of Politics 71.
- 2006 Review of Susan Dunn, *Jefferson's Second Revolution: The Election Crisis of 1800 and the Triumph of Republicanism* (Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 2004) in Presidential Studies Quarterly 36: (3): 554-6.

### OPINION EDITORIALS

- 2023 "Free Speech on Campus is about more than the First Amendment," The Oklahoman and Tulsa World
- 2010 "The Professional Peril of American Political Thought," for Jack Miller Center.
- 2010 "Presidential Words of Thanksgiving," Houston Chronicle. 22 November 2010 (with Brandon Rottinghaus).
- 2006 "It's OK to go to New Orleans," Pittsburgh Post-Gazette. 15 January 2006.

### CONFERENCE PAPERS

- American Political Science Association Meeting: 2022, 2021, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016, 2014, 2013, 2011, 2010, 2007, 2006, and 2005.
- Annual Roundtable at James Madison's Montpelier: 2016 and 2018.
- Association of Scholars, Writers, and Literary Critics: 2023
- Organization of American Historians: 2016.
- Midwestern Political Science Association: 2014, 2013 and 2006.
- Southern Political Science Association: 2019, 2011, 2009, 2008, 2007, and 2006.
- Northeastern Political Science Association: 2023, 2010, and 2008.
- Western Political Science Association: 2004.
- New England Political Science Association: 2002.
- Conference on the Bicentennial of the Louisiana Purchase, Louisiana State University at Shreveport. 2003.

## PREVIOUS ADMINISTRATIVE POSITIONS

2015-

2021 Director of *Phronesis*: A Minor in Politics and Ethics  
With approximately 100 students, the Phronesis program is a minor housed in the Honors College. In addition to being a degree plan, the minor offers an intellectual community to students who seek it.

2015-

2021 Co-Director of the Tocqueville Forum in American Ideas and Institutions  
This program has received nearly \$75,000 in external grants for speaker events, undergraduate research, and student engagement.

2012-

2015 Director of Graduate Program, Political Science Department

## THESIS ADVISING

Dissertation Chair:

Robert Ross (2014; now tenured at Utah State).  
Shellee O'Brien (2015; did not seek academic employment)  
Roger Abshire (2018, VAP at Texas State University)  
Haimo Li (2021, Junior Associate Researcher, Fudan University, China)

Dissertation Committee Member:

Scott Hofer (Church 2019, TT at St. Francis College)  
James Arlington (Horn 2015-History Dept.)  
Scott Robinson (Lutz 2012)  
Ronald McGowan (Tedin 2012)  
Linda Clark (Weiher 2012)  
Bruce Hunt (Church 2016—now tenured at Angelo State University)  
Freke Ette (Church 2018, VAP at Amherst College)

MA Thesis Chair:

Alana Aleman (2010; now ABD in UH history department)

MA Thesis Committee:

Wesley Gant (Church 2014)

Honors Thesis Chair:

Douglas Van (2018, now in Berkeley PhD program)  
Jacob Little (2019, now in Duke PhD program)

Honors Thesis Reader:

Benjamin Daily (Church 2014)

**SERVICE**

## University of Oklahoma

Chair, Constitutional Studies Search Committee, Wick Cary Professorship (2021)  
 \*hired William Selinger  
 Assistant Chair, Tenure and Promotion Committee,  
 College of Arts and Sciences (2023-2024)

***University of Houston***

Provost Summer Read Program: 2014 and 2015.

## University Committees:

Committee on application to Phi Beta Kappa Chapter (2009-2015)  
 \*university awarded chapter in 2015  
 Task force on Major Student Fellowships (2014-

## College of Liberal Arts and Social Sciences Committees:

Tenure and Promotion committee, 2016-2018  
 Undergraduate scholarships, 2013

## Honors College Committees:

Chair, subcommittee on revising policies for non tenure track faculty  
 Chair, Political Theory Search Committee (2014) –Hired Dustin Gish.  
 Task Force on Student Success (2013-2014)  
 Personnel Committee, 2011-12  
 Honors College Ross Lence Master Teacher Residency committee  
 (2008-9)  
 Honors College Search Committee, with Philosophy  
 (2007) –hired Tamler Sommers

## Departmental Committees:

Chair, Executive Committee, 2017-2020  
 Executive Committee, 2016-2017\*, 2020-2021  
 \*chaired subcommittee on merit increase policy  
 Political Theory Search Committee, 2014—hired Naomi Choi  
 Chair, Political Theory Search, 2013 -- hired Alin Fumurescu  
 Chair, Undergraduate Committee, 2013-14  
 Executive Committee, 2012-13, spring 2014.  
 Comparative Politics Search committee, 2013 –hired Francisco Cantu  
 American Politics Search Committee, 2011-2012-hired Justin Kirkland  
 Chair, Graduate Committee, 2010- 2012  
 Chair, Political Theory Search Committee (2009)-hired Jeff Church  
 Graduate Affairs (2007- 2010)  
 Undergraduate Affairs (2007-2008)

***Duquesne University***

College Committee on Faith and Politics Conference, 2006. Duquesne, spring, 2006.

Constitution Day Lecture, "John Roberts and the Politics of the Appointment and Confirmation Process," Pi Sigma Alpha, Duquesne University. September, 2005.

***Eastern Washington University***

Panel presentation, "Presidential Emergency Powers," EWU Presidential Lecture Series. February, 2004.

Library Affairs Council and Department Library Representative, EWU, 2003-5.

***Other***

Directed lunch seminar for graduate students seeking academic jobs, Boston College. April, 2005.

***Service to the Profession***

2016-

2019 Vice- Chair for APSA organized section #47, American Political Thought

2014 Section head, Midwest Political Science Association conference.

2014 co-organizer for affiliated group, American Political Thought section, APSA conference

2012-

2016 Board member for APSA related group, American Political Thought.

***Service as Referee***

National Endowment for the Humanities.

Cambridge University Press; University of Chicago Press; NYU University Press; Oxford University Press; University of Oklahoma Press; University Press of Kansas, University of Michigan Press; Brill; Routledge; CQ Press; and Continuum Publishers.

American Political Science Review; American Journal of Political Science, Journal of Politics; Review of Politics; Studies in American Political Development; Political Research Quarterly; William and Mary Quarterly; Journal of the Early Republic; American Political Thought; Journal of the History of Ideas; Journal of Policy History; Encyclopedia of Political Thought; Congress and the Presidency; Presidential Studies Quarterly; Journal of Early Modern Cultural Studies; Political Studies; and Publius: The Journal of Federalism

***Books Published in University Press of Kansas American Political Thought Series***

Cara Rogers, *Thomas Jefferson and the Fight Against Slavery* (2024)

John Colman, *Everyone Orthodox to Themselves* (2023)  
Dennis C. Rasmussen, *The Constitution's Penman: Gouverneur Morris and the  
Creation of America's Basic Charter* (2023)  
Andrew Porwancher et al, *The Prophet of Harvard Law: James Bradley Thayer  
and his Legal Legacy* (2022)  
Paul Rego, *Lyman Trumbull and the Second Founding of the United States* (2022)  
Peter Charles Hoffer, *Daniel Webster and the Unfinished Constitution* (2021)  
Kevin J. Burns, *William Howard Taft's Constitutional Progressivism* (2021)  
Emily Pears, *Cords of Affection: Constructing Constitutional Union in Early  
American History* (2021)

\*\*winner of APT book award

# STEPHEN BUONO

Harper-Schmidt Collegiate Assistant Professor  
The University of Chicago, Department of History  
1126 East 59<sup>th</sup> Street, Chicago, IL 60637  
978-870-9659 | sbuono@uchicago.edu

## Academic Appointments

---

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, Chicago, IL Harper-Schmidt Collegiate Assistant Professor Division of Social Sciences, The College	2023–2027
HARVARD UNIVERSITY, Cambridge, MA Ernest May Fellow in History & Policy Belfer Center for Science and International Affairs	2022–2023
STANFORD UNIVERSITY, Palo Alto, CA Humanities Postdoctoral Fellow Center for International Security and Cooperation	2020–2022
CORNELL COLLEGE, Mount Vernon, IA Visiting Professor Department of History	2019

## Publications

---

### Books

*THE PROVINCE OF ALL MANKIND: HOW OUTER SPACE BECAME U.S. FOREIGN POLICY*  
(Cornell University Press, 2025)

*GOVERNING THE MOON: A GLOBAL HISTORY*  
(NASA Press, 2025)

### Peer-Reviewed Articles

“The Interplanetary School of IR,” *International History Review* 46, no. 2 (2024): 242–260.

“Merely a Scrap of Paper?” The Outer Space Treaty in Historical Perspective, *Diplomacy & Statecraft* 31, no. 2 (June 2020): 350–72

“‘This Grim Game’: Kennedy and Arms Control for Outer Space,” *Diplomatic History* 43, no. 5 (November 2019): 840–66.

### Manuscripts Under Review

“Bad Moon Rising: American Neoliberalism and the Dream of Lunar Riches,” *Journal of American History* (revise and resubmit)

## Book Chapters

“The Devil’s Glow: Nuclear Weapons and the Space Environment,” in *NASA and the Environment*, eds. Neil Maher and Brian Odom (press TBD, forthcoming 2025)

“The History of Space Security,” in *Oxford Handbook of Space Security*, Eds. Saadia M. Pakkanen and P. J. Blount (Oxford University Press, 2024).

## Book Reviews

Review Essay of Chistine E. Evans and Lars Lundgren, *No Heavenly Bodies: A History of Satellite Communications Infrastructure* (MIT Press, 2023) for *H-Sci-Med-Tech*.

Review Essay of Bleddyn E. Bowen. *Original Sin: Power, Technology and War in Outer Space* (New York: Oxford University Press, 2022) for *H-Diplo*

## Policy & Commentary

“Need something more to worry about? Here comes space junk,” *Chicago Tribune*, November 22, 2021.

“Fear about China’s new space weapon echoes older worries about war from space,” *The Washington Post*, October 26, 2021.

“It’s Time to Reignite U.S.-Russian Space Cooperation: Nuclear Power May Hold the Key,” *Bulletin of Atomic Scientists* 77, no. 4 (July 21, 2021): 203-06.

“Sanctuary or Battlefield? Fighting for the Soul of American Space Policy,” *Perspectives on History* 58, no. 5A (2020).

“For Sale: The Moon,” *The Hill*, October 20, 2020.

## Teaching

---

### THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

SOSC 16100: Varieties of Social Imagination	Fall 2023
SOSC 16200: Population and Thought	Winter 2024
SOSC 16300: Research Practicum	Spring 2024

### STANFORD UNIVERSITY

INTL POL 240: “Contemporary Issues in International Security”	Winter 2022
---	-------------

### CORNELL COLLEGE

HIST 154: “The Making of Modern America”	Spring 2019
HIST 354: “American Social History from 1940”	Spring 2019

### INDIANA UNIVERSITY

HIST A380: “The Vietnam War” (instructor)	Summer 2018
---	-------------

HIST H106: "Modern U.S. History" (assoc. instructor)	Fall 2016
I-100: "Introduction to International Studies" (assoc. instructor)	Spring 2016
HIST H105: "American History I, 1492-1865" (course assistant)	Fall 2015
HIST A383: "Music in Modern America" (course assistant)	Spring 2015
HIST H382: "The 1960's" (course assistant)	Fall 2014

### **Awards, Grants & Fellowships**

---

Harper-Schmidt Teaching Fellowship, The University of Chicago	2023
Ernest May Fellowship in History & Policy, Harvard University	2022
Research Fellowship, Center for Space Governance	2022
CISAC Humanities Postdoctoral Fellowship, Stanford University	2021
CISAC Postdoctoral Fellowship, Stanford University	2020
AHA-NASA Fellowship in Aerospace History	2019
Ruth Lilly History Fellowship, Indiana University	2019
Kohlmeier Fellowship, Indiana University	2018
Paul V. McNutt Fellowship, Indiana University	2017
Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr. Research Fellowship, John F. Kennedy Library	2016
Eisenhower Presidential Library Travel Grant	2016
Carnegie International Policy Scholars Honorarium	2016

### **Conference Papers & Invited Talks**

---

#### **Panels Organized**

(Chair and Comment) "Science, Security, and the State: Dwight D. Eisenhower and the Origin of the Scientific-Technological Elite," Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations, Toronto, Canada, June 15, 2024

"U.S. Foreign Relations in Extreme Environments," Annual Meeting of the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (SHAFR), Washington, DC, June 2023

"Beyond the Space Race: New Technology and the Cold War Cosmos," Annual Meeting of the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (SHAFR), Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, June 23, 2018

#### **Papers Presented**

"Metalaw: Philosophy and the Birth of a New Legal Discipline," Thinking Outer Space: Philosophy, Astroculture and the Histories of Planetarity, NYU Berlin, Berlin, July 19-21, 2023

"Bad Moon Rising: The United States, the Global South, and the Battle for Lunar Riches," Annual Meeting of the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations, Washington, DC, June 15-17, 2023

"Lunartics; or How We Avoided a Space War," International Security Policy Seminar Series,

Belfer Center for Science and International Affairs, Harvard University, April 20, 2023

“The Devil’s Glow: Starfish Prime and the Invention of Outer Space,” NASA and the Environment Symposium, Georgetown University, September 29–30, 2022

“Lunartics; or How We Avoided a Space War,” Annual Meeting of the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (SHAFR), New Orleans, LA, June 16–20, 2022

“Lunar Governance: Its History and Politics,” EU/Asia Institute Space Policy Conference, ESA Center for Earth Observation, Rome, November 8–10, 2021 (with Teasel Muir-Harmony)

“Nuclear Weapons and the Birth of the Global Commons,” Center for International Security and Cooperation Weekly Seminar Series, Stanford University, Palo Alto, CA, March 17, 2021 (with Ryan A. Musto)

“The Interplanetary Project: The Rise of Comic Philosophy after World War II,” UCSB/GWU/LSE International Conference on the Cold War, Santa Barbara, CA, April 30–May 2, 2020

“A Post-Colonial Moment? Apollo and American Empire,” Annual Meeting of the American Historical Association (AHA), St. Louis, Missouri, January 3–6, 2019

“An Ocean of Peace: Dreaming of Disarmament in Outer Space, 1957–1963,” Annual Meeting of the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (SHAFR), Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, June 23, 2018

“Stars of Hope: Early Satellites and the Promise of World Peace,” Annual Global Affairs Conference, Rutgers University, Newark, New Jersey, April 13, 2018

“A Foreign Policy for Outer Space?” Paul Lucas History Conference, Indiana University, October 7, 2016

## Education

---

INDIANA UNIVERSITY, Bloomington, IN PhD, History Dissertation: “The Province of All Mankind: Outer Space and the Promise of Peace”	2020
GEORGE MASON UNIVERSITY, Fairfax, VA MA, History	2012
BINGHAMTON UNIVERSITY, Binghamton NY BA, History	2011

## Professional Development

---

Space Governance Landscape Mapping, Center for Space Governance, Washington, DC 2022  
Lab-to-Lab Young Scholars Program (U.S.-Russia Space Cooperation), Stanford, CA 2020-21  
International Policy Scholars Workshop, Blue Mountain, NY 2016-17  
International Policy Scholars Workshop, Washington, DC 2016-17  
Woodrow Wilson Center, Nuclear Boot Camp, Rome Tre University, Rome, Italy 2013

## Professional Affiliations

---

Belfer Center for Science and International Affairs, Harvard University  
Center for Space Governance (CSG)  
American Historical Association (AHA)  
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (SHAFR)  
Carnegie International Policy Scholars Consortium (IPSCON)  
Center for International Security and Cooperation, Stanford University (CISAC)

## ***Jeffrey R. Collins***

Hamilton Center  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL  
32611  
[jeffrey.collins@ufl.edu](mailto:jeffrey.collins@ufl.edu)

340 NE 4<sup>th</sup> Street  
Gainesville, FL  
32601  
352) 514-8927

### ***Academic Employment***

*Hamilton Center for Civil and Classical Education, University of Florida.* Gainesville, Florida. 2023-present. Professor.

*Queen's University.* Kingston, Ontario. Professor, Department of History. 2004-2023. Promoted to the status of full professor in 2021).

*University of Chicago.* Chicago, Illinois. Harper Postdoctoral Fellow, Collegiate Division. 2001-2004.

*Harvard University.* Cambridge, Massachusetts. Lecturer, Departments of History and of History and Literature. 1999-2001.

### ***Education***

*Harvard University.* M.A. and Ph.D. Department of History. June 1999.

*Middlebury College.* B.A. Department of History. *Summa cum laude.* May 1992.

### ***Publications: Books***

*In the Shadow of Leviathan: John Locke and the Politics of Conscience,* Cambridge University Press, "Ideas in Context" (hardcover, 2020; paperback, 2021).

Winner of the 2021 Morris Forkosch Prize of the American Historical Association for the best book in the history of Britain, the British Empire and Commonwealth, post-1485.

Reviewed in *American Historical Review, Journal of Modern History, Review of Politics, Choice, Hobbes Studies, Journal of British Studies, Journal of Ecclesiastical History, Journal of the History of Philosophy, National Review, Archives de Philosophie.*

*The Allegiance of Thomas Hobbes,* Oxford University Press (hardcover, 2005; paperback, 2007).

Reviewed in: *Times Literary Supplement*, *English Historical Review*, *Journal of Early Modern History*, *Journal of British Studies*, *British Journal for the History of Philosophy*, *Renaissance Quarterly*, *H-Albion*, *Dagens Nyheter*, *Archives de Philosophie*, *Rivista di Storia Della Filosofia*, *Political Studies Review*, *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, *History of European Ideas*, *Perspectives on Political Science*, *Historical Journal*, *Political Theory*.

***Publications: Articles, Review Articles, and Chapters***

- “The Popish Plot: a Case Study in the Political History of Fear.” *Journal of Modern History* 95 (2023), 1-37.
- “Atheism in Early Modern England.” *The Cambridge History of Atheism*, ed. Stephen Bullivant and Michael Ruse. (2 vols., Cambridge, 2021), 1:202-22.
- “*Eikon Basilike in Context: the Intellectual History of a Martyrdom.*” *Revolutionising Politics: Culture and Conflict in England, 1620-60*, eds. Paul Halliday, Eleanor Hubbard, and Scott Sowerby. (Manchester, 2021), 95-120.
- “Thomas Hobbes’s Christian Commonwealth.” *A Companion to Hobbes*, ed. Marcus Adams. Blackwell-Wiley. (Hoboken, NJ, 2021), 303-317.
- Review essay on “Jonathan Marks, *Let’s Be Reasonable a Conservative Case for Liberal Education.*” *Society* 58 (2021), 254-59.
- “The Lost Historiography of Liberalism.” *Review of Politics* 81 (2019), 673-688.
- “All the Wars of Christendom: Hobbes’s account of religious conflict.” *Hobbes on Politics and Religion*, eds. Robin Douglass and Laurens con Apeldoorn. (Oxford University Press, 2017), 219-38.
- “Thomas Hobbes: a bibliography.” Renaissance and Reformation subfield of *Oxford Bibliographies*. Editor in chief, Margaret King. (2017).
- “Thomas Hobbes’s Ecclesiastical History.” *Oxford Handbook of Thomas Hobbes*, eds. A.P. Martinich and Kinch Hoekstra. (Oxford, 2015), 520-44.
- “Malcolm’s Leviathan: Hobbes’s Thing.” *Modern Intellectual History* 12 (2015), 95-120.
- “Thomas Hobbes, Father of Atheists.” *Atheism and Deism Revalued: Heterodox Religious Identities in Britain, 1650-1800*, eds. Wayne Hudson, Diego Lucci, Jeffrey Wigelsworth. (Ashgate, 2013), 25-44.
- “Thomas Hobbes, Heresy, and the Theological Project of *Leviathan*.” *Hobbes Studies* (2013), 6-33.
- “The Early Modern Foundations of Classic Liberalism.” *The Oxford Handbook of the History of Political Philosophy*, ed. George Klosko. (Oxford, 2011), 258-81.
- “Restoration Anti-Catholicism: A Prejudice in Motion.” *England’s Wars of Religion Revisited*, eds. Glenn Burgess and Charles Prior. (Ashgate, 2011), 281-306.

- “Quentin Skinner’s Hobbes and the Neo-Republican Project.” *Modern Intellectual History* 5 (2009), 343-67.
- “Redeeming the Enlightenment: New Histories of Religious Toleration.” *Journal of Modern History* 81 (2009), 607-36.
- “Interpreting the Religion of Thomas Hobbes: an Exchange.” (With A.P. Martinich.) *Journal of the History of Ideas* 70 (2009), 165-180.
- “Silencing Thomas Hobbes: the Presbyterians and *Leviathan*.” in *The Cambridge Companion to Hobbes’s Leviathan*, ed. Patricia Springborg. (Cambridge, 2007), 478-99.
- “Thomas Hobbes and the Blackloist Conspiracy of 1649.” *Historical Journal* 45 (2002) 305-31.
- “The Church Settlement of Oliver Cromwell.” *History* 87 (2002) 18-40.
- “Christian Ecclesiology and the Composition of *Leviathan*: a Newly Discovered Letter to Thomas Hobbes.” *Historical Journal* 43 (2000), 217-31.
- “The Restoration Bishops and the Royal Supremacy.” *Church History* 68 (1999). 549-80.
- Six entries for the new *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography* (Oxford University Press, 2005).

### ***Work in Progress***

- “The King’s Book: an Intellectual and Political History of a Royal Martyrdom.” Monograph project in progress. The project has received a research grant from Canada’s Social Science and Humanities Research Council. Planned completion in 2024.
- “The Science of Sovereignty (1625-1710).” Commissioned volume in the *Oxford History of Political Thought*, general editor, Mark Bevir. Scheduled completion 2027. 4
- “Carl Schmitt, Leo Strass, and the Invention of the Liberal Hobbes.” Manuscript article in progress.
- “Framing Locke’s Liberalism.” Chapter manuscript in progress. Commissioned by Teresa Bejan and Felix Waldmann for a workshop and an Oxford University Press volume marking the fiftieth anniversary of the publication of John Dunn’s *Political Thought of John Locke*.
- “Hobbes and Christianity: the State of the Debate.” Commissioned essay for *Hobbes’s Leviathan: a Critical Guide*, under contract with Cambridge University Press, editor Sharon Lloyd.

### ***Reviews***

- Evan Haefali, *Accidental Pluralism: America and the Religious Politics of English Expansion, 1497-1662*, *Journal of Modern History* (forthcoming 2024).
- John Brewer, *Volcanic: Vesuvius in the Age Of Revolution*, *Wall Street Journal* [hereafter *WSJ*] (November, 2023).
- “Well: What do you Know? Histories of Leaning and Forgetting.” *Times Literary Supplement* [hereafter *TLS*] (September, 2023).

Victor Stater, *Hoax: the Popish Plot that Never Was*, *WSJ* (October 2022).

A.P. Martinich, *Hobbes's Political Philosophy: Interpretation and Interpretations*, in *Review of Politics* (July 2022)

Peter Neumann, *Jena 1800: the Republic of Free Spirits*, *WSJ* (March 2022).

“Allow me to Say This: Free Speech absolutism is hitting the buffers.” *TLS* (November 2021).

James Hankins, *Virtue Politics*, *TLS* (February 2021).

Steven Nadler, *Think Least of Death and Spinoza*, *WSJ* (October 2020).

Alex Ryrie, *The Emotional History of Doubt*, *WSJ* (February 2020).

Felipe Fernández-Armesto, *Out of Our Minds: What we Think and How we Came to Think it*, *TLS* (August 2019).

Noel Malcolm, *Useful Enemies: Islam and the Ottoman Empire in Western Political Thought, 1450-1750*, *WSJ* (August 2019).

Philip Blom, *Nature's Mutiny*, *WSJ* (January 2019).

David Wootton, *Power, Pleasure, and Profit*, *WSJ* (October 2018).

Michael Massing, *Fatal Discord: Erasmus, Luther and the Fight for the Western Mind*, *WSJ* (February 2018).

Emily Nacol, *An Age of Risk: Politics and Economy in Early Modern Britain*, in *Journal of Modern History* (September 2018).

Ferdinand Mount, *Prime Movers*, *TLS* (July 2018).

Niall Ferguson, *The Square and the Tower* and Anne-Marie Slaughter, *The Chessboard and the Web*, *TLS* (January 2018).

Rüdiger Safranski, *Goethe: Life as a Work of Art*, *WSJ* (September 2017).

Philippe Desan, *Montaigne: a Life*, *WSJ* (January 2017).

Ruth Scurr, *John Aubrey: My Own Life*, *WSJ* (October 2016).

Deidre McCloskey, *Bourgeois Equality*, *TLS* (July 2016).

George Goodwin, *Franklin in London*, *WSJ* (March 2016).

James Harris, *David Hume: An Intellectual Biography*, *WSJ* (January 2016).

Jan Plamper, *History of Emotions*, *TLS* (July 2015).

Cesare Cuttica, *Sir Robert Filmer and the Patriotic Monarch*, in *Journal of Modern History* (September 2015).

Hugh Aldersey-Williams, *In Search of Sir Thomas Browne*, *WSJ* (June 2015).

Charles Spencer, *The Men who Killed the King*, *WSJ* (January 2015).

Aaron Skirboll, *The Thief-Taker Hangings*, *WSJ* (September 2014)

Leo Damrosch, *Jonathan Swift: His Life and World*, *WSJ* (December 2013)

Norman Poser, *Lord Mansfield: Justice in the Age of Reason*, in *WSJ* (October 2013).

David Cannadine, *The Undivided Past*, in *TLS* (May 2013).

Brendan Simms, *Europe: The Struggle for Supremacy*, in *WSJ* (May 2013).

Jesse Norman, *Edmund Burke: The First Conservative*, in *WSJ* (June 2013).

John Plamenatz, *Machiavelli, Hobbes, and Rousseau*, eds. Mark Phip and Z.A. Pelczynski, in *Notre Dame Philosophical Reviews* (2013).

Iain McDaniel, *Adam Ferguson in the Scottish Enlightenment*, in *WSJ* (March 2013).

Steven Ozment, *The Serpent of the Lamb*, in *TLS* (February 2013).

Mark Knights, *The Devil in Disguise*, in *Journal of Modern History* (March 2013).

Caroline Dackers, *A Genius for Money: Business Art and the Morrisons*, in *WSJ* (March 2012).

Francis Fukuyama, *Origins of Political Order*, in *TLS* (July 2011).

Emma Rothschild, *The Inner Life of Empire*, in *WSJ* (July 2011).

Andro Linklater, *Why Spencer Perceval Had to Die*, in *WSJ* (May 2012).

Stefania Tutino, *Thomas White and the Blackloists*, in *Journal of British Studies* (March 2011).

Sophia Rosenfeld, *Common Sense: A Political History*, in *WSJ* (April 2011).

Stephen Brown, *Merchant Kings*, in *WSJ* (December 2010).

Adam Sisman, *Hugh Trevor-Roper: the Biography*, in *The New Criterion* (November 2010).

Robert Sullivan, *Macaulay: the Tragedy of Power*, in *The New Criterion* (April 2010).

Jonathan Israel, *Revolution of the Mind*, in *TLS* (February 2010).

Nicholas Phillipson, *Adam Smith: An Enlightened Life*, in *WSJ* (October 2010).

Ian Shapiro's edition of Hobbes, *Leviathan*, in *WSJ* (July 2010).

Perez Zagorin, *Hobbes and the Law of Nature*, in *WSJ* (February 2010).

Jean Bethke Elshtain, *Sovereignty: God, State, and Self*, in *TLS* (March 2009).

Peter Wilson, *The Thirty Years War: Europe's Tragedy*, in *WSJ* (October 2009).

Mark Lilla, *The Stillborn God*, in *TLS* (July 2008).

Jon Parkin, *Taming the Leviathan* in *Journal of British Studies* (September 2008).

Francis Edwards, *The Succession, Bye, and Main Plots*, in *Journal of British Studies* (March 2007).

David Armitage, ed. *British Political Thought in History, Literature, and Theory, 1500-1800*, in *Journal of Early Modern History* (September 2007).

Noel Malcolm, *Reason of State, Propaganda and the Thirty Years War* in *TLS* (September 2007).

Alan Cromartie and Quentin Skinner, eds., Hobbes, *Writings of the Common Law*, in *Journal of Early Modern History*, (May 2006).

### ***Major Fellowships and Grants***

Social Science and Humanities Research Council of Canada 2018-2023  
Five year, \$65,000 Insight Grant

Visiting Fellow, Clare Hall, Cambridge University 2010-11

Huntington Library Research Fellow 2010  
Short term, four month fellowship

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada 2009-2012  
Five year, \$45,000 Insight Grant

Society of Fellows, University of Chicago 2001-4

Jacob Javits Fellow, US Dept. of Education 1993-1997

### ***Presentations***

“Readers of the *Eikon Basilike*: the evidence of the archive.” North American Conference of British Studies. Chicago. November 2022.

“A Lockean Ecclesiology.” American Association of Political Science. Montreal. September 2022.

Panel discussion of *In the Shadow of Leviathan*. Conference of the John Locke Society. Blagoevgrad, Bulgaria. June 2022.

“Publishing in the Humanities.” Presentations given at the American Historical Association (2018), the North American Conference of British Studies (2018, 2019), and Queen’s University (2013-7).

“In the Shadow of Leviathan: John Locke and the Politics of Conscience.” Montreal British History Seminar. Montreal, QC. October 2019.

“Faction and the Function of Fear during the Popish Plot.” North American Conference of British Studies. Providence, RI. October 2018.

“The Limits of Civil Religion: Locke’s *Letter* in Context.” North American Conference of British Studies. Denver, CO. November 2017.

“Locke, Indulgence, and the freedom of conscience.” Triangle Intellectual History Seminar. Durham, NC. National Humanities Center. February 2017. (Invited speaker.)

“Toleration, Free Expression, and Liberalism’s Origins.” Menard Family George Washington Forum. Ohio University. October 2017. (Invited Speaker.)

“Locke and Non-domination Liberty.” Symposium: Political Thought in Times of Crisis, 1640-60. Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington DC. December 2016. (Invited speaker.)

“The King’s Book: Intellectual History of a Martyrdom.” Conference: Contesting the English Revolution. Harvard University, October 2016. (Memorial conference for Mark Kishlansky).

““Civill Warres in all places of Christendome”: Hobbes’s account of religious conflict.” Thomas Hobbes and the Politics of Religion. The Hague, September 2015.

Workshop on Carl Schmitt and Thomas Hobbes. Berlin Institute for Advanced Study. October 2015. (Invited speaker.)

“The History of Liberalism: revivifying a dead subject.” Annual Conference of the International Society for Intellectual History. Toronto, Ontario June 2014.

Roundtable on the work of Jonathan Israel. (Invited speaker). Canadian Political Science Association Conference. St Catherine, Ontario. May 2014.

“Religious Toleration and Non-Domination Accounts of Liberty: An Unexplored Connection.” (Invited Speaker). Conference for the Study of Political Thought (Toronto chapter). April 2013.

“Liberty and Non-Domination: A Theoretical Concept in Historical Context.” Queen’s University Faculty Seminar. May 2013.

“John Locke’s Hobbesian Liberalism.” (Invited Speaker). The Balzan-Skinner Lecture and Colloquium. Cambridge University. October 2012.

“John Locke in Liberal Memory.” (Invited speaker). Cambridge Seminar on the History of Political Thought. Cambridge University. May 2011.

“Hobbes on Heresy: the Restoration Context.” (Invited speaker). Cambridge Seminar on Early Modern British History. Cambridge University. January 2011.

“John Locke and the Rise of the Liberal State.” (Invited speaker). History Department Faculty Seminar. University of Kent. November 2010.

“Thomas Hobbes and Toleration.” (Invited speaker). Philosophical Psychology, Morality, and Politics Research Unit. University of Helsinki. November 2010.

“Sovereignty and the State’s Ideological Program.” Roundtable participant. Research Workshop of Thomas Hobbes. McGill University, Montreal. March 2009.

“Toleration and the Tradition of Civil Religion.” Conference on Civil and Religious Liberty: Ideas of Rights and Tolerance in England, c. 1640-1800. Yale University. New Haven, CT. July 2008.

“Lockean Contradictions: Toleration and Catholicism during the Restoration.” Conference on Britain’s Wars of Religion Revisited. University of Hull. Hull, UK. July 2008.

Participant in roundtable panel discussion of *The Allegiance of Thomas Hobbes*. (Invited speaker.) University Center for Human Values, Princeton University. Princeton, NJ. April 2008.

“Toleration and the State in Early Modern England: The Lockean Paradox.” (Invited speaker.) Montreal British History Seminar. Montreal, Quebec. October 2007.

“Contextualizing Thomas Hobbes.” (Invited speaker.) Montreal Philosophy Colloquium. Montreal, Quebec. October 2007.

Participant in roundtable panel discussion of *The Allegiance of Thomas Hobbes*. (Invited speaker.) Annual Conference of the Southwestern Political Science Association Albuquerque, NM. March 2007.

Panel commentator for “Revolutions and Radicalisms in Eighteenth and Early Nineteenth Political Thought.” North American Conference of British Studies. Cambridge. Scheduled for November 2006.

“Hobbes in Interregnum Context.” (Invited speaker.) European History Seminar, Queen’s University (Belfast, Ireland). May 2006.

“Papists and Hobbists: The Significance of a Paradoxical Nexus.” North American Conference of British Studies. Denver. November 2005.

“Silencing Thomas Hobbes: the Presbyterians and their Printers.” (Invited speaker.) History of the Book Conference. Princeton University. December 2004.

“Interregnum Censorship: the Case of Thomas Hobbes.” Early Modern Studies Workshop. Queen’s University (Ontario). November 2004.

“Interregnum Republicanism and *Leviathan*.” (Invited speaker.) Political Theory and Intellectual History Seminar. Cambridge University. February 2003.

“Hobbes in Interregnum London.” (Invited Speaker) Institute of Historical Research. London. February 2003.

“The Politics of Thomas Hobbes.” Early Modern European Seminar. University of Chicago. Chicago. October 2001.

### ***Related Professional Service***

Editor, *Journal of British Studies* (with Dr. Sandra den Otter). 2017-2023.

Editorial Board. Ideas and Practices. Book series in intellectual history published by Boydell and Brewer and the Institute for Medieval and Early Modern Studies, Durham University.

Six part short, video lecture series on the political philosophy of Thomas Hobbes, *Massolit* (UK, 2021).

Interim Department Chair: Department of History, Queen’s University. July 2019-July 2020.

Editorial Board member, *Modern Intellectual History*. 2010-2019.

Associate Editor, *Journal of British Studies*. (2010-2014, 2023-present)

Book manuscript reviewer for Cambridge University Press (2007, 2008, 2022); Oxford University Press (2009); Yale University Press (2010); University of Notre Dame Press (2014); Harvard University Press (2015, 2020); University of Chicago Press (2019); University of Pennsylvania Press (2020).

Article manuscript reviewer for: *Historical Journal*, *History* (Journal of the British Historical Association), *Hebraic Political Studies*, *Journal of Politics*, and *Political Theory*, *The Seventeenth Century*; *The Sixteenth Century*; *Intellectual History Review*; *Modern Intellectual History*; *Journal of Modern History*.

Graduate Chair: Department of History, Queen’s University, 2012-2015.

Coordinator of Faculty Seminar: 2004-6, 2020-21, 2022-3. Department of History, Queen's University.

***Organizational Memberships***

Fellow of the Royal Historical Society

American Historical Society

North American Conference of British Studies

European Hobbes Society

John Locke Society

Heterodox Academy

# GIANNA ENGLERT

Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
University of Florida  
432 Newell Drive, E546  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
[genglert@ufl.edu](mailto:genglert@ufl.edu) | <http://www.giannaenglert.com>

## APPOINTMENTS

- 2024– Associate Professor of Humanities  
The Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
University of Florida
- 2018 – 24 Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science  
Associate of The John G. Tower Center for Public Policy & International Affairs  
Southern Methodist University
- 2022 – 23 Visiting Assistant Professor of Political Economy (research)  
Center for Philosophy, Politics, and Economics, Brown University
- 2016 – 18 Postdoctoral Research Associate, The Political Theory Project, Brown University

## EDUCATION

- 2016 Ph.D., Government, Georgetown University  
Dissertation defended with Distinction  
Committee: Richard Boyd (chair), R. Bruce Douglass, Shannon Stimson, Cheryl Welch (Harvard)
- 2013 M.A., Government, Georgetown University
- 2010 M.A., Liberal Arts, St. John's College Annapolis
- 2008 B.A., Political Science, *summa cum laude*, Saint Vincent College

## PUBLICATIONS

### Book

*Democracy Tamed: French Liberalism and The Politics of Suffrage*. Oxford University Press, 2024.

Discussed on: *The Political Theory Review Podcast*

### Peer-Reviewed Journal Articles

“Georges Sorel’s Tocqueville” (with Richard Boyd), *History of Political Thought*, 45.2 (2024): 347–371.

“Democracy in America, America in France: Duvergier de Hauranne on Liberty and Unity,” *The Political Science Reviewer*, 47.2 (2024): 233–256.

“Tocqueville’s Politics of Grandeur,” *Political Theory*, 50.3 (2022): 477–503.

“‘Not More Democratic but More Moral’: Tocqueville on the Suffrage in America and France,” *The Tocqueville Review/La revue Tocqueville*, 42.2 (2021): 105–120.

“Usurpation and ‘The Social’ in Benjamin Constant’s *Commentaire*,” *Modern Intellectual History*, 17.1 (2020): 55–84.

“‘The Idea of Rights’: Tocqueville on the Social Question,” *The Review of Politics*, 79.4 (2017): 649–674.

“Liberty and Industry: John Locke, John Stuart Mill, and the Economic Foundations of Political Membership,” *Polity*, 48.4 (2016): 551–579.

### **Book Chapters**

“Tocqueville’s Comparative Constitutionalism” in *Proceedings of the British Academy: Constitutionalism and Political Thought*, eds. Felix Waldmann and Samuel Zeitlin (Oxford University Press), Forthcoming.

“Despotic or Dynamic? Hayek on Democracy and Expertise” in *Philosophy, Politics, and Austrian Economics*, eds. Daniel D’Amico and Adam Martin (London: Emerald, 2020), 67–83. \*peer-reviewed

### **Roundtable & Review Essays**

Introduction to Symposium on Alan Kahan’s *Freedom From Fear* in *The Review of Politics*, Forthcoming.

“The Politics of an Inclusive Parliament: On Gregory Conti’s *Parliament the Mirror of the Nation*,” *History of European Ideas*, 49.1 (2023): 157–159.

“Fénelon and the Political *Summum Malum* of Self-Love,” Symposium on *The Political Philosophy of Fénelon* by Ryan Hanley, *European Journal of Political Theory*, 20.3 (2021): 587–592.

On Annelien de Dijn’s *Freedom: An Unruly History*, H-Diplo Roundtable, April 2021  
<https://hdiplo.org/to/RT22-35>.

“Weakness and Weaponized Flattery,” Symposium on *Flattery and the History of Political Thought* by Daniel Kapust, *The Political Science Reviewer*, 44.1 (2020): 229–334.

Introduction to Roundtable on Helena Rosenblatt’s *The Lost History of Liberalism*, H-Diplo, September 2019, <https://hdiplo.org/to/RT21-4>.

## **Book Reviews**

*Tocqueville's Dilemmas, and Ours* by Ewa Atanassow, *Perspectives on Politics*, 21.4 (2023): 1462–1463.

*Learning One's Native Tongue: Citizenship, Contestation, and Conflict in America* by Tracy B. Strong, *The Review of Politics*, 83:1 (2021): 115–117.

*Raymond Aron and Liberal Thought in the Twentieth Century* by Iain Stewart, *Perspectives on Politics*, 18.3 (2020): 932–933.

## **Popular Writing**

“Isolation and Association: *The Penitentiary System's* Democratic Lessons,” *Tocqueville 21*, March 2019, <https://tocqueville21.com/focus/isolation-and-association-the-penitentiary-systems-democratic-lessons/>

“French Liberals and the Capacity for Citizenship,” *J. History of Ideas Blog*, March 2017, <https://jhiblog.org/2017/03/29/french-liberals-and-the-capacity-for-citizenship/>

## **UNDER REVIEW OR IN PROGRESS**

### *Tocqueville from the Left*

Book manuscript on the receptions of Tocqueville's writings from select figures on the political and cultural left in 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> century France and the United States  
An article on the use of Tocqueville's work in revisionist accounts of liberalism (Revise & resubmit)

“Civilization versus Democracy and French Liberals' Divide”

Review essay for *Modern Intellectual History* on recent books in 18<sup>th</sup> C French republicanism

## **TEACHING**

### **University of Florida**

IDS2935: The Crisis of Liberalism, Fall 2024

Introduction to PPEL, Spring 2025

### **Southern Methodist University**

PLSC1360: Introduction to Political Theory

PLSC3360: The Foundations of Political Thought, Ancient to Renaissance

PLSC3361: Modern Political Thought

### **Brown University**

POLS1820S: Two Liberal Traditions: British & French, Fall 2017

POLS823E: Global Justice, Fall 2016

## SELECTED CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION

- 2024 Author-Meets-Critics Book Panel on *Democracy Tamed*, APSA  
Discussant, Amy Gais's *The Coerced Conscience* Book Panel, APSA
- 2023 "America After Tocqueville: Duvergier de Hauranne's Democracy," Early Career Women in Political Theory Conference, hosted by SPSA
- 2022 "Georges Sorel's Tocqueville," APSA  
Discussant, Liberalism in Crisis, APSA
- 2020 "Class and Empire in Tocqueville's Politics of Grandeur," APT  
Discussant, Author Meets Critics: Ryan Hanley's *Fénelon: Moral and Political Writings*, APSA
- 2019 Discussant, Author Meets Critics: Dan Kapust's *Flattery and the History of Political Thought*, APSA
- 2018 "'Strangers to Public Life': Tocqueville and the Freedom of the Working Classes," APSA  
"Political Capacity: A Liberal Language for Citizenship," MPSA & PPE Society
- 2017 "Constant's *Commentaire* and French Liberalism's 'Social' Beginnings," PPE Society  
"The Liberal Language of Political Capacity," Brown Political Philosophy Workshop  
"Economic Participation and Social Interest: Guizot on Evolving Political Capacity," American Historical Association
- 2016 "François Guizot and the Capacity for Citizenship," APT  
"Tocqueville, Pauperism, and the Problem of Political Membership," APSA
- 2015 "Tocqueville, Pauperism, and the Problem of Political Membership," APT
- 2014 "Industry and Freedom: Economic Participation and Political Citizenship in Liberal Thought," NEPSA
- 2013 "Thucydides and the Question of the Best Regime," NEPSA

## INVITED PRESENTATIONS & LECTURES

- 2024 Odyssey Lecture, Brown University Center for PPE, October  
Duke University, The French Legacy in Political Philosophy, May  
University of Houston Political Theory Workshop, March
- 2023 UVA Program on Constitutionalism & Democracy, November  
Duke University Center for the History of Political Economy, Hayek Lecture Series, October  
Universidad de los Andes, Santiago, Chile, June  
George Mason University PPE Workshop, April  
Wabash College PPE Program, March  
UW-Madison PPE Roundtable, February
- 2022 Democracy & Partisanship: Historical Reflections & Future Possibilities, GU  
Tocqueville Forum, May
- 2020 Liberalism & Its History Conference, Brown University, October
- 2019 Philosophy, Politics, & Economics Roundtable, Brown University, June
- 2018 Georgetown Political Theory Workshop, May
- 2014 Summer Lecture Series, St. John's College, Annapolis

## AWARDS & FELLOWSHIPS

- 2022 SMU Golden Mustang Award, awarded annually for excellence in teaching by a tenure-track faculty member
- 2020 Sam Taylor Research Fellowship, United Methodist General Board of Higher Education
- 2013–16 Political & Social Thought Fellowship, Georgetown SFS
- 2015 Georgetown Government Department Summer Research Award  
Nominee, Georgetown Teaching Assistant Award
- 2014 Jack Miller Center Summer Institute Fellow
- 2013 Prestage-Cook Award to present at SPSA
- 2009 Nominee, St. John’s College Graduate Paper Prize  
St. John’s College Graduate Institute Fellowship

## PROFESSIONAL & UNIVERSITY SERVICE

- APSA Co-Chair, Division 1: Political Thought and Philosophy, 2024 Annual Meeting
- UF General Education Committee
- UF Hamilton Center American Studies Curriculum Committee
- Dissertation Committee Member & Outside Examiner, Will Ogilvie Vega de Seoane, Universidad Francisco Marroquín in Guatemala City, Guatemala, 2024
- SMU Golden Mustang Teaching Award Committee, 2023–4
- PLSC Major Advisor, 40–60 students per semester
- SMU Mayer Fellowship Co-Mentor to Princess Igwe-Icho, Spring 2024
- Discussion Leader & Advisor, Brown University Undergraduate PPE Honors Society, 2022–23
- Advisor to Derek Younkers, PLSC Distinction Thesis, 2022
- Faculty Mentor to Azeez Abdul, SMU Engaged Learning Fellow, 2021–22
- SMU PLSC Committee on Diversity & Inclusion
- Dedman Representative, Admitted Students Meet and Greet (in-person & online), 2020–23
- Faculty Panelist, First-Year Academic Reality, SMU AARO, 2019
- Manuscript Referee: *APSR*, *AJPS*, *JOP*, *Political Theory*, *The Review of Politics*, *Political Research Quarterly*, *Locke Studies*, *History of the Human Sciences*, *Humanities*, *New Political Science*, *Ethnicities*, *Journal of Social and Political Philosophy*, Palgrave MacMillan
- Faculty Advisor & Referee, Brown Undergraduate Journal of PPE, 2017–18
- Graduate Student Coordinator, Georgetown Political Theory Workshop, 2014–15

DR. ALLEN C. GUELZO  
526 FOXWOOD LANE  
PAOLI, PA 19301  
209 BOBST HALL  
83 PROSPECT AVENUE  
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY  
PRINCETON, NJ 08540  
aguelzo@princeton.edu  
PAOLI HOME: 610-640-1759  
GETTYSBURG HOME: 717-338-1809

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

### PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, Princeton, New Jersey

Thomas W. Smith Distinguished Research Scholar & Director, Initiative on Politics and Statesmanship, James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions (2019- )

### GETTYSBURG COLLEGE, Gettysburg, Pennsylvania

*Henry R. Luce Professor of the Civil War Era and Director, Civil War Era Studies*, (2004-2019) Responsible for oversight of the Civil War Era Studies program and The Gettysburg Semester; administration of the Civil War Era Studies minor at Gettysburg College and development of scholarship support from exterior donors including the Veritas Fund, the Hertog Foundation, the Henry R. Luce Foundation, and the Christian Sharp Foundation.

### PRINCETON UNIVERSITY

William Lockhart Garwood Visiting Professor, Department of Politics (2010-11 and 2017-18)

### EASTERN UNIVERSITY, St. Davids, Pennsylvania

*Grace F. Kea Professor of American History* (1991-2004), and *Chair, Department of History*, (1997-99) Responsible for oversight of department staffing, curriculum and budget; authored Academic Resources task force document on Library Technology, with major recommendations for the implementation of a distance-learning curriculum; raised over \$80,000 for department research projects.

*Dean, The Templeton Honors College* (1998-2004). Program director-level position, responsible for the concept, creation and implementation of a 'college-within-the-college' at Eastern for the most academically gifted students; organization of an Advisory Council of national business and public-policy figures, administration of a \$4.5 million endowment from the John D. Templeton family, recruitment of students and faculty, supplementary fund-raising for student scholarships, and co-ordination of the program with other undergraduate programs across the campus; involvement with the National Collegiate Honors Council.

*Moderator, Faculty Senate* (1996-98) Responsible for providing collaborative leadership to the entire faculty in the areas of governance, curriculum and benefits; participated with provost in producing materials for Middle States' mid-term self-study; outstanding performance assessment by administrative leadership, and re-elected unanimously by the faculty to a second term as moderator (May 1997)

DREXEL UNIVERSITY, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
*Assistant Adjunct Professor, Department of General Studies* (1980-1992)

## PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

University of Pennsylvania, Ph.D. in History, May, 1986  
University of Pennsylvania, M.A. in History, May, 1979  
Reformed Episcopal Seminary, M.Div., May 1978  
Cairn University, B.S., May, 1975  
Lincoln College, D.Hist., May 2001 (honorary)  
Lincoln Memorial University, Diploma of Honor, May 2019

“From Scholarship to Leadership” Program (Alan E. Guskin and Elizabeth Miller, directors), Teachers College, Columbia University, 1997  
Non-Profit Fund-Raising Management Program (M. Jane Williams, director),  
College of General Studies, University of Pennsylvania, 1988, 1997

## BOOKS AND EDITIONS

### FORTHCOMING

*Voices from Gettysburg: Letters, Memoirs and Papers from the Civil War's Greatest Battle*  
(Kensington Press, May 2024)  
*The Political Writings of Abraham Lincoln* for Cambridge University Press (under contract)  
*Antietam: No Greater Victory* for Alfred Knopf (under contract)

### CURRENT

OUR ANCIENT FAITH: LINCOLN, DEMOCRACY AND THE AMERICAN EXPERIMENT  
(Alfred Knopf, 2024)  
ABRAHAM LINCOLN: REDEEMER PRESIDENT (25<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Edition with new introduction, Wm. Eerdmans Publishing, 2023)  
ROBERT E. LEE: A LIFE (Alfred Knopf, 2021) – released on September 28, 2021 --  
Main Selection, History Book Club; reviewed in *New York Times Book Review*,  
Associated Press, *New York Journal of Books* – subject of op-ed by George  
Will, “This Scrupulous Biography of Robert E. Lee is Exactly What the  
Country Needs,” *Washington Post* (October 13, 2021)  
RECONSTRUCTION: A VERY SHORT INTRODUCTION (Oxford University Press, 2020)

GETTYSBURG: LA ÚLTIMA INVASION (Madrid: Desperata Ferro Editiones SLNE, 2020)

RECONSTRUCTION: A CONCISE HISTORY (Oxford University Press, 2018) a survey in the Oxford 'Very Short Introductions' series

REDEEMING THE GREAT EMANCIPATOR (Harvard University Press, 2016)

LINCOLN: AN INTIMATE PORTRAIT (TimeLife Books, 2014)

GETTYSBURG: THE LAST INVASION (Knopf/Random House, 2013) – eight weeks on the *New York Times* best-seller list – winner, The Lincoln Prize, the Guggenheim-Lehrman Prize in Military History, the Fletcher Pratt Award of the New York City Civil War Round Table, and the Richard Harwell Award of the Atlanta Civil War Round Table

FATEFUL LIGHTNING: A NEW HISTORY OF THE CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION (Oxford University Press, 2012)

LINCOLN SPEECHES (Penguin USA, 2012) an anthology of selected Lincoln speeches, with an introduction

LINCOLN (Oxford University Press, 2009) a brief overview of Lincoln's life in the Oxford 'Very Short Introductions' series, emphasizing Lincoln's place in the overall transatlantic context of democratic liberalism in the 19<sup>th</sup> century; republished in an illustrated format by Spencer Publications, January 2011

ABRAHAM LINCOLN AS A MAN OF IDEAS (Southern Illinois University Press, 2009) a collection of previously-published essays from 1995 to 2007 on various aspects of the 'intellectual biography' of Abraham Lincoln; winner, 2010 Illinois State Historical Society Certificate of Merit

LINCOLN AND DOUGLAS: THE DEBATES THAT DEFINED AMERICA (Simon & Schuster, 2008); winner, 2009 Book Prize of the Abraham Lincoln Institute

THE NEW ENGLAND THEOLOGY: FROM JONATHAN EDWARDS TO EDWARDS AMASA PARK (Baker Book House, 2006), an anthology of primary sources on the New England Theology, 1750-1850, co-edited with Douglas R. Sweeney; (reissued by Wipf & Stock, 2015)

LINCOLN'S EMANCIPATION PROCLAMATION: THE END OF SLAVERY IN AMERICA (New York: Simon & Shuster, 2004); winner, The Lincoln Prize, 2005; winner, 2005 Book Prize of the Abraham Lincoln Institute

ABRAHAM LINCOLN: REDEEMER PRESIDENT (Grand Rapids, MI: W<sup>m</sup>.B. Eerdmans Publishing, 1999) winner, The Lincoln Prize, 2000; winner, 2000 Book Prize of the Abraham Lincoln Institute of the Mid-Atlantic

EDWARDS IN OUR TIME: JONATHAN EDWARDS AND THE SHAPING OF AMERICAN RELIGION with Sang Hyun Lee (Grand Rapids, MI: W<sup>m</sup>. B. Eerdmans Publishing, 1999)

JOSIAH GILBERT HOLLAND'S LIFE OF ABRAHAM LINCOLN (1866; University of Nebraska Press/Bison Books, 1998)

FOR THE UNION OF EVANGELICAL CHRISTENDOM: THE IRONY OF THE REFORMED EPISCOPALIANS, 1873-1930 (Pennsylvania State University Press, 1994) winner, Albert C. Outler Prize in Ecumenical Church History, The American Society of Church History, 1994

Manning Ferguson Force, *FROM FORT HENRY TO CORINTH* (1882; Wilmington, NC: Broadfoot Publishing Co., 1989)

EDWARDS ON THE WILL: A CENTURY OF AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL DEBATE, 1750-1850 (Middletown, CT: Wesleyan University Press) American Library Association Choice Award, 1989  
(reissued by Wipf & Stock, 2013)

### PAPERS & ESSAYS (1995-2023)

“The Grave of Robert E. Lee, Lexington, Virginia,” in *LAST BIVOUACS: THE FINAL RESTING PLACES OF THE MAJOR FIGURES OF THE CIVIL WAR* eds. Jonathan W. White & Brian Matthew Jordan (University of Georgia Press, 2023)

“Thomas J. Henderson’s ‘Recollections of Lincoln,’” *The Journal of the Abraham Lincoln Association* 44 (Spring 2023), 64-76

“Lincoln and the Cause of Human Liberty,” *National Affairs* 55 (Spring 2023), 160-171

“Repent Thou Beast’: The Varieties of Silence and Speaking in Early Quakerism,” *Quaker History* 111 (Fall 2022)

“History Without the Black Armband,” *National Affairs* 52 (Summer 2022), 165-176

[with Robert deButts] “The Civil War Reminiscences of Cazenove Gardner Lee, 1861-1862,” *Virginia Magazine of History & Biography* 129 (March 2021), 81-114

“Home Resources: Persistent Localism and Its Demise in the Delaware Valley’s Quaker Townships,” *Pennsylvania History: A Journal of Mid-Atlantic Studies* 88 (January 2021), 1-29

“Freedom of the Will and the Protestant Reformation’s Descent into Narcissism,” *Westminster Theological Journal* 81 (Winter 2019), 257-277

“Did Robert E. Lee Commit Treason?” *Athenaeum Review* 2 (Spring/Summer 2019)

“Robert E. Lee as a College President: The Washington College Years, 1865-1870,” *Journal of the Shenandoah Valley During the Civil War Era* 2 (2019), 3-24

“Introduction,” for re-release of Harry V. Jaffa, *A New Birth of Freedom: Abraham Lincoln and the Coming of the Civil War* (Rowman & Littlefield, 2018)

“Lincoln and His Biographers,” *Civil War History* 64 (September 2018), 239-271

“Reconstruction and the End of History,” *American Affairs* 2 (Fall 2018)

“War Is A Great Evil’: Robert E. Lee in the War With Mexico,” *Southwestern History Quarterly* 122 (July 2018), 58-84

“Lincoln’s Statesmanship in Navigating a Divided Nation,” *Orbis* 62 (Spring 2018), 168-183

Review Essay: “Herndon on Lincoln: Letters,” *Journal of the Abraham Lincoln Association* 39 (Summer 2018), 84-90

“All the President’s Governors,” *Reviews in American History* 46 (March 2018), 53-58

“Reconstruction as a Pure Bourgeois Revolution,” *Journal of the Abraham Lincoln Association* 39 (Winter 2018), 50-73

[with James Hulme] “In Defense of the Electoral College,” in Eric Burin, ed., *Picking the President: Understanding the Electoral College* (Grand Forks, ND: The

- Digital press at the University of North Dakota, 2017), 53-56; in David T. Canon, ed., *Faultlines: Debating the Issues in American Politics* (New York: W.W. Norton, 2018) 87-90, and *The Enduring Debate: Classic and Contemporary Readings in American Politics* (New York: W.W. Norton, 2018), 215-217 [with Brianna Kirk] “The Hancock-Walker Correspondence on Gettysburg,” *Gettysburg Magazine* 56 (February 2017), 53-73
- “Four Roads to Emancipation: Lincoln, the Law, and the Proclamation,” in Nicholas Buccola, *ABRAHAM LINCOLN AND LIBERAL DEMOCRACY* (University Press of Kansas, 2016)
- “Lincoln, Cobden and Bright: The Braid of Liberalism in the 19<sup>th</sup>-Century’s Transatlantic World,” *American Political Thought* 4 (Summer 2015), 391-411
- “Little Note, Long Remember: Lincoln and the Murk of Myth at Gettysburg,” in *THE GETTYSBURG ADDRESS: PERSPECTIVES ON LINCOLN’S GREATEST SPEECH*, ed. Sean Conant (Oxford University Press, 2015), 147-190
- “Defending Emancipation: Abraham Lincoln and the Conkling Letter, 1863,” in *ON LINCOLN*, ed. John T. Hubbell (Kent State University Press, 2014), 252-281
- “How the Town Shaped the Battle – Gettysburg, 1863,” *Gettysburg Magazine* 51 (July 2014), 29-45
- “Public Sentiment is Everything’: Abraham Lincoln and the Power of Public Opinion,” in *LINCOLN AND LIBERTY: WISDOM FOR THE AGES*, ed. Lucas Morel (University Press of Kentucky, 2014), 171-190
- “Film Roundtable: Lincoln,” *Civil War History* 59 (September 2013), 358-375
- “Lincoln and Liberty, Too,” *Seminary Ridge Review* 16 (Autumn 2013), 12-21
- “At the End of Two Wars: 1865 and 1945, Lincoln and Roosevelt,” in *LINCOLN: A PRESIDENT FOR THE AGES*, ed. Karl Weber (New York: Public Affairs Press, 2012), 123-139
- “After Edwards: Original Sin and Freedom of the Will,” in *AFTER EDWARDS: THE COURSE OF THE NEW ENGLAND THEOLOGY*, eds. Oliver D. Crisp and Douglas A. Sweeney (New York: Oxford University Press, 2012), 51-62
- “Lincoln and Leadership – Afterword,” in *LINCOLN AND LEADERSHIP: MILITARY, POLITICAL AND RELIGIOUS DECISION-MAKING*, ed. Randall Miller (New York: Fordham University Press, 2012), 96-102
- “Does Lincoln Still Belong to the Ages?” in *Journal of the Abraham Lincoln Association* 33 (Winter 2012), 1-13
- “A War Lost and Found,” in *The American Interest* 7 (September-October 2011)
- “Emancipation and the Quest for Freedom,” in *THE CIVIL WAR REMEMBERED: OFFICIAL NATIONAL PARK SERVICE HANDBOOK* (Washington, DC: Eastern National, 2011), 72-81
- “The Little Men Behind the Curtain: The Committees, Connectors and Carpenters Who Made the Lincoln-Douglas Debates Happen,” in *Argumentation and Advocacy: The Journal of the American Forensic Association* 46 (Winter 2010)
- “Colonel Utley’s Emancipation, or, How Abraham Lincoln Offered to Buy a Slave,” in *Marquette Law Review* 93 (Summer 2010)
- “Not-So-Grand Review: Lincoln in the Journal of American History,” *Journal of American History* [special Lincoln Bicentennial issue], 96 (September 2009)

- “The Most Awful Problem That Any Nation Undertook to Solve’: Reconstruction as a Crisis in Citizenship,” in *Chapman Law Review* 12 (Spring 2009)
- “A. Lincoln, Philosopher: Lincoln’s Place in 19<sup>th</sup>-Century Intellectual History,” in *LINCOLN’S AMERICA, 1809-1865*, eds. Joseph Fornieri and Sara V. Gabbard (Southern Illinois University Press, 2008)
- “Abraham Lincoln and the Development of the ‘War Powers’ of the Presidency,” *The Federal Lawyer* 54 (November/December 2007)
- “Lincoln, Race and Slavery: A Biographical Overview,” *OAH Magazine of History* 21 (October 2007)
- “Houses Divided: Lincoln, Douglas and the Political Landscape of Illinois, 1858,” in *The Journal of American History* (September 2007)
- “Sublime in its Magnitude”: The Emancipation Proclamation, in *THE KING’S CURE: LINCOLN, SLAVERY AND THE CIVIL WAR*, eds. Harold Holzer and Sara V. Gabbard (Southern Illinois University Press, 2007)
- “Restoring the Proclamation: Abraham Lincoln, Confiscation, and Emancipation in the Civil War Era,” *Howard Law Journal* 50 (Winter 2007)
- “Was Lincoln a Racist?” in Brian R. Dirck, ed., *LINCOLN EMANCIPATED: THE PRESIDENT AND THE POLITICS OF RACE* (DeKalb, IL: Northern Illinois University Press, 2007)
- “A Contingent Somebody’: Hannibal Hamlin’s Claim for a First Reading of the Emancipation Proclamation,” in *Maine History* (Spring 2006)
- “Freedom of the Will,” in *THE PRINCETON COMPANION TO JONATHAN EDWARDS*, ed. Sang Hyun Lee (Princeton University Press, 2005)
- “Learning is the Handmaid of the Lord’: Jonathan Edwards, Piety, and the Life of the Mind,” in *MidWest Studies in Philosophy* (Blackwell’s, 2004)
- “The Unlikely Intellectual Biography of Abraham Lincoln,” in *Transactions of the Charles Sanders Peirce Society* (Winter 2004)
- “Understanding Emancipation: Lincoln’s Proclamation and the Overthrow of Slavery,” in *The Journal of Illinois History* (Winter 2004)
- “How Abe Lincoln Lost the Black Vote: The Image of Lincoln in the African-American Mind,” in *The Journal of the Abraham Lincoln Association* (Winter 2004)
- “Lincoln On the Abolition of Slavery,” *New-York Journal of American History* 66 (Fall 2003)
- “Great Emancipator or Great Fixer? Abraham Lincoln as a Man of Ideas,” in *Lincoln Herald* (Winter 2003)
- “Defending Emancipation: Abraham Lincoln and the Conkling Letter, August 1863,” in *Civil War History* 48 (December 2002) - Winner of the John T. Hubbell Prize for the best article appearing each year in *Civil War History*
- “Charles Hodge’s Antislavery Moment: Race, Power and Religion in a New Jersey Town,” in *CHARLES HODGE REVISITED: A CRITICAL APPRAISAL OF HIS LIFE AND WORK*, eds. John W. Stewart and James H. Moorhead (Wm.B. Eerdmans, 2002)

- "Holland's Informants: The Construction of Josiah G. Holland's 'Life of Abraham Lincoln'" in *The Journal of the Abraham Lincoln Association* (Winter 2001)
- "Apple of Gold, Picture of Silver: Abraham Lincoln, the Constitution and Liberty," in *THE LINCOLN ENIGMA: THE CHANGING FACES OF AN AMERICAN ICON*, ed. Gabor Boritt (Oxford University Press, 2001)
- "Lincoln and the Abolitionists," in *The Wilson Quarterly* (Autumn 2000)
- "Re-Examining the Racial Record of Abraham Lincoln," in *The Journal of Blacks in Higher Education* (Autumn 2000)
- "Come-Outers and Community-Men: Abraham Lincoln and the Idea of Community in 19th-Century America," in *The Journal of the Abraham Lincoln Association* 21 (Winter 2000)
- "Charles Grandison Finney: 'Our Horrid War'" in *THE HUMAN TRADITION IN THE CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION*, ed. Steven E. Woodworth (Scholarly Resources Books, 1999)
- "God's Designs: The Literature of the Colonial Revivals of Religion," in *NEW HORIZONS IN AMERICAN RELIGIOUS HISTORY*, eds. H.S. Stout and D.G. Hart (Oxford University Press, 1998)
- "Abraham Lincoln and the 'Doctrine of Necessity,'" in *The Journal of the Abraham Lincoln Association* 18 (Winter 1997)
- "An Heir or a Rebel? Charles Grandison Finney and the New England Theology," in *The Journal of the Early Republic* 17 (Spring 1997)
- "The Northern Homefront: Yankee Civilians and Their Civil War," in *THE CIVIL WAR: A RESEARCH HANDBOOK*, ed. Steven E. Woodworth (Greenwood Press, 1996)
- "Oberlin Perfectionism and Its Edwardsean Origins," in *JONATHAN EDWARDS'S WRITINGS: TEXT, CONTEXT AND INTERPRETATION*, ed. Stephen J. Stein (Indiana University Press, 1996)
- Review Essay: Philip S. Paludan's 'The Presidency of Abraham Lincoln,' in *The Journal of the Abraham Lincoln Association* 17 (Summer 1996)
- "That All Men Are Created Equal: Lincoln's Declaration of Independence," in *Lincoln Herald* 96 (Winter 1995)
- "From Calvinist Metaphysics to Republican Theory: Jonathan Edwards and James Dana on Freedom of the Will," in *Journal of the History of Ideas* 56 (July 1995)

## PROSPECTIVE PROJECTS

### FIVE ARTICLES:

- (a) "Charles Ives's Civil War," for *The American Scholar* and for a sesquicentennial anthology of essays to be edited by Joseph Horowitz and J. Peter Burkholder
- (b) "Josiah Royce and Free Will," for *The Transactions of the Charles Sanders Peirce Society*
- (c) "William James and Free Will," for *The New England Quarterly*
- (d) "Robert E. Lee as an Engineer: The Fort Hamilton Years," *New York History*
- (e) "Henry Philip Tappan and Freedom of the Will," for *New York History*

## JOURNALISM & CONTRIBUTED ARTICLES

Contributor to *The Historical Times Illustrated Encyclopedia of the Civil War* (Harper & Row), *The New Twentieth-Century Encyclopedia of Religious Knowledge*, J.D. Douglas, ed. (Baker Book House), *The Encyclopedia of African-American Religions*, ed. Larry G. Murphy (Greenwood Press), *The Routledge Encyclopedia of Philosophy* (Routledge), *The Biographical Dictionary of the Union* (Greenwood Press), *The Encyclopedia of the Enlightenment* (Oxford University Press), *The Encyclopedia of American Intellectual and Cultural History* (Macmillan), *Encyclopedia Virginia* and *The American National Biography* (Oxford University Press); articles and reviews for the *Wall Street Journal*, the *Philadelphia Inquirer*, the *Richmond Times-Dispatch*, *The Civil War News*, the *Claremont Review of Books*, the *Los Angeles Times*, the *New York Times*, *The Weekly Standard*, the *Christian Science Monitor*, the *New York Post*, *RealClear Politics*, *The Root*, *The Hill*, *First Things*, *U.S. News & World Report*, *National Review*, *Washington Monthly*, *The Atlantic*, and the *Washington Post*.

### Recent Journalism & Contributed Articles:

- Contributor to "What Historians Think About Spielberg's Lincoln," in *Cineaste* 38 (Spring 2013)
- "Mad Dan," *Civil War Monitor* (Summer 2013)
- "George Meade's Mixed Legacy," *Civil War Times* (June 2013)
- "For Lincoln, Gettysburg Was the True Test of American Democracy," *New York Times* (November 17, 2013)
- "Lincoln's Sound Bite: Have Faith in Democracy," *New York Times* (November 18, 2013)
- "Hearing Lincoln's Words," *Philadelphia Inquirer* (November 19, 2013)
- "The Political War," *New York Times* (June 5, 2014)
- "Gettysburg Valor Honored At Last," *Wall Street Journal* (November 6, 2014)
- "What If Abraham Lincoln Had Lived?" *Washington Post* (April 13, 2015)
- "What Did Lincoln Really Think of Jefferson?" *New York Times* (July 4, 2015)
- "Did Religion Make the Civil War Worse?" *The Atlantic* (August 23, 2015)
- "Gettysburg, El Segundo Dia," in *Desperta Ferro* 20 (February 2016), 28-35
- "14<sup>th</sup> Amendment Laid Foundation of Civil Liberties," *Philadelphia Inquirer* (May 8, 2016)
- "The Redemption of Abraham Lincoln," *Civil War Monitor* 6 (Summer 2016)
- "What Does It Mean To Be a Citizen?" *Philadelphia Inquirer* (July 1, 2016)
- [with James H. Hulme] "In Defense of the Electoral College," *Washington Post* (November 16, 2016)
- [with James H. Hulme] "Challenging Three Electoral College Indictments," *Philadelphia Inquirer* (January 6, 2017)
- [with James H. Hulme] "Will the Courts Make Trump's Presidency Less Imperial?" *RealClear Politics* (April 13, 2017) and *Philadelphia Inquirer* (April 18, 2017)
- "Divided America Stands – Then and Now," *Wall Street Journal* (June 30, 2017)
- "How Hard Is It To Drain a Swamp?" *Richmond Times-Dispatch* (July 5, 2017)
- "What If the South Had Won the Civil War? 4 Sci-Fi Scenarios for HBO's 'Confederate,'" *USAToday* (July 31, 2017)
- "College Is Trade School for the Elite," *Wall Street Journal* and *RealClear Politics* (August 7, 2017)
- "Should we banish Robert E. Lee & his Confederate friends? Let's talk," *USAToday* (August 16, 2017)
- "Reconstruction Ended in 1877, but It Isn't Finished," *Wall Street Journal* (August 18, 2017)
- "A Yankee in Charlottesville Finds General Lee Under Cover," *Wall Street Journal* (September 30, 2017)
- "Honor, Compromise, and Getting History Right," *The American Interest* (November 6, 2017)
- "Is the Electoral College Doomed?" *The Weekly Standard* (December 25, 2017)

“The Reconstruction Era’s Open Wound” [review of Brooks Simpson’s *Reconstruction: Voices from America’s First Great Struggle for Racial Equality*], *Wall Street Journal* (February 2, 2018)

“The History of Reconstruction’s Third Phase,” *History News Network* (February 4, 2018)

“The Statesmanship of Abraham Lincoln,” *The Weekly Standard* (February 7, 2018)

[with James H. Hulme] “The Suit to Make the Electoral College more ‘fair’ could make it worse,” *The Hill* (March 22, 2018)

“The Trial That Didn’t Happen,” *The Weekly Standard* (April 13, 2018)

“God and Mr. Lincoln,” *Lincoln Lore* #1917 (Spring 2018), 15-21

“Reconstruction Didn’t Fail. It Was Overthrown,” *Time Magazine* (April 30, 2018)

“Impeaching Johnson,” *The Weekly Standard* (May 4, 2018), 31-33

“Gettysburg: Crossroads of History, “5 Best Decisions at Gettysburg,” and “5 Worst Decisions at Gettysburg,” in *Civil War Monitor – Gettysburg Special Commemorative Issue* (May 2018)

“The G.O.P.’s Ambitious College Reform Plan,” *Wall Street Journal* (May 17, 2018)

“This Is Why Republicans Can’t Shrug Off the Stormy Daniels Saga,” *Harrisburg Patriot-News* (May 19, 2018)

“It’s easy to say post-Civil War Reconstruction failed but here are four things it accomplished,” *Dallas Morning News* (June 20, 2018)

“The 25 Moments from American History That Matter Right Now: #6 Abraham Lincoln Reminds America of its Founding Principles,” *Time Magazine* (June 30, 2018)

“Lincoln’s Strangest Document: The ‘Blind Memorandum’ of August 23, 1864,” *Lincoln Lore* #1918 (Summer 2018), 19-23

“Back-to-School Advice for College Trustees,” *Wall Street Journal* (August 25, 2018)

“America Was Always an Exceptional Nation, But Is It Still?” *Wall Street Journal* (November 24, 2018)

“Meade’s Council of War,” *Civil War Monitor* 8 (Winter 2018), 30-38, 72-75

“Emancipation Deniers Target Lincoln’s Reputation,” *Wall Street Journal* (February 12, 2019)

“America’s Disappearing Private Colleges,” *Wall Street Journal* (February 22, 2019)

“Keep Civil War Re-enacting Coming,” *Harrisburg Patriot-Union* (March 18, 2019)

“Just the Wood Out of Which Washington Presidents Are Carved: Electing Lincoln in 1860,” *Lincoln Lore* #1921 (Spring 2019), 6-13

“High Cost, Low Yield,” review of Vedder, *Restoring the Promise*, in *Wall Street Journal* (June 25, 2019)

“Lincoln the Politician,” review of Blumenthal, *All the Powers of Earth*, in *Washington Monthly* (September-October 2019), 42-46

“The Intellectual Milieu of Abraham Lincoln,” *Lincoln Lore* 1923 (Fall 2019), 3-10

“Robert E. Lee: Understanding the Man Behind the Confederate Legend,” *Civil War Monitor* (special commemorative issue 2019), 16-24

“Fighting Until the End,” review of Gwynne, *Hymns of the Republic*, *Wall Street Journal* (November 2, 2019)

“Rationing Care Is a Surrender to Death,” *Wall Street Journal* (March 27, 2020)

“Did Lincoln Take His Cue from Congress?” review of Bordewich, *Congress at War*, in *Washington Monthly* (April 30, 2020)

“Pluribus, Yes; Unam, No,” review of Woodard, *Union: The Struggle to Forge the Story of the United States Nationhood*, in *Wall Street Journal* (June 27, 2020)

“The World That Made Lincoln,” review of Reynolds, *Abe: Abraham Lincoln in His Times*, in *Washington Monthly* (December 25, 2020)

“Lincoln and Democracy,” *Lincoln Lore* #1929 (Spring 2021), 14-20

“Rethinking Robert E. Lee,” *Civil War Monitor* 11 (Fall 2021), 24-35

“How Do I Tell the Story of Robert E. Lee?” *New York Times* (September 25, 2021)

“Teaching the Anti-Slavery Project,” *EducationNext* (Winter 2022), 10-11

“A Lincoln for Our Polarized Times,” review of John Avlon, *Lincoln and the Fight For Peace*, in *New York Times Book Review* (February 15, 2022)

“President Ulysses S. Grant Deserves More Respect,” *Wall Street Journal* (April 27, 2022)

“Redeeming the Great Emancipator: An Interview with Allen Guelzo,” *Lincoln Lore* #1933 (2022)

[with Scott Wyatt] “Higher Education Can Rediscover Its Purpose,” *Wall Street Journal* (September 7, 2022)  
 “Lincoln’s Vision of Democracy,” *Wall Street Journal* (November 9, 2022)  
 “Lincoln and the League,” *Lincoln Lore* #1936 (Winter 2022)  
 [with Scott Wyatt] “College Doesn’t Need to Take Four Years,” *Wall Street Journal* (February 3, 2023)  
 “Lincoln and Lord Hartington,” *For the People: A Newsletter of the Abraham Lincoln Association* 25 (Spring 2023)  
 “The Unhappy Fate of Fitz John Porter,” *Lincoln Lore* #1937 (Spring 2023), 3-9  
 “The Making of Juneteenth,” *The Public Discourse* (June 18, 2023)  
 “What the Civil War Cost Princeton,” *Princeton Alumni Weekly* 123 (July 2023), 52-57  
 “What If Lincoln Had Lived?” *Civil War Monitor* 13 (Fall 2023), 24-33, 67-68  
 Review of Daniel Murphy, *Horse Soldiers at Gettysburg: The Cavalryman’s View of the Civil War’s Pivotal Campaign*, in *Civil War Book Review* 25 (October 24, 2023)  
 “A Newly-Revealed Lincoln Note of 1862,” *For the People: A Newsletter of the Abraham Lincoln Association* 25 (Winter 2023)  
 “Charles Forbes – Mary Lincoln’s Nominee,” *For the People: A Newsletter of the Abraham Lincoln Association* 26 (Spring 2024)

## FILMOGRAPHY

*Morning Joe* (MSNBC) on *Our Ancient Faith* (February 19, 2024)  
*Abraham Lincoln – Redeemer President* – Book event with Richard Brookhiser and Lucas E. Morel on-stage at Ford’s Theatre for the release of the new edition of *Abraham Lincoln: Redeemer President -- C-Span* - <https://www.c-span.org/video/?525934-1/abraham-lincoln-redeemer-president> (February 9, 2023)  
*Books in Depth/C-Span* (January 1, 2022)  
*Lincoln/Doris Kearns Goodwin & Radical Media* (February 20-22, 2022)  
*Lincoln: Divided We Stand/CNN* (February 14-March 21, 2021)  
*Grant/Radical Media/Lionsgate* (May 25-27, 2020)  
*Reconstruction/PBS* (2019)  
*Legends & Lies: The Civil War/Fox* (2018)  
*Mysteries of the Museum – Ford’s Theatre/Travel Channel/Optominum* (January 11, 2018)  
*Race to the White House: Lincoln vs. Douglas/CNN* (2016)  
*Blood and Glory: The Civil War in Color/Prometheus Entertainment/PBS* (2015)  
 “CBS This Morning” with Bill Plante, at Ford’s Theatre (April 14, 2015)  
*The Gettysburg Address/Rising Picture Company* (2015)  
*The Civil War: The Untold Story/Great Divide Pictures* (2014)  
*The Ultimate Guide to the Presidents/Karga Seven Pictures* (2013)  
*Ten Things You Didn’t Know About Abraham Lincoln/The History Channel* (2012)  
*God in America/PBS* (2010)  
*Big Deal at Gettysburg: The Value of Historical Places /Natl Park Service* (2010)  
*The Real Abraham Lincoln/Natl Geographic* (2009)  
*Looking for Lincoln/PBS* (2009)  
*The American Experience: The Assassination of Abraham Lincoln/PBS* (2009)  
 “The Daily Show with Jon Stewart”/Comedy Central (February 27, 2008)

*Sekkai Fushigi Hakku* (“Discovering the World’s Mysteries”)/Tokyo Broadcasting System (2007)

*Lincoln and Lee at Antietam: The Cost of Freedom*/Inecom Entertainment (2006)

*10 Days that Unexpectedly Changed America: Antietam*/The History Channel (2006)

with THE TEACHING COMPANY/The Great Courses (Chantilly, VA):

*History of the United States*, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (2002)

*Mr. Lincoln: The Life of Abraham Lincoln* (2005)

*The American Mind* (2006)

*The American Revolution* (2007)

*Making History: How Great Historians Interpret the Past* (2009)

*America’s Founding Fathers* (2017)

## SPECIAL PROGRAMS

September 16, 2023 – co-chair with Keith Whittington of “Whose Privileges? What Immunities? A Symposium for the Sesquicentennial of *The Slaughterhouse Cases*,” Princeton University

May 9, 2023 – “Lincoln and the Paradox of Race,” New-York Historical Society, New York, NY

April 12, 2023 – “Dvorak’s Prophecy: The Vexed Fate of Black Classical Music,” with Joseph Horowitz, Sidney Outlaw and John McWhorter, Nassau Presbyterian Church, Princeton, NJ

February 16, 2023 – “Lincoln and the Economics of Democracy,” New-York Historical Society, New York, NY

January 1, 2023 – Chair of panel on the Fourteenth Amendment, University of Pennsylvania Law School

December 2, 2022 -- “Lincoln and Leadership,” New Jersey Council for History Education, Princeton University

November 27, 2022 -- “Lincoln and Democracy: Government by Reason or By Passion?” New-York Historical Society, New York, NY

November 19, 2022 -- Keynote Address: Dedication Day Ceremonies, Soldiers National Cemetery, Gettysburg, PA, National Park Service & Lincoln Fellowship of Pennsylvania

November 13, 2022 -- Narrator for Copland, *Lincoln Portrait*, with the Philadelphia Youth Orchestra, dir. Louis Scaglione, Verizon Hall, Philadelphia, PA

October 1, 2022 -- “The Unhappy Fate of Fitzjohn Porter,” Conference on the Art of Command in the Civil War, Middleburg, VA (broadcast C-SPAN, October 19-21, 2022)

September 28, 2022 -- debate with Noah Feldman at Harvard Law School on “The Broken Constitution”

October 27, 2021 – “The Crime and the Glory of Robert E. Lee,” Union League of Philadelphia

October 27, 2021 – Interview on *Robert E. Lee: A Life*, with Marty Moss-Coane, “Radio Times,” on WHY-FM, Philadelphia

October 20, 2021 – “The Perfect Man: The Mystery of Robert E. Lee,” The Metropolitan Club, Washington, DC

October 13, 2021 – “Patriotism,” with Stephen Smith (Yale) and Sophia Rosenfield (University of Pennsylvania), National Constitution Center, Philadelphia, PA

October 1, 2021 – MidTown Scholars Bookstore, Harrisburg, PA, program on *Robert E. Lee: A Life*, with Scott Lamar, WITF

July 11, 2021 – “Our Shelter in the Storms’: Ulysses S. Grant as the First Civil Rights President,” Freedoms Foundation of Valley Forge, PA

February 12, 2021 – “What If Lincoln Had Lived?” Free Library of Philadelphia

September 24, 2020 – “Constitution Day Debate: Should the Electoral College Be Reformed?” w/Akhil Reed Amar, Christopher Newport University, Newport News, VA

September 8, 2020 – “Lincoln and Democracy,” 40<sup>th</sup> Gerald McMurtry Lecture, Lincoln Financial Collection, Ft. Wayne, IN

February 15, 2020 – “Ten True Lies About Abraham Lincoln,” Delaware County Historical Society, Chester, PA

January 25, 2020 – “The ‘Perfect’ Man: The Mystery of Robert E. Lee,” Reading Lee series, Fredericksburg, VA, Public Library

September 24, 2019 – “Should the Electoral College Be Abolished,” with Akhil Reed Amar, Villanova University, Villanova, PA (September 25, 2019)

November 7, 2018 – Young Leaders Forum, Manhattan Institute, Penn Club, New York City (November 7, 2018)

September 28, 2018 – “No Property in Man,” panel on Sean Wilentz, *No Property in Man: Slavery and Anti-Slavery at the Nation’s Founding*, Princeton University (September 28, 2018)

May 5, 2018 – MidTown Scholars Bookstore, Harrisburg, PA, program on *Reconstruction: A Concise History*, with Scott Lamar, WITF

April 23, 2018 – “Equal Protection for All: The 14th Amendment at 150,” National Constitution Center, Philadelphia, PA

November 20, 2017 – “Free Speech and Its Present Crisis,” Liberty Series, Union League of Philadelphia -- broadcast on C-SPAN2 (February 5, 6 & 9, 2018)

October 12, 2017 – “Triumph of the Will: The Protestant Reformation’s Descent into Narcissism,” The Legacy of the Reformation in America, Yale Divinity School

September 22, 2017 – “Conversation with Historian Allen Guelzo,” interview with Gary W. Gallagher, University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA – broadcast on C-SPAN3 (October 21 & 29, December 24 & 30, 2017)

April 28, 2016 – Seminar in Constitutional Thought and History, Trinity Term 2016, Rothermere American Institute & Corpus Christi College, Oxford University

May 10, 2016 – “On the History and Legacy of the 14th Amendment,” National Constitution Center, Philadelphia, PA

February 6, 2016 – “The Soldiers of Cold Mountain,” Opera Company of Philadelphia, Academy of Music, Philadelphia, PA

- April 15, 2015 – “Mourning Lincoln,” panel at Ford’s Theatre, with Harold Holzer, Martha Hodes, and Edna Greene-Medford
- February 12, 2015 – “Lincoln’s Legacy,” panel at The National Constitution Center, Philadelphia, PA, with Lucas Morel and Sidney Blumenthal
- March 26, 2012 – Francis X. Gerrity Lecture at St. Joseph’s University, Philadelphia, PA, on “Does Lincoln Still Belong to the Ages?”
- March 15, 2012 – Willis Russell Lecture at Alfred University, Alfred, NY, on “Does Lincoln Still Belong to the Ages?”
- January 31-February 2, 2012 – Nathan I. Huggins Lectures, W.E.B. Du Bois Institute, Harvard University, on “Abraham Lincoln in 1862: The Year of Jubilee”
- February 19, 2009 – Commonwealth Fund Lecture at University College, London, on “Lincoln, Cobden and Bright: The Braid of Liberalism in the 19<sup>th</sup>-Century’s Transatlantic World,” with introduction by Baroness Shirley Williams
- February 16, 2009 – Narrator, Persichetti, *A Lincoln Address*, Copland, *Lincoln Portrait*, and world-premiere work of Roland Bass, *A New Birth of Freedom*, U.S. Marine Band (“The President’s Own”), at the Strathmore Music Center, North Bethesda, MD (see <http://www.marineband.usmc.mil/calendar/index.asp?date=2-16-2009>)
- January 27, 2008 – Narrator and script-writer, “Will the Leader of the Marine Band Please See Mrs. Lincoln Today?” Rachel M. Schlesinger Concert Hall, Northern Virginia Community College (Alexandria, VA) [http://www.marineband.usmc.mil/whats\\_new/news/scala.htm](http://www.marineband.usmc.mil/whats_new/news/scala.htm)

## AWARDS, GRANTS & FELLOWSHIPS

- Dean’s Award for Distinguished Graduate Teaching, University of Pennsylvania, 1980
- American Library Association Choice Award for EDWARDS ON THE WILL, 1989
- NEH Travel-to-Collections Awards, 1990-1991
- American Council of Learned Societies Fellow, 1991-1992
- American Philosophical Society Research Grant, 1992
- F.B. Artz Summer Research Grant, Oberlin College, 1992
- Visiting Research Fellow, The Philadelphia Center for Early American Studies, University of Pennsylvania, 1992-1993
- Albert C. Outler Prize in Ecumenical Church History, The American Society of Church History, 1994
- Fellow, The Charles Warren Center for Studies in American History, Harvard University, 1994-1995
- The Lincoln Prize for ABRAHAM LINCOLN: REDEEMER PRESIDENT, 2000
- 2000 Book Prize of the Abraham Lincoln Institute of the Mid-Atlantic for ABRAHAM LINCOLN: REDEEMER PRESIDENT
- Visiting Fellow, James Madison Fellows Program, Department of Politics, Princeton University, 2002-2003

John T. Hubbell Prize for the best article of 2002-2003 in *Civil War History*  
The Lincoln Prize for LINCOLN'S EMANCIPATION PROCLAMATION: THE END OF  
SLAVERY IN AMERICA, 2005  
2005 Book Prize of the Lincoln Institute for LINCOLN'S EMANCIPATION  
PROCLAMATION: THE END OF SLAVERY IN AMERICA  
Medal of Honor of the National Society of the Daughters of the American  
Revolution, December 2005  
Lincoln Medal of the Union League Club of New York City, February 2006  
Lincoln Award of the Lincoln Group of the District of Columbia, May 2007  
Lincoln Bicentennial Laureate, The Lincoln Academy of Illinois, Springfield, IL,  
February 2009  
The John E. Dolibois History Prize, Michael Colgan Center for the Study of  
American History, Miami University of Ohio, Hamilton, OH, April 2009  
2009 Book Prize of the Abraham Lincoln Institute for LINCOLN AND DOUGLAS:  
THE DEBATES THAT DEFINED AMERICA  
2010 Illinois State Historical Society Certificate of Merit for ABRAHAM LINCOLN AS  
A MAN OF IDEAS (2009)  
Wm. L. Garwood Visiting Professor, Department of Politics, Princeton University,  
2010-2011  
The Lincoln Prize for GETTYSBURG: THE LAST INVASION, 2014  
The Guggenheim-Lehrman Prize in Military History for GETTYSBURG: THE LAST  
INVASION, 2014  
The Fletcher Pratt Award of the New York City Civil War Round Table for  
GETTYSBURG: THE LAST INVASION, 2014  
The Richard Harwell Award of the Atlanta Civil War Round Table for  
GETTYSBURG: THE LAST INVASION, 2014  
James Q. Wilson Award for Distinguished Scholarship on the Nature of a Free  
Society, Association for the Study of Free Institutions, Princeton University,  
2016  
Wm. L. Garwood Visiting Professor, Department of Politics, Princeton University,  
2017-2018  
The Bradley Prize (2018), The Lynde and Harry Bradley Foundation, Milwaukee,  
WI  
Louise Lehrman Distinguished Fellow (2022-23), New-York Historical Society, New  
York, NY

### ALMOST-AWARD

BBC Audio boxed set of THE LINCOLN-DOUGLAS DEBATES (with David Straithern  
as Lincoln, Richard Dreyfuss as Stephen A. Douglas, and myself providing a  
voice-over introduction) was one of five finalists in our category nominated  
for the 2010 Grammy Awards.

### DOCTORAL COMMITTEES

Thomas J. Legg, The College of William and Mary, 1993  
Gary W. Jenkins, Rutgers University, 1999  
Anthony Blair, Temple University, 1999  
Russell Kosits, University of New Hampshire, 2002  
Zachery Fry, Ohio State University, 2017  
Peter Porsche, Texas Christian University, 2022

## PRESIDENTIAL APPOINTMENTS

National Council on the Humanities (2006-2012)

## PROFESSIONAL & SOCIAL ORGANIZATIONS

The Union League of Philadelphia (1983- )  
The Organization of American Historians (1986- )  
American Historical Association (1986- )  
The Society for Historians of the Early American Republic (1988- )  
The Cosmos Club, Washington, DC (2020- )  
Board of Advisors, The Lincoln Studies Center, Knox College (2000-2004)  
Easttown Township (Pennsylvania) Planning Commission (2000-2004)  
Board of Directors, The Abraham Lincoln Association (2000- )  
Board of Directors, The Abraham Lincoln Institute (1998-2019; president 2013-2014)  
Editorial Board, *American Political Thought* (2011- )  
Trustee, Springfield (Pennsylvania) Area Educational Foundation (2014-2021),  
Trustee Emeritus (2022- )  
Trustee, Gilder-Lehrman Institute of American History, New York City (2018- )  
Consultant, iCivics “Educating for American Democracy” Project, Cambridge, MA (2020)

# Karl Gunther

Hamilton Center  
University of Florida  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
[k.gunther@ufl.edu](mailto:k.gunther@ufl.edu)  
352-294-6829

## Academic Appointments

Associate Professor (tenured), 2023-present  
Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
University of Florida

Associate Professor (tenured), 2015-2023  
Department of History  
University of Miami

Assistant Professor, 2008-2015  
Department of History  
University of Miami

Lecturer, 2007-2008  
Department of History  
Rice University

## Education

Ph.D. in History, 2007  
Northwestern University

M.A. in History, 2002  
Northwestern University

B.A. in Philosophy and History, 2001  
*magna cum laude*, Departmental Honors in History  
Wheaton College (IL)

## Book

*Reformation Unbound: Protestant Visions of Reform in England, 1525-1590* (Cambridge University Press, 2014).

-Finalist, Royal Historical Society's Whitfield Prize

-Runner-up, American Society of Church History's Brewer Prize

- Articles & Chapters
- “Pearls before swine: limiting godly speech in early seventeenth-century England” in Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey, and Alex W. Barber (eds.), *Freedom of Speech, 1550-1850* (Manchester University Press, 2020), pp. 47-62.
- “‘Not revenged, nor repented of’: Martyrs and England’s Long Reformation” *Reformation* 24.2 (Fall 2019), pp. 138-150.  
 -Republished in David Loewenstein and Alison Shell (eds.), *Early Modern Literature and England’s Long Reformation* (Routledge, 2021), pp. 138-150.
- “The Marian Persecution and Early Elizabethan Protestants: Persecutors, Apostates, and the Wages of Sin” *Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte* 107:1 (October 2016), pp. 137-164.
- “Rebuilding the Temple: James Pilkington, *Aggeus*, and early Elizabethan Puritanism” *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 60:4 (October 2009), pp. 689-707.
- “Protestant Radicalism and Political Thought in the Reign of Henry VIII” (co-authored with Ethan H. Shagan) *Past & Present* 194 (February 2007), pp. 35-76.
- “The Origins of English Puritanism” *History Compass* 4:2 (March 2006), pp. 235-240.
- Work in Progress
- Wrong! Responding to Error in the English Reformation* (book manuscript in progress)
- My Simple Opinion: Lay Belief and the Bible in the Reign of Henry VIII* (book manuscript in progress)
- “The Bible and Elizabethan Political Thought” for a volume on *Illuminating Elizabethan Political Thought*
- Reviews
- Lucy Moffat Kaufman, *A People’s Reformation: Building the English Church in the Elizabethan Parish* (McGill-Queen’s University Press, 2023) in *Fides et Historia* (forthcoming)

David J. Crankshaw and George W. C. Gross (eds.), *Reformation Reputations: The Power of the Individual in English Reformation History* (Palgrave MacMillan, 2021) in *Church History* 91:1 (March 2022), 147-148.

Ceri Law, *Contested Reformations in the University of Cambridge, 1535–1584* (Woodbridge: Boydell Press, 2018) in *The Catholic Historical Review* 107:3 (Summer 2021), pp. 434-435.

Diarmaid MacCulloch, *Thomas Cromwell: A Revolutionary Life* (Penguin Random House, 2018) in *The Historian* 82:1 (2020), pp. 97-98.

Peter Marshall, *Heretics and Believers: A History of the English Reformation* (Yale University Press, 2018) in *The English Historical Review* 134:571 (December 2019), pp. 1535-1537.

Ulinka Rublack (ed.), *The Oxford Handbook of the Protestant Reformations* (Oxford University Press, 2016) in *The English Historical Review* 134:568 (June 2019), pp. 696-698.

Jonathan Willis, *The Reformation of the Decalogue: Religious Identity and the Ten Commandments in England, c. 1485-1625* (Cambridge University Press, 2017) in *Renaissance Quarterly* 72:2 (Summer 2019), pp. 719-720.

Bridget Heal and Anorthe Kremers (eds.), *Radicalism and dissent in the world of protestant reform* (Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 2017) in *The Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 70:2 (April 2019), pp. 378-380.

Gergely M. Juhász, *Translating Resurrection: The Debate between William Tyndale and George Joye in Its Historical and Theological Context* (Brill, 2014) in *Reformation* 22:1 (May 2017), pp. 64-66.

Jonathan Willis (ed.), *Sin and Salvation in Reformation England* (Ashgate, 2015) in *The Journal of British Studies* 55:4 (October 2016), pp. 829-831.

Victoria Brownlee and Laura Gallagher (eds.), *Biblical women in early modern literary culture 1550-1700* (Manchester University

Press, 2015) in *Early Modern Women: An Interdisciplinary Journal* 11:1 (Fall 2016), pp. 245-248.

Robert Whiting, *The Reformation of the English Parish Church* (Cambridge University Press, 2010) in *The Journal of Modern History* 84:1 (March 2012), pp. 180-181.

Scott Lucas, *A Mirror for Magistrates and the Politics of the English Reformation* (University of Massachusetts Press, 2009) in *The Journal of Modern History* 83:2 (June 2011), pp. 407-409.

Kevin Sharpe, *Selling the Tudor Monarchy: Authority and Image in Sixteenth-Century England* (Yale University Press, 2009) in *The Journal of Modern History* 83:1 (March 2011), pp. 158-160.

Daniel Eppley, *Defending Royal Supremacy and Discerning God's Will in Tudor England* (Ashgate, 2007) in *The Historian* 72:3 (Fall 2010), pp. 685-686.

Andy Wood, *The 1549 Rebellions and the Making of Early Modern England* (Cambridge University Press, 2007) in *The Journal of Interdisciplinary History* 40:3 (Winter 2010), pp. 447-448.

Christopher Kendrick, *Utopia, Carnival, and Commonwealth in Renaissance England* (University of Toronto Press, 2004) in *Histoire Sociale — Social History* 38:76 (November 2005), pp. 524-525.

#### Awards & Honors

*Reformation Unbound*

-Finalist, Royal Historical Society's Whitfield Prize

-Runner-up, American Society of Church History's Brewer Prize

Fellow of the Royal Historical Society, elected 2015

Honorary Member, Mortar Board Honor Society, University of Miami chapter, 2019

#### Grants

University of Miami Center for the Humanities Research Fellowship (2020-21)

University of Miami Fellowship in the Arts & Humanities (2018-2019)

Provost's Research Award, University of Miami (2015-2016)  
Provost's Research Award, University of Miami (2014-2015)  
Provost's Research Award, University of Miami (2012-2013)  
University of Miami Center for the Humanities Research  
Fellowship (2010-2011)  
Folger Shakespeare Library Short-Term Research Fellowship  
(2010)  
Max Orovitz Research Award in the Arts & Humanities (2010)  
Max Orovitz Research Award in the Arts & Humanities (2009)  
Lilly Postdoctoral Teaching Fellowship, Valparaiso University  
(2007, declined)  
Northwestern University History Department Teacher-Mentor  
Award (2007)  
Dolores Zohrab Liebmann Fund Fellowship (2004-2007)  
Graduate Research Fellowship, Northwestern University  
(2004-2005)  
English-Speaking Union of Illinois Dissertation Grant (2004-2005)  
University Fellowship, Northwestern University (2001-2002)  
Graduate Scholarship, Wheaton College Scholastic Honor Society  
(2001-2002)

#### Presentations

"The Apostles' Creed and the early English Reformation," Tudor  
Stuart Seminar, Institute for Historical Research (London, UK; 11  
March 2024)

"The Bible and Elizabethan Political Thought," Illuminating  
Elizabethan Political Thought (London, UK; 24-26 March 2023)

"English Puritanism and English Protestantism, 1525-1590"  
Perspectives on English Puritanism, 16th-17th centuries  
(Université Toulouse-Jean Jaurès; 6 January 2023)

Commentator for panel on "Negotiating, Combatting, and  
Fostering Early Modern Difference," Southern Conference on  
British Studies (Baltimore, MD; 12 November 2022)

"All is vanity: Luther's Ecclesiastes in Edwardian England and  
Elizabethan Ireland," University of Miami Center for the  
Humanities Medieval and Early Modern Studies  
Interdisciplinary Research Group (5 October 2021)

“How the Sausage Was Made: The Production of a Henrician Biblical Commentary” University of Miami Center for the Humanities Fellows Symposium (Coral Gables, FL; 17 Sept. 2021)

“Winking at Wickedness and the History of Toleration,” University of Miami Center for the Humanities Medieval and Early Modern Studies Interdisciplinary Research Group (15 February 2021)

“Confessional Creativity at the Tudor Court: The Case of Sir Anthony Cope” North American Conference on British Studies (Vancouver, Canada; 15 November 2019)

“The devil in the details: the major significance of minor interpretative disagreements in Tudor biblical expositions” Southern Conference on British Studies (Louisville, KY; 8-9 November 2019)

“Defining Evangelicalism: Theology in the Reign of Edward VI,” Southern Conference on British Studies (Dallas, TX; 10 November 2017)

“Tudor Martyrs in Stuart England,” Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Milwaukee, WI; October 2017)

Comment on lecture by Mickey Mattox, “Why Remember Martin Luther? Reflections of the 500th Anniversary of the Protestant Reformation,” University of Miami Forum on Religion and Public Life (Coral Gables, FL; 23 October 2017)

“Pearls Before Swine,” Freedom of Speech, 1550-1850 (Ohio University, 7 April 2017)

“Goddamned liars: an alternative history of the English Reformation” invited talk sponsored by the Yale Renaissance Colloquium and Southern Connecticut State University Renaissance Studies (New Haven, CT; 3 March 2017)

“The Luther Problem and the English Reformation” North American Conference on British Studies (Washington, D.C.; 13 November 2016)

Commentator for panel on “Perceptions of power and authority: the transmission of political, scientific, and medical ideas in the 16th and 17th centuries” Southern Conference on British Studies (St. Pete Beach, FL; 4 November 2016)

“How to explain Martin Luther: Confessional Conflict and Protestant Life-Writing in Early Modern England” Writing Reformation Lives (University of Oxford, 27-28 June 2016)

“Making Peace with Error in the English Reformation” Religion and Politics in Early Modern Europe (Vanderbilt University; 15-16 April 2016)

Organizer and Participant in a roundtable on “The English Reformation: Past, Present, and Future” North American Conference on British Studies (Little Rock, 13 November 2015)

“Explaining error in the reign of Edward VI: the Cranmer-Gardiner debate of 1550-1551” Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Vancouver, 23 October 2015)

Organizer and Participant in a roundtable on “Michael Winship’s *Godly Republicanism: Puritans, Pilgrims, and a City on a Hill*” Southern Conference on British Studies (Atlanta, November 2014)

Commentator for “Religion and the Public Sphere” Florida International University, 14th Annual Graduate Student Conference (Miami, 4 April 2014)

“Lewis Evans Explains Himself: Conversion and Religious Identity in Post-Reformation England” Southern Conference on British Studies (St. Louis, 1 November 2013)

“Vengeance is whose? Reckoning with persecution in early modern England” University of Miami Early Modern Studies Research Group (Coral Gables, 8 October 2013)

“God-damned Liars: Lying and the Unforgivable Sin in the English Reformation” Bonds, Lies, and Circumstances (St. Andrews, UK; March 2013)

Organizer and Commentator for panel on “Conflict in the English Reformation” Southern Conference on British Studies (Mobile, November 2012)

“History in (and around) the Marprelate Tracts” Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Cincinnati, 27 October 2012)

“The Origins of English Puritanism” University of Miami Religious Studies Colloquium (Coral Gables, 11 November 2011)

“‘A fervent minde to God warde, but not according unto knowledge’: truth, error, and religious identity in Elizabethan England” Southern Conference on British Studies (Baltimore, 29 October 2011)

Commentator for panel on “Non-conformity in Early Modern England” Southern Conference on British Studies (Baltimore, 28 October 2011)

“Dealing with Heretics: Protestants and the Sword in the early English Reformation” University of Miami Atlantic Studies Seminar (Coral Gables, 18 November 2010)

“Be ye separate: English Separatism in the Reign of Henry VIII” Southern Conference on British Studies (Charlotte, 6 November 2010)

“‘M. Latimer a mar-prelate’: Elizabethans and the History of Puritanism” University of Miami Center for the Humanities Fellows Colloquium (Coral Gables, 31 August 2010)

“Situating the Separatists in England’s Long Reformation” Folger Shakespeare Library (Washington, D. C., 30 July 2010)

“Catholics and the Creation of Puritanism” Vanderbilt University British Studies Seminar (Nashville, 30 April 2010)

“The Vestments Controversy and the Origins of Puritanism” University of Miami Early Modern Studies Research Group (Coral Gables, 10 September 2009)

“Anti-catholicism in the lower case: rejecting religious unity in Reformation England” Anti-Popery: The Transatlantic Experience, c. 1530-1850 (Philadelphia, 19 September 2008)

“Puritans and Conformists in ‘The Troubles at Frankfurt?’” Princeton University British Studies Seminar (Princeton, 5 May 2006)

Participant in a roundtable on “The Marian Persecution” Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Atlanta, 21 October 2005)

“Peace with Satan: George Joye’s arguments against religious unity in Henrician England” Midwest Conference on British Studies (South Bend, 24 September 2005)

“Anti-Catholic Visions of State in Early Elizabethan England” 74th Anglo-American Conference (London, 6 July 2005)

“James Pilkington’s *Aggeus* and the origins of Elizabethan Puritanism” Institute for Historical Research, Religious History of Britain 1500-1800 Seminar (London, 7 June 2005)

“James Pilkington’s *Aggeus* and the origins of Elizabethan Puritanism” Sixteenth Century Society Conference (Toronto, 29 October 2004)

“John Frith and Religious Toleration in the English Reformation” Midwest Conference on British Studies (East Lansing, 24 October 2004)

Teaching  
University of Florida  
IDS 2935: Wisdom and Heroism: Great Books in the Medieval World  
IDS 2935: Who Am I? The Self from Antiquity to 1700  
IDH2930: (Un)common Read: Max Weber's *The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism* (Spring 2024)

Teaching  
University of Miami  
HIS 131: Europe from Antiquity to 1600  
HIS 328: Reformation Europe  
HIS 332: England, 1485-1688  
HIS 391: The History of Everyday Life  
HIS 538: Tudor Political History  
HIS 538: Tolerance and Intolerance  
HIS 597: History Honors Seminar I  
HIS 598: History Honors Seminar II  
HIS 631: The Reformation  
HIS 645: Early Modern Europe Field Seminar  
HIS 721: Historiography  
HIS 722: Dissertation Prospectus Seminar  
FPR 191: Religious Liberty from Socrates to Hobby Lobby (first-year student seminar)

Advising  
*Ph.D. Committee Member:*  
Justin Chmiel (UM History PhD, in progress)  
Tim Martin (UM History PhD, in progress)  
Nicole Sintes (UM History PhD, in progress)  
Gaby Faundez (UM History PhD 2021)  
Stephanie Skenyon (UM History PhD 2021)  
Alexander Ayris (Vanderbilt University, Religion PhD 2018)  
Carolyn Zimmerman (UM History PhD 2015)  
Stephen Lazer (UM History PhD 2014)

*M.A. Committee Member:*  
Ian Bussan (2018)  
Lara Griefe (2015)  
Paz Riobo (2010)

*Honors Thesis Advisor:*  
Kimberly Dodt (co-advisor, 2019)  
Vincent Albelo (2017)  
Sammei Gosney-Doak (2017)

John Wiltshire (2016)  
Annissa Omran (2015)

MRes external examiner, Macquarie University (AUS)

Professional Service Southern Conference on British Studies  
Past-President (2017-2019)  
President (2015-2017)  
Vice President (2013-2015)  
Executive Council (2012-2019)  
SCBS Charles Perry Prize Committee (2016, 2017)  
SCBS Travel Grant Committee (2018)

North American Conference on British Studies  
Executive Council (2015-2017)  
Program Committee (2015-2017)

Tenure referee:  
-University of Mississippi  
-University of Alabama

Manuscript proposal referee  
-Routledge

Manuscript referee:  
-Cambridge University Press  
-*Church History*  
-*Journal of British Studies*  
-*Reformation*  
-*Renaissance Quarterly*  
-*Sixteenth Century Journal*

Service  
Hamilton Center Chair, Lecturer Search Committee (2023-2024)  
Member, Assistant Professor Search Committee (2023-2024)  
Chair, PPEL Degree Committee (2023-2024)  
Faculty Mentor to Asst. Prof. Aaron Zubia (2023-)

Service  
University of Miami Chair, Faculty Senate Student Affairs Committee (2022-2023)  
Coordinator, Medieval & Early Modern Studies Graduate  
Concentration (2022-2023)

Reviewer, University of Miami Fellowship committee  
(2021, 2022)

Reviewer, Provost's Research Awards (2015, 2020-21)

Member, Faculty Senate Student Affairs Committee (2020-2023)

Guest speaker, "Career Success Strategies for Liberal Arts and  
Humanities," Toppel Career Center, (28 April 2020)

College of Arts and Sciences EdTech "Power User" during  
COVID-19 pandemic (Spring and Fall 2020, Spring 2021)

Member, Early Modern Essay Prize Committee (2019)

Mentor, Empower Me First Undergraduate Program (2018-2019)

Convener, Humanities Writing Group (2017-2020)

Elected Member, University Graduate Council (2017-2020)

Convener, Medieval and Early Modern Studies Research Group  
(2009-2020)

Co-coordinator, Early Modern Studies Graduate Concentration  
(2016-2017)

Member, Center for the Humanities Faculty Board (2014-2017)

Member, College of Arts and Sciences Graduate Student Summer  
and Dissertation Awards, Humanities subcommittee (2015)

Member, John David Ruggiero Dissertation Award Committee  
(2015)

Presenter, "Preview the U" (2015)

Co-organizer, History and Literature Speakers Series,  
Miller Center for Contemporary Judaic Studies (2012-2013)

Service	Director of Undergraduate Studies (2017-2022)
University of Miami	Member, European History Associate/Full Professor Search
Dept. of History	Committee (2019-2022)
	Co-creator of History 4+1 BA/MA Program (2019-2020)
	Webmaster (2011-2015, 2016-17, 2018-19)
	Member, Speakers Committee (2008-2010; co-chair 2013-2018)
	Academic Advisor (2013-2023)
	Member, Enrollments Task Force (2014)
	Member, Undergraduate Committee (2013, 2017-2023)

# DR. JAMES M. HOOKS

Assistant Director and Lecturer  
Hamilton Center, University of Florida

352-294-0076  
jameshooks@ufl.edu

28 December 2023

## PROFESSIONAL APPOINTMENTS

- 2021–2023     **SSHRC Doctoral Research Fellow**     University of Oxford  
Social Science and Humanities Research Council, Government of Canada
- Full-time research fellow examining the history of social contract theory, freedom of conscience, and religious toleration in early modern Europe

## EDUCATION

- 2023     **DPhil Theology and Religion**     University of Oxford
- Thesis: *Pierre Bayle's Theology of Toleration and its Reception in Early Eighteenth-Century England*
  - Supervisors: Sarah Apetrei & Sarah Mortimer
- 2018     **MA Theological Studies, History of Christianity**     Regent College
- Thesis: *The Spiritual and the Moral Sense: British Moral Sense Philosophy in Jonathan Edwards' True Virtue (1765)*
  - Advisor: Bruce Hindmarsh
  - GPA: 3.925/4
  - Awarded the Ian S. Rennie History of Christianity Prize
- 2012     **BA Humanities**     Athabasca University
- 3.91/4 GPA, *magna cum laude*

## SCHOLARLY PUBLICATIONS

- 2022     **Hooks, James M.**, "Pierre Bayle and Richard Simon: toleration, natural law, and the Old Testament," *History of European Ideas* 48:4, 382-401
- 2021     **Hooks, James M.**, "Le christianisme laïc de Pierre Bayle," *Les dossiers des Annales de droit* 4, 51-71
- 2018     **Hooks, James M.**, "The Spiritual and the Moral Sense: British Moral Sense Philosophy in Jonathan Edwards' True Virtue (1765)," *Theological Research and Exchange Network* (April 2018)

## LANGUAGES

**French** (advanced); **Japanese** (conversational); **Ancient Greek** (novice); **Latin** (novice)

## SCHOLARLY PRESENTATIONS

- 2022      **A Response to Dr Paul Billingham’s ‘Defending the Place of Religion in Democratic Discourse’**, *Canterbury Institute*, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2 February
- 2021      **Mary Astell and Pierre Bayle: In the Margins of Tolerance**, *Oxford Centre for Intellectual History*, All Souls College, Oxford University, United Kingdom, 27 April
- 2021      **John Locke and Pierre Bayle: Should We Listen to Immoral Ideas?** *Art of Listening Conference*, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2 October
- 2021      **Pierre Bayle’s Conception of Religious Liberty**, *Institute for Humane Studies Conference*, George Mason University, 25 July
- 2021      **Pierre Bayle and Richard Simon: Toleration, Natural Law, and the Old Testament in Bayle’s *Commentaire Philosophique***, *Society for the Study of Christian Ethics Post-Graduate Conference*, University of Aberdeen, 30 March
- 2021      **Pierre Bayle’s Christian Secularism**, *Laïcité(s): Religion et espace public / Religion and State in the public sphere*, Université Clermont Auvergne, France, 22 November

## WORKS IN PROGRESS

### Articles

Hooks, James M., ‘Mary Astell’s Marginalia on Malebranche: A Solution to the Mind-Body Problem?’

### Monograph

Hooks, James M., *Pierre Bayle’s Reception in Early Eighteenth-Century England*

## AWARDS, SCHOLARSHIPS, AND GRANTS

- 2021–Pres      **Social Science and Humanities Research Council**
- 2022      **Faculty of Theology and Religion Graduate Studies Award**
- 2022      **International Humane Society Fellowship**
- 2022      **Crewdson Trust Award**
- 2021      **Lord Crewe Graduate Award**
- 2021      **Lincoln College Bursary**
- 2021      **Crewdson Trust Award**
- 2020–2021      **OCCA Postdoctoral Fellowship**
- 2020      **Crewdson Trust Award**

2020	<b>Faculty of Theology and Religion Research Grant</b>
2020	<b>Faculty of Theology and Religion Graduate Studies Award</b>
2020	<b>Lincoln College Bursary</b>
2019	<b>Lincoln College Bursary</b>
2019	<b>Lincoln College Research Grant</b>
2018	<b>North American Graduate Hardship Award</b>
2018	<b>Lincoln College Research Grant</b>
2018	<b>Institute for Religion and Culture Scholarship</b>
2018	<b>Ian S. Rennie History of Christianity Prize</b>
2014–2018	<b>Regent College Bursary</b>
2014	<b>Founders Merit Award</b>
2014	<b>JWR Kizuna Ambassador Award</b>
2008–2012	<b>Youth Educational Assistance Bursary</b>
2008–2012	<b>Ken Dryden Scholarship</b>

## **TEACHING EXPERIENCE**

### **Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, University of Florida**

- 2023–2024    **Quest – IDS2935 – The American Idea**
- Co-taught an undergraduate course on the intellectual history of the United States with UF President Ben Sasse & Prof William Inboden
  - Lectured on the history of toleration in America and Europe
- 2023–2024    **(Un)common Reads – IDH2930 – The Case for Conscience**
- Taught an undergraduate Honors seminar on Pierre Bayle’s *Commentaire Philosophique*

### **Faculty of Theology and Religion, University of Oxford**

- 2022–2023    **Thesis Supervision: The Reformation in England**
- Supervised bachelor’s thesis on the persistence of Roman Catholicism throughout the English Reformation
- 2021–2022    **The Figure of Jesus through the Centuries**
- Conducted weekly tutorial classes
  - Taught material covering a wide range of history from the New Testament, Church Fathers, Medieval scholastics and mystics, Reformation, Enlightenment, English Poets, Dostoevsky, Nietzsche, to Buddhist and Hindu conceptions of Jesus

- 2021           **The Reformation in Britain**
- Conducted weekly tutorial classes
  - Taught material covering the Protestant Reformation in England, ranging from the Henrician Reforms, the reign of Mary I and Edward VI, the Elizabethan Settlement, the rise of Puritanism, and the Laudian Reforms

- 2020–2021   **Ecclesiastical History Seminar**
- Provided three lectures to assist Dr Kirsten Macfarlane and Dr Rachel Cresswell

- 2020           **Early Modern Religion and Politics Summer Seminar**
- Convened 6 weekly seminars for doctoral and post-doctoral scholars on early modern religious and political history

### **Regent College**

- 2014–2018   **Teaching Assistant**
- Teaching assistant for *History of Christianity 1 (HIST 501)*, *History of Christianity 2 (HIST 502)*, *Historical of Global Evangelicalism (HIST646)*, *Early Evangelical Leaders (HIST518)*, *Biblical Stewardship (BIBL584)*, *the God-Man and the Gospel (BIBL593)*, *Conversation & Transformation (THEO635)*
  - Taught tutorial groups covering the course material to graduate students

- 2014–2018   **Head Administrative Teaching Assistant**
- Three-time teaching assistant for the *History of Christianity 1* and *2*, covering the history of Christianity from the New Testament to the present day
  - Created tutorial material for 3 other teaching assistants and convened a weekly meeting with them to coordinate, helped with course and examination design

### **EF Education First International**

- 2016–2018   **Language Teacher**
- Taught language classes on a weekly basis, marked assignments, led events, and prepared students for the TOEFL, IELTS, and Cambridge language tests
  - Coordinated with 15 other teachers to plan lessons and monitored learning progression
  - Created a series of seminars on culture, presented to over 150 international students

### **Japanese Exchange and Teaching Programme**

- 2012–2014   **Language Teacher**
- Taught English language classes on a full-time basis to over 250 Japanese students in the public school system of Japan, sponsored by the embassies of Canada and Japan
  - Designed language courses and taught weekly classes to adults
  - Created Western cultural seminars at the city council
  - Received an “Ambassador Award” from the Japanese Ministry of Internal Affairs

## RESEARCH EXPERIENCE

### Faculty of Theology and Religion, University of Oxford

#### 2020–2022    **Research Assistantship**

- Hired by Faculty of Theology and Religion to examine 47 newly discovered archival items at the Pepys Library, Magdalen College, University of Cambridge
- Transcribed and assessed marginalia from Mary Astell (1666-1731) who is known as England's first feminist

### Regent College

#### 2016–2018    **Research Assistant**

- Helped Prof Don Lewis with research relating to Christian Zionism and his book on Joseph Oppenheimer

## EDITOR

2022            **Journal of the Oxford Graduate Theological Society**, “Cities of God: Politics, Theology, and Ethics,” *Journal of the Oxford Graduate Theological Society*, vol. 2, no. 2 (Nov. 2021), chief editor

2018            **Don Lewis**, *Darkest London: The Manuscript Journal of Joseph Oppenheimer*, *City Missionary*, proof editor

2016            **Don Lewis**, “A Very Short History of Christian Zionism from the Reformation to Today,” *Crux*, 51:3, 2-2, proof editor

## SERVICE TO THE PROFESSION

2020–2023    **President of the Oxford Graduate Theological Society**, Faculty of Theology and Religion, University of Oxford

2020–2022    **Editorial Advisory Board Member**, *Journal of the Oxford Graduate Theological Society*, Faculty of Theology and Religion, University of Oxford

2020–2022    **Oxford University Essay Competition Judge**, Keble College, University of Oxford

2020–2022    **Lincoln Link**, Lincoln College, University of Oxford

2020–2021    **Conference convener and post-graduate representative**, Society of the Study of Christian Ethics

## PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

- 2023–Pres     **Assistant Director and Lecturer**, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education
- Assist the director in developing a new department at the University of Florida which conducts teaching, research, and programming concerning the ideas, traditions, and texts that form the foundations of Western Civilization and the American political order
  - Design, budget, and administrate programs, courses, and curricula
  - Manage operations and coordinate with faculty and department administrators
  - Lecture on foundational ideas and texts of America and early modern Europe
  - Consultant for k-12 classical and civic education across the state of Florida
  - Manage academic and high-profile events at the University of Florida
  - Organize the Society of Fellows scholarship and annual capstone trip to Oxbridge
  - Report to the Board of Governors on the state of civic discourse across the University of Florida
- 2020–2023    **Finance Manager**, Canterbury Institute
- Manage funding for the Faculty of Law, post-doctoral fellows, and graduate students at the University of Oxford, including the prestigious Barry Scholarship
  - Coordinate with 22 affiliated professors and 50 graduate students at Oxford University, and oversee finances for the affiliated journal *Politics and Poetics*
  - Design and deliver academic programs and seminars for graduate students
- 2020           **Management Consultant**, Utopy
- Developed a pilot membership program for an online education platform
- 2020           **Management Consultant**, Oxford Startup Strategies
- Developed plans for virtual reality exhibits in local museums in Oxford with a tech consulting firm

## SPECIALIZED TRAINING

- 2020           **Teacher Training for Graduates**, Faculty of Theology and Religion, Oxford University
- 2020           **Palaeography Training**, Dr Mike Webb, Curator of Early Modern Archives & MSS
- 2020           **Archival Training**, Dr Hilla Wait, Bodleian Library, Oxford University
- 2018–2019    **Academic French Tailored for Humanities**, Language Centre, Oxford University
- 2018           **Archival Training**, Dr Sarah Apetrei, National Archives, London
- 2018           **Rare books Workshop**, Dr Isabel Holowaty, Bodleian Library, Oxford University
- 2018           **Digital Resources for Historians**, Dr Hilla Wait, Bodleian Library, Oxford University
- 2012           **Classroom Management and Language Teaching Seminar**, JET Programme, Japan

# ROBERT G. INGRAM

University of Florida  
Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education  
P.O. Box 117460  
Gainesville, FL 32611  
*Email:* ringram1@ufl.edu  
*Website:* www.robertgingram.com

## ACADEMIC POSITIONS

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA, Gainesville, FL

Professor of Humanities, 2022–.

Associate Director, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, 2022–.

OHIO UNIVERSITY, Athens, OH

Professor of History, 2018–22; Associate Professor, 2009–18; Assistant Professor, 2003–09.

Founding Director, Menard Family George Washington Forum, 2009–22.

CENTER ON RELIGION AND DEMOCRACY, Charlottesville, VA

Postdoctoral Fellow, 2002–03.

SWEET BRIAR COLLEGE, Sweet Briar, VA

Visiting Instructor of History, 1999–2000.

LOUISIANA TECH UNIVERSITY, Ruston, LA

Visiting Instructor of History, summer 1999.

ST ANNE'S-BELFIELD SCHOOL, Charlottesville, VA

Visiting Instructor of History, 1996–97.

## EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, Charlottesville, VA

Ph.D. in History, 2002; M.A. in History, 1995.

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, Sewanee, TN

B.A. in History (*magna cum laude* with honors, Phi Beta Kappa), 1993.

## PUBLICATIONS

### BOOKS

*Reformation Without End: Religion, Politics and the Past in Post-Revolutionary England* (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2018).

Reviewed in *Times Literary Supplement*; *English Historical Review*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Journal of British Studies*; *Journal of Religious History*; *The Seventeenth Century*; *Left History*; *Reading Religion*; *Baptist Quarterly*; *Scriblerian and the Kit-Kats*; *Journal of Religion*; *Journal of Adam Fuller Studies*; *Journal of Religious History, Literature and Culture*; *Anglican and Episcopal History*  
Podcast at *New Books in History*

*Religion, Reform, and Modernity in the Eighteenth Century: Thomas Secker and the Church of England* (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2007).

Reviewed in *Times Literary Supplement*; *English Historical Review*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Parliamentary History*; *Church History*; *Anglican & Episcopal History*; *Southern History*; *Archives*; *Church Times*; *Religion in the Age of Enlightenment*; *Journal for Eighteenth-Century Studies*; *Scriblerian and the Kit-Kats*

### EDITED BOOKS

*Capitalism: Histories*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James M. Vaughn (Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, forthcoming 2024) [contracted for *People, Markets, Goods: Economies and Societies in History* series; final manuscript due 15 March 2024].

*People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and Christopher Barker (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2022).

*Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, eds. Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2020).

Reviewed in *Journal of British Studies*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Parliaments, Estates and Representation*

*God in the Enlightenment*, eds. William J. Bulman and Robert G. Ingram (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016).

Reviewed in *Reading Religion*; *H-Albion*; *The Immanent Frame*; *Transpositions*; *Catholic Historical Review*; *Renaissance Quarterly*; *Journal of Jesuit Studies*; *Left History*; *Fides et Historia*; *Wesley and Methodist Studies*

*Between Sovereignty and Anarchy: The Politics of Violence in the American Revolutionary Era*, eds. Patrick Griffin, Robert G. Ingram, Peter S. Onuf and Brian Schoen (Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia Press, 2015).

Reviewed in *English Historical Review*; *Virginia Magazine of History & Biography*; *Journal of American History*; *North Carolina Historical Review*; *History*; *Pennsylvania History*; *History*; *Journal of Southern History*

*Religious Identities in Britain, 1660–1832*, eds. William Gibson and Robert G. Ingram (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2005).

Reviewed in *English Historical Review*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Scottish Historical Review*; *Southern History*; *Journal of Theological Studies*; *Midland History*

#### BOOK SERIES

*Ideas and Practices, 1300–1850* (The Boydell Press/Durham University IMEMS). Commissioning editor with Jeffrey R. Collins, Raffaella Santi, Shannon Stimson, Samuel Garrett Zeitlin.

#### ARTICLES & CHAPTERS

‘Capitalism: Histories’, in *Capitalism: Histories*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James M. Vaughn (Woodbridge: Boydell & Brewer, forthcoming 2024).

‘Sin, Salvation and Spirits in Eighteenth-Century England’, *History of European Ideas* (forthcoming 2024).

“Such mischievous consequences to the Peace and Order of the Church’: Christ, Publics and Politics in Hanoverian England’, *Radical Ideas and the Crisis of Christianity in England, 1640–1740*, eds. Katherine East and Alex W. Barber (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, forthcoming 2024).

“The real question of freedom”: The State, the Church and the Individual, c. 1860–1920’ (with Adeline Fitzwater), *Journal of Religious History, Literature and Culture* 9:1 (2023), 69–96.

‘Bishops and Eighteenth-Century Intellectual Life’, in *The Anglican Episcopate, 1689–1800*, eds. William Gibson and Nigel Aston (Cardiff: University of Wales Press, 2023), 203–239.

‘People Power’ (with Christopher Barker), in *People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and Christopher Barker (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2022), 1–29.

‘Sovereignty, God and the Historians’, in *People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Ingram and Barker, 227–253.

“My Kingdom is not of this World”: J.N. Figgis and the Politics of England’s Religious Past’, in *Neville Figgis, CR: His Life, Thought and Significance*, ed. Paul Avis (Leiden: Brill, 2021), 93–119.

“State Whiggs, but such Bigotted Church Toryes”: The Irish Toleration Act of 1719 and the Politics of Religion’, *Parliamentary History* 40:2 (June 2021), 343–361.

- 'The Reformation in the Age of Jefferson', in *Ireland and America: Revolution and Empire*, eds. Frank Cogliano and Patrick Griffin (Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press, 2021), 178–197.
- 'Freedom of Speech in England and the Anglophone World, 1500–1850' (with Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber) in *Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, eds. Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2020), 1–27.
- “The Warr...against Blasphemors and Infidels”: Prosecuting Heresy in Enlightenment England' (with Alex W. Barber) in *Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, 151–170.
- 'The Church of England, 1714–1783', in *Establishment and Empire: The Development of Anglicanism, 1662–1829*, ed. Jeremy Gregory (*Oxford History of Anglicanism*, volume 2) (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2017), 49–67.
- 'Religion, Enlightenment and the Paradox of Innovation, c. 1650–1750' (with William J. Bulman), in *Religion and Innovation: Antagonists or Partners?*, ed. Donald Yerxa (London: Bloomsbury, 2016), 100–112.
- 'Conyers Middleton's *Cicero*: Enlightenment, Scholarship and Polemic,' in *Brill's Companion to the Reception of Cicero*, ed. William H.F. Altman (Leiden: Brill, 2015), 95–123.
- 'Representing and Misrepresenting the History of Puritanism in Eighteenth-Century England', *The Church on its Past (Studies in Church History*, 49), eds. Peter Clarke and Charlotte Methuen (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2013), 202–215.
- “From barbarism to civility, from darkness to light”: Preaching Empire as Sacred History', in *The Oxford Handbook of the British Sermon, 1689–1901*, eds. Keith Francis and William Gibson (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012), 481–496.
- 'Betraying the Word', *Fides et Historia* 44:2 (Summer/Fall 2012), 101–110.
- “Popish Cut-Throats against us”: Papists, Protestants and the Problem of Allegiance in Eighteenth-Century Ireland', in *From the Reformation to the Permissive Society. A Miscellany in Celebration of the 400<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of Lambeth Palace Library*, [The Church of England Record Society], ed. Stephen Taylor (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2010), 151–209.
- 'Nature, History and the Search for Order: The Boyle Lectures, 1730–1785', in *God's Bounty? The Churches and the Natural World (Studies in Church History*, 46), eds. Tony Claydon and Peter Clarke (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2010), 276–292.
- “The weight of historical evidence”: Conyers Middleton and the Eighteenth-Century Miracles Debate', in *Religion, Politics and Dissent, 1660–1832*, eds. William Gibson and Robert Cornwall (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2010), 85–109.

- “The clergy who affect to call themselves orthodox”: Thomas Secker and the Defence of Anglican Orthodoxy, 1758–68’, *Discipline and Diversity (Studies in Church History, 43)*, eds. Kate Cooper and Jeremy Gregory (Woodbridge: The Boydell Press, 2007), 342–353.
- ‘Sykes’s Shadow: Thoughts on the Recent Historiography of the Church of England’, *CROMOHS* (2007).
- “The trembling Earth is God’s Herald”: earthquakes, religion, and public life in Britain during the 1750s’, in *The Lisbon earthquake of 1755: Representations and reactions (SVEC 2005:02)*, eds. Theodore E.D. Braun and John B. Radner (Oxford: Voltaire Foundation, 2005), 97–115.
- ‘William Warburton, Divine Action, and Enlightened Christianity’, in *Religious Identities in Britain, 1660–1832*, eds. William Gibson and Robert G. Ingram (Aldershot: Ashgate, 2005), 97–117.
- ‘Introduction’ (with William Gibson) in *Religious Identities in Britain, 1660–1832*, eds. Gibson and Ingram, 1–7.
- ‘Archbishop Thomas Secker, Anglican identity, and relations with foreign Protestants in the mid-eighteenth century’, in *From Strangers to Citizens: Immigrant Communities in Britain, Ireland and Colonial America, 1550–1750*, eds. Randolph Vigne and Charles Middleton (Brighton: Sussex Academic Press, 2001), 527–538.

#### BOOK REVIEWS

- ‘Fake News’ [Victor Stater, *Hoax: The Popish Plot That Never Was*], *National Review* (17 October 2022), 42–43.
- Ashley Walsh, *Civil Religion and the Enlightenment in England, 1707–1800*, in *Anglican and Episcopal History* 91 (2022), 390–393.
- William Gibson, *Samuel Wesley and the Crisis of Tory Piety, 1685–1720*, in *History: Reviews of New Books* 50:4 (2022), 56–57.
- ‘George III: The Patriot King’ [Andrew Roberts, *George III*], *National Review* (7 February 2022), 35–36.
- Jeffrey R. Collins, *In the Shadow of Leviathan: John Locke and the Politics of Conscience*, in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 71:1 (January 2022), 191–193.
- Brent S. Sirota and Allan I. Macinnes (eds.), *The Hanoverian Succession in Great Britain and its Empire*, in *English Historical Review* 136:583 (December 2021), 1651–1653.
- Nigel Aston and Benjamin Bankhurst (eds.), *Negotiating Toleration: Dissent and the Hanoverian Succession, 1714–1760*, in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 71:4 (October 2020), 870–872.
- Ralph Stevens, *Protestant Pluralism: The Reception of the Toleration Act, 1689–1720*, in *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 71:3 (July 2020), 661–663.

- 'Lord Liverpool's Antidote to Revolution', *Modern Age* (Summer 2019), 78–81.
- William Gibson and Joanne Begiato, *Sex and the Church in the Eighteenth Century*, in *Journal of British Studies* 58:1 (January 2019), 187–188.
- James Kirby, *Historians of the Church of England: Religion and Historical Scholarship, 1870–1920*, in *Left History* 21:2 (Fall 2017/Winter 2018), 131–133.
- Wayne Hudson, Diego Lucci and Jeffrey R. Wigelsworth (eds.), *Atheism and Deism Revalued: Heterodox Religious Identities in Britain, 1650–1800*, in *English Historical Review* 132:588 (October 2017), 1339–1341.
- Brent Sirota, *The Christian Monitors: The Church of England in the Age of Benevolence, 1680–1730*, in *Restoration* 39:1–2 (Spring/Fall 2015), 195–197.
- Jacqueline Rose, *Godly Kingship in Restoration England: The Politics of the Royal Supremacy, 1660–1688* in *Restoration* 37:1 (Spring 2013), 82–84.
- James B. Bell, *A War of Religion: Dissenters, Anglicans and the American Revolution*, in *Archives* 34:121 (October 2009), 75.
- L.W. Barnard, *Thomas Herring (1693–1757)*, in *English Historical Review* 123:505 (December 2008), 1563–1564.
- 'From the New to the Old Whigs', *Claremont Review of Books* 8:2 (Spring 2008), 48–50.
- Alexandra Walsham, *Charitable Hatred: Tolerance and intolerance in England, 1500–1700* in *Archives* 33:117 (April 2008), 96–97.
- Jane Shaw, *Miracles in Enlightenment England*, in *Anglican and Episcopal History* [AEH] 76:4 (December 2007), 568–570.
- Kate Cooper and Jeremy Gregory (eds.), *Elite and Popular Religion*, in *Archives* 32:116 (April 2007), 62–63.
- 'Parliamentary Men, Then and Now', *The University Bookman* 44:4 (Fall 2006), 19–23.
- John Broad, *Transforming English Rural Society: The Verneys and the Claydons, 1600–1820*, in *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37:3 (Fall 2006), 805–807.
- Jeremy Gregory and Jeffrey S. Chamberlain (eds.), *The National Church in Local Perspective: The Church of England and the Regions, 1660–1800*, in *History: The Journal of the Historical Association* 90:1 (January 2005), 114.
- John Kent, *Wesley and the Wesleyans: Religion in Eighteenth-Century Britain* (2002), in *H-Albion* (Aug 2003).
- Donald Spaeth, *The Church in an Age of Danger: Parsons and Parishioners, 1660–1740*, in *AEH* 71:3 (Sept 2002), 453–455.
- Arthur Burns, *The diocesan revival in the Church of England, c. 1800–1870*, in *AEH* 70:3 (Sept 2001), 383–384.
- Irene Carrier, *James VI & I, King of Great Britain*, in *AEH* 69:4 (Dec 2000), 528–529.

Steve Hindle, *The State and Social Change in Early Modern England, c.1550–1640*, in *History: Reviews of New Books* 28:4 (Summer 2000), 160.

Leslie W. Barnard, *Thomas Secker: An Eighteenth-Century Primate*, in *AEH* 69:3 (Sept 2000), 376–378.

Colin Podmore, *The Moravian Church in England, 1728–1760*, in *AEH* 69:2 (June 2000), 256–257.

Kenneth Fincham (ed.), *Visitation Articles and Injunctions of the Early Stuart Church: Volume II*, in *AEH* 68:2 (Mar 2000), 103–104.

Jeffrey S. Chamberlain, *Accommodating High Churchmen: The Clergy of Sussex, 1700–1745*, in *AEH* 67:2 (June 1999), 268–270.

#### WORKS IN PROGRESS

*The World to Come: Sacred and Secular in England, 1660–1760* (book project).

*The Religion of the State: Sovereignty, Pluralism and Constitutionalism, 1890–1920* (book project).

Conyers Middleton, *Free Inquiry into the Miraculous Powers* (scholarly edition). A scholarly edition of this work for the Liberty Fund's Thomas Hollis Library of Liberty. [Contracted with Liberty Fund. Final version due August 2024].

*The Memoirs and Correspondence of John Lord Hervey* (scholarly edition). An editing project with Stephen Taylor (Durham) and Hannah Smith (Oxford) which will produce a five-volume edition of the correspondence and memoirs of the Georgian politician, courtier and author John Lord Hervey (1696–1753). [Contracted with Oxford University Press. Final versions due May 2026].

*Bloomsbury Cultural History of Christianity, 1650–1850* (edited volume). Part of a six-volume *Bloomsbury Cultural History of Christianity* (Alec Ryrie, general editor). [Contracted with Bloomsbury. Final versions due May 2025].

*Liberal Democracy and the Age of Revolution* (edited volume). Co-editor James Vaughn (Chicago).

#### HONORS & FELLOWSHIPS

John Templeton Foundation Publication Support Grant (2022).

Honorary Professor, Institute of Medieval and Early Modern Studies, Durham University (2021–24).

HTC Research Apprenticeship Award, Ohio University (2022, 2021).

Presidential Research Scholar, Ohio University (2020).

Slater Fellow, Durham University (2020).

Arts & Sciences Outstanding Faculty Research, Scholarship & Creative Activity in Humanities Award, Ohio University (2019).

Cutler Scholars Outstanding Mentor Award, Ohio University (2018).

Humanities Research Fund Award, Ohio University (2018-19, 2016-17, 2014-15, 2012-13, 2010-11).

COFUND Senior Research Fellow, Durham University (2014).

Faculty Fellow, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute (2016, 2014, 2008, 2007).

Religion and Innovation in Human Affairs Program, John Templeton Foundation and the Historical Society, in collaboration with William J. Bulman (2012-14).

Earhart Foundation Research Grant (2011-12).

Ohio University 1804 Fund Award (2010-11).

Fellow, The Royal Historical Society (2009-).

Ohio University Research Council Grant (2009-10, 2003-04).

Historical Society of the Episcopal Church Research Grant (2009-10).

Visiting Fellow, Oxford Brookes University (2006-07).

Postdoctoral Fellow, Center on Religion and Democracy, University of Virginia (2002-03).

Newberry Library Short-Term Fellow, Newberry Library, Chicago, IL (1999-2000).

George B. Cooper Fellow, The Lewis Walpole Library, Farmington, CT (1998-99).

Richard M. Weaver Fellow, Intercollegiate Studies Institute, Wilmington, DE (1997-98).

Lily Dabney Scholar, English-Speaking Union of the United States (1996).

DuPont Foundation Fellow, University of Virginia (2000-01, 1997-98, 1994-95).

Dumas Malone Fellow, University of Virginia (1997-98).

Commonwealth Fellow, University of Virginia (1996-97).

Dr. Lynne W. Turner Prize, Phi Alpha Theta International (1993).

Phi Beta Kappa (1993).

B.A., *magna cum laude* with departmental honors, The University of the South (1993).

National Endowment for the Humanities Younger Scholar (1991).

National Merit Scholar (1989).

## PRESENTATIONS

'Free Speech? Or, the Communication of Sin?', Jack Miller Center Summer Institute, Philadelphia, PA (July 2023).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Liberty, the State and Pluralism' [organizer], Indianapolis, IN (May 2023).

'Sin, Salvation and Spirits in Eighteenth-Century England', Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN (March 2023).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Liberty and the Challenge of Difficult Moral Choices', Beverly, MA (July 2022).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Liberty and Responsibility in Adam Smith'. Holland, MI (July 2022).

Invited paper: 'Sin and Sovereignty', Institute for Medieval and Early Modern Studies (Durham University) workshop on *Debating Intellectual Change in Early Modern Europe (16<sup>th</sup>–18<sup>th</sup> centuries)* organized by Marco Barducci (July 2022: online).

Institute for Humane Studies Discussion Colloquium: 'Liberalism and its Critics' organized by Aurelian Craiutu (April 2022).

Invited paper: 'Individuals, Groups and the Sacral State', book manuscript workshop organized by Theo Christov on *Who is the "Self" in Self-Determination?* (July 2021: online).

Commenter: Book roundtable for Max Skjönsberg, *The Persistence of Party: Ideas of Harmonious Discord in Eighteenth-Century Britain*, Cambridge Centre for Political Thought (May 2021: online).

"State Whiggs, but such Bigotted Church Toryes": The Irish Toleration Act of 1719 and the Politics of Religion', University of Chicago British and Imperial History Workshop (December 2020: online).

Seminar leader: 'The Mind of Thomas Jefferson', Intercollegiate Studies Institute Seminar, Columbus, OH (October 2020).

Invited papers: "Such mischievous consequences to the Peace and Order of the Church": Christ, Politics and Publics in Hanoverian England', University of Newcastle, Newcastle, UK; Durham University Institute for Medieval and Early Modern Studies (May, June 2020: online).

Comment: 'Controversy and the Bible in Tudor England'. Southern Conference on British Studies, Louisville, KY (November 2019).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Croker, Burke and Macaulay'. Alexandria, VA (October 2019).

Invited talk: 'Should America's Colleges Teach Patriotism?'. Jack Miller Center Summit, Chicago, IL (October 2019).

'Theology, Toleration and Civil Liberty in Post-Revolutionary England'. IMEMS Early Modern Conference, Durham University, UK (July 2019).

Invited paper: 'A Higher Power than Truth'. Notre Dame Center for Ethics and Culture Fall Conference (November 2018).

Comment: 'Episcopacy, Establishment and Empire: The Imperial Church of England, c. 1730–1830' and 'News Culture in England c. 1625–1714', North American Conference on British Studies [NACBS], Providence, RI (October 2018).

Discussion leader: 'Shakespeare's Wars'. NEH *Dialogues on the Experience of War* Seminar: 'Coming Home from War: Conversations with Veterans in Southern Ohio and the Appalachian Region' (September 2018).

Invited lecture: "The Warr...against Heaven, by Blasphemors and Infidels": Persecuting Heresy in Enlightenment England'. Oxford Brookes University (June 2018).

Invited lecture: 'The Reformation Failed', Waggoner Center, Louisiana Tech University, Ruston, LA (February 2018).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Davila and Clarendon'. Jekyll Island, GA (December 2017).

Comment: 'Spices, Gold and Credit: Economic Change and Political Culture in England during the Long Seventeenth Century'. Southern Conference on British Studies, Dallas, TX (November 2017).

Invited paper: 'The Reformation in the Age of Jefferson', *Ireland, America and Empire in the Age of Jefferson* conference jointly sponsored by the University of Notre Dame University and the International Center for Jefferson Studies at Monticello, Galway-Connemara-Dublin, Ireland (May 2017).

Invited paper: 'The Very Long Reformation', *Future/s of Early Modern English History* conference, Vanderbilt University (April 2017).

Invited paper: 'Reformation Without End: Religion, Politics and the Past, Then and Now', Public Discourse Project Seminar, University of Connecticut, Storrs, CT (March 2017).

'Heaven, Hell and Restraint in Enlightenment England', NACBS, Washington, DC (November 2016).

'Reformation Without End?', Ohio University History Department Seminar (September 2016).

'A State of Authorship is a State of War: Orthodoxy, Heterodoxy and the English Enlightenment', USTC Conference, St. Andrews, UK (June 2016).

'Persuasion, Coercion and the English Enlightenment'. American Society for Eighteenth-Century Studies, Pittsburgh, PA (March 2016).

Invited participant: Jack Miller Center Jeffersonian Seminar: 'Commerce and Character', Columbus, OH (March 2016).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Religious Liberty in Eighteenth-Century England and Colonial America'. Jekyll Island, GA (January 2016).

Comment and chair: 'Roundtable: The English Reformation: Past, Present and Future'; Panel organizer and moderator, 'Roundtable: The Early Modern Legacy of Religious Liberty'. NACBS, Little Rock, AR (November 2015).

Comment: 'Commanders and Strategy (*Jus in bello*)'. *Was the American Revolution a Just War?*, Philadelphia, PA (October 2015).

Invited paper: 'Enthusiasm and Modernity'. *Morality, Institutions and Empire*, Yale University (October 2014).

Invited paper: 'Truth is Always the Same: Daniel Waterland and the Trinity'. University of Durham (June 2014).

Invited paper: 'The History of the Church Be Fabulous: Conyers Middleton'. University of Kentucky (April 2014).

'Miracles, Orthodoxy and Anti-popery in Enlightenment England'. Southern Conference on British Studies [SCBS]. Louis, MO (November 2013).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'Milton's Conception of Liberty'. Seattle, WA (October 2013).

'Religion, Enlightenment and the Paradox of Innovation, c. 1650-1750', with William J. Bulman. *Religion and Innovation in Human Affairs Program*, Harris Manchester College, Oxford, UK (July 2013).

Invited paper: 'Coercion and Heterodoxy in Enlightenment England'. Vanderbilt University (April 2013).

Liberty Fund Conference: 'British Sources of American Constitutionalism'. Pasadena, CA (February 2013).

“‘Either into Popery or Infidelity’: History and Miracles in Enlightenment England’. Sixteenth-Century Studies Conference. Cincinnati, OH (October 2012).

Invited Paper: ‘Reformation Without End?’. Three Revolutions? *Remaking Political Society in Britain and America, 1640–1865*, Yale University (June 2012).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Liberty and Responsibility in the Making of the Modern South’. Atlanta, GA (February 2012).

“‘The Character of an exact Historian’’: Representing and Misrepresenting the History of Puritanism in Eighteenth-Century England’. NACBS, Denver, CO (November 2011).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Leadership in Education for a Free Society’. Santa Fe, NM (August 2011).

“‘The Character of an exact Historian’’: Representing and Misrepresenting the History of Puritanism in Eighteenth-Century England’. Ecclesiastical History Society [EHS] (August 2011).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Realism, Order, and Liberty in International Politics according to Lord Salisbury and George Kennan’. Indianapolis, IN (May 2010).

Comment: ‘Religion, Politics, and Dissent in the English Church’, American Society of Church History [ASCH]. San Diego, CA (8–10 January 2010).

Invited paper: ‘Anti-Catholicism and the Eighteenth-Century British State’. American Political Thought: Ideas and Institutions, Tocqueville Forum/Jack Miller Center, Georgetown University, Washington, DC (April 2009).

‘Nature, History and the Search for Order: The Boyle Lectures, 1730–1785’. EHS, Galway, Ireland (July 2008).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Realism, Order, and Liberty in American Foreign Policy’. Arlington, VA (April 2008).

Invited paper: ‘Where was God in Eighteenth-Century Britain; or, Religion: The Unemployment of a Concept’. Miami University, Early American Seminar (April 2008).

Liberty Fund Conference: ‘Reason, Rights, Resistance: Jonathan Mayhew and the American Revolution’. Pittsburgh, PA (November 2007).

‘Conyers Middleton, David Hume, and Miracles in Enlightenment England’. NACBS, San Francisco, CA (November 2007).

Commenter, ‘Religion and Politics in Anglo-American Culture’ (panel). SCBS, Richmond, VA (November 2007).

Invited paper: ‘What was Eighteenth-Century Orthodoxy?’ Oxford Brookes University, Seminar on Ecclesiastical History, Oxford, UK (July 2006).

‘Public Insult, Honor, and the Anglican Clergy in Eighteenth-Century Britain’. Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference, San Francisco, CA (March 2006).

“‘The clergy who affect to call themselves orthodox’’: Thomas Secker and the Defense of Anglican Orthodoxy, 1758–68’. EHS, Lancaster, UK. (July 2005).

‘The Church of England, Modernity, and Reform’. SCBS, Memphis, TN (November 2004).

- 'William Warburton, Divine Action, and Enlightened Christianity'. *Invention of Anglicanism?* conference, Nottingham, UK (September 2003).
- 'Providence, the Church of England, and Public Life in Georgian Britain'. Midwest CBS, Columbus, OH (October 2002).
- 'Orthodoxy and Immanence in Georgian Britain'. ASCH, San Francisco, CA (January 2002).
- 'Anglicanism Ambivalent: The Church of England in Britain and Europe'. Mid-Atlantic CBS, New York, NY (March 2001).
- "The Reformation of several things in the Church": Thomas Secker, Reform, and the Church of England, c. 1730-c. 1770'. NACBS, Pasadena, CA (October 2000).
- 'Thomas Secker, Anglican identity, and relations with foreign Protestants in the mid-eighteenth century'. *From Strangers to Citizens: integration of immigrant communities in Great Britain, Ireland, and the colonies, 1550-1750* conference, London, UK (April 2000).
- 'Conversion, High Churchmanship, and the Defense of Anglican Orthodoxy in the Mid-Eighteenth Century'. Midwest CBS, Chicago, IL (October 1999).
- 'The French Connection: Thomas Secker, the Church of England, and Relations with Huguenot Refugees during the Mid-Eighteenth Century'. SCBS, Birmingham, AL (November 1998).
- 'Legitimacy, the Law of Nature, and English Responses to the French Revolution'. Western CBS, Houston, TX (October 1995).

## TEACHING EXPERIENCE

### UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

IDS 2935: God and Science

### OHIO UNIVERSITY

HIST 1220: Western Heritage: Modernity  
 HIST 2300: Capitalism and Its Critics: An Intellectual History  
 HIST 3860: Shakespeare's England, 1450-1603  
 HIST 3861: Revolutionary Britain, 1603-1702  
 HIST 3862: History of Britain until 1688  
 HIST 3864: Making Modern Britain, 1702-1815  
 HIST 4940: Honors Tutorial College: European Seminar  
 HIST 5970: Graduate European Historiography Seminar  
 T3 4100: The Intellectual Origins of the American Revolution  
 T3 4101: The Enlightenment: Ireland, Scotland, England  
 T3 4104: God and Science in the Western World  
 UC 1900: Learning Community Seminar

SWEET BRIAR COLLEGE

- HIST 109: Europe, 1100-1700  
HIST 205: Tudors and Stuarts  
HIST 028: English History, 1689 to the Present  
HIST 218: Women and Society in Early Modern England, 1650-1830

LOUISIANA TECH UNIVERSITY

- History 101: Western Civilization until 1500  
History 202: U.S. History since 1865

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA

Associate Director, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education (2022-).

OHIO UNIVERSITY

- Founding Director, Menard Family George Washington Forum (2009-22)  
Faculty Advisor, Alpha Delta Delta for Neurodivergent Students (2021-22)  
Faculty Advisor, Alexander Hamilton Society Ohio University Chapter (2020-21, 2012-15)  
Faculty Senate (2020-22); Professional Ethics Committee (2021-22)  
Strategic Framework Research Initiative Working Group (2020)  
Promotion Committees, Department of Philosophy and Classics & World Religions (2020)  
Challenging Dialogues for Contemporary Issues Committee, University (2018-20)  
Faculty Professional Development Committee, College of Arts & Sciences (2018-22)  
Ad-hoc Committee on Promotion and Tenure, College of Arts & Sciences (2018)  
Ohio University Research Council (2017-22), Chair (2019-22)  
Faculty Advisor, Presidential Management Fellowship program (2013-2018)  
Provost's Undergraduate Research Fund Committee (2009, 2017)  
University Library Dean Selection Committee (2007)  
University Library Committee (2006-11); Chair (2009-11)

OHIO UNIVERSITY, DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

- Chair, Promotion to Professor Committee (2021)  
Chair, Department Workload Policy Committee (2021)  
Chair, One Ohio Workload Policy Committee (2020)  
Undergraduate Committee (2018-19); Chair, Events and Outreach Subcommittee (2018-19)

Assessment Committee (2017-22); Chair (2018-22)  
Chair, Faculty Fellowship Leave Committee (2015)  
Chair, Early American Search Committee (2014)  
Southeast Asia Search Committee (2013-14)  
Recorder (2013-14)  
Chair, Hiring Priorities Committee (2010)  
Personnel Evaluation Committee (2009, 2010)  
Graduate Committee (2008-11)  
Early American Search Committee (2007-08)  
Pre-Law Advisor (2007-11, 2013-17)  
Chair, Costa Lecture Committee (2006-08)  
Personnel Evaluation Review Committee (2005-06)  
Library Committee (2003-11, 2013-22); Chair (2007-11, 2013-22)

#### EXTERNAL SERVICE

Florida General Education Core Review Committee (2023).  
Hallam Prize Committee, University of Kentucky (2020)  
Book Prize Committee, Ohio Academy of History (2015-); Chair (2017-18, 2020-22)  
Editorial Board, *Journal of Religious History, Literature and Culture* (2014-)  
Dissertation Prize Committee, North American Conference on British Studies (2013-15); Chair (2014-15)  
Editorial Board, *Anglican & Episcopal History* (2011-)  
President, Southern Conference on British Studies (2009-11); Vice-President (2007-09); Council Member (2011-17)  
Program Committee, North American Conference on British Studies (2009)  
North American Secretary, Church of England Record Society (2006-13)  
Referee (grants), Social Science and Humanities Research Council of Canada  
Referee (manuscripts), *Anglican & Episcopal History*; Ashgate; Bloomsbury; *Eighteenth-Century Studies*; *English Historical Review*; *Huntington Library Quarterly*; *Journal of British Studies*; *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; *Journal of Eighteenth-Century Studies*; *Lumen*; Oxford University Press; Palgrave-Macmillan; Routledge; *Studies in Church History*; *Studies in Eighteenth-Century Culture*  
Referee (promotion & tenure), Hobart & William Smith College; Marquette University; Durham University; University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana

#### CONFERENCE ORGANIZER

*The Origins of Capitalism*: co-organized with James Vaughn (March 2022).  
*Capitalism: Histories*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James Vaughn (Boydell & Brewer, forthcoming 2024).  
*Liberal Democracy and the Age of Revolution*: co-organized with James Vaughn (November 2021).  
*Liberal Democracy and the Age of Revolution*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and James Vaughn (in preparation).

- Popular Sovereignty and Populism*: co-organized with Chris Barker (March 2019).  
*People Power: Popular Sovereignty from Machiavelli to Modernity*, eds. Robert G. Ingram and Christopher Barker (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2022).
- Voting: A History*: co-organized with Joshua Hill (April 2018).  
*Voting: A History*, ed. Joshua Hill (in preparation).
- Freedom of Speech, 1550–1850*: co-organized with Jason Peacey and Alex Barber (April 2017).  
*Freedom of Speech, 1500–1850*, eds. Robert G. Ingram, Jason Peacey and Alex W. Barber (Manchester: Manchester University Press, 2020).
- Equality and Public Policy*: co-organized with Mark LeBar (Fall 2013).  
*Equality and Public Policy*, eds. Mark LeBar and Antony Davies (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2015).
- God and the Enlightenment*: co-organized with William J. Bulman (October 2012).  
*God in the Enlightenment*, eds. William J. Bulman and Robert G. Ingram (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016).
- Southern Conference on British Studies (2010, 2011).
- The Great Depression Revisited*: co-organized with Paul D. Milazzo (October 2011).
- Making Democracy: Violence and the American Revolution*: co-organized with Brian Schoen (April 2010).  
*Between Sovereignty and Anarchy: The Politics of Violence in the American Revolutionary Era*, eds. Patrick Griffin, Robert G. Ingram, Peter S. Onuf and Brian Schoen (Charlottesville, VA: University of Virginia Press, 2015).

## GRADUATE ADVISING

- Gregory Tirenin, ‘Passive Obedience and Nonresistance in the Age of the American Revolution’ (Boston University Ph.D. thesis), defense: TBD: (external reader).
- J.C. Parks, ‘Enlightening Cyprian: Non-Jurors and the Separation of Church and State in the British Empire, 1660–1749’ (Lehigh University Ph.D. thesis), defense: TBD (external reader).
- Cameron Dunbar, ‘The Chance of New Greatness: Ted Heath and Britain’s Entry into the European Communities’ (PhD thesis), defended 2 March 2023 (reader).
- Theodore Theopolos, ‘The Neglected Element: Prestige and British Decision-Making in the Age of Decolonization’ (M.A. thesis), defended 22 October 2020. (reader).
- Stefan Brown, ‘British Reception of Thomas Hobbes during the English Enlightenment’ (Queen’s University, Canada, Ph.D. thesis), defended 17 April 2020 (external reader).
- James Bowman, ‘Anglo-French Relations in Syria: From Entente Cordiale to Sykes-Picot’ (M.A. thesis), defended 3 April 2020 (reader).

Laura Seddelmeyer, “‘On the edge of Asia’: Australian Grand Strategy and the English-Speaking Alliance, 1967–1980’ (Ph.D. thesis), defended 21 April 2014 (reader).

Katie L. Brown, “‘The Bomber Will Always Get Through’”: The Evolution of British Air Policy and Doctrine, 1914-1940’ (M.A. thesis), defended 1 June 2011 (reader).

Edward M. Humpert, ‘Richard I: Securing an Inheritance and Preparing a Crusade’ (M.A. thesis), defended 19 May 2010 (reader).

Stephen Teske, “‘God, the only giver of victory’: Providentialism and Secularization in England, c. 1660–1760’ (M.A. thesis), defended 28 May 2009 (advisor).

Laura Seddelmeyer, ‘All the Way with LBJ?: Australian Grand Strategy and the Vietnam War’ (M.A. thesis), defended 25 February 2009 (reader).

Matthew Stallard, ‘John Milton’s Bible: Scriptural Resonance in Paradise Lost’ (PH.D. thesis), defended 1 August 2008 (reader).

Elizabeth Lanier, ‘Investigating Nature: John Bartram’s Evolution as a Man of Science’ (M.A. thesis), defended May 2007 (advisor).

#### REFERENCES

Available upon request.

*Updated 1 January 2024*

# ROBERT P. KAMINSKI

Assistant Professor of Humanities | Hamilton Center | CSE 448  
University of Florida | Gainesville, FL 30602  
rkaminski@ufl.edu

## ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

---

2025–	Assistant Professor of Humanities University of Florida, Gainesville, FL
2023–2024	Lecturer in Economics University of Georgia, Athens, GA
2022–2023	Visiting Assistant Professor in Economics Drew University, Madison, NJ
2020–2022	Postdoctoral Teaching Fellow in the Social Sciences—Law, Letters and Society University of Chicago, Chicago, IL

## EDUCATION

---

2020	Ph.D., U.S. History, University of Chicago, Chicago, IL
2016	M.A., U.S. History, University of Chicago, Chicago, IL
2012	B.A. Economics and History, Georgetown University, Washington, DC

## RESEARCH AND TEACHING INTERESTS

---

Business, economic, and labor history; nineteenth- and twentieth-century U.S.; regulatory policy and public choice; history of economic thought; American political development; microeconomics; American religious history; Catholic social thought; risk and uncertainty; small business

## PUBLICATIONS

---

### Books in Progress

*In preparation* *Managers of Uncertainty: Labor, the Limits of Insurability, and America's Corporate Consolidation, 1885–1921*

### Scholarly Articles

2024 “Evading Capture: Army Engineers and Railroad Policy, 1827-1853,” *Journal of Policy History*, Vol. 36, No. 1 (Winter 2024), 95-133.

*First View* “Strike Insurance: The Labor Question and the Limits of Insurance, 1900-1910,” *Enterprise and Society* (First View).

*Under Revision* “Risk, Uncertainty, and (Entrepreneurial) Profit before Knight.”

*Under Review* “Pressing a Suit Against the New Deal: Small-Business Resistance to the NRA and the Origins of Libertarian Populism.”

*In preparation* “American Traditionalists and the Liturgy Wars, 1965-2007.”

### **Book Chapters**

- 2019 “Warning Out, Settlement Laws, and Managing Poor-Relief CPRs in the Tocquevillian Township,” in *Interdisciplinary Studies of the Political Order: New Applications of Public Choice Theory*, edited by Donald J. Boudreaux; Christopher J. Coyne and Bobbi Herzberg (Rowman & Littlefield International, 2019), 159-186.

### **Book Reviews**

- 2022 Review of *Capital in the Nineteenth Century* by Robert E. Gallman and Paul W. Rhode, *Business History Review*, Vol. 95, Issue 4 (Winter 2021), 854-856.
- 2022 Review of *Highway Robbery: The Two-Decade Battle to Reform America’s Automobile Insurance System* by Peter Kinzler, *H-Sci-Med-Tech* (September 2022).

### **Public Scholarship**

- 2023 “Rest in Peace, Anchor Brewing Company,” *The American Conservative* (July 22, 2023).
- 2021 “Röpke’s *The German Question* at 75,” *The American Conservative* (Sept. 29, 2021).

### **SELECTED CONFERENCE PRESENTATIONS**

---

- 2025 “The Business of Brewing Labor: Labor-Relations Strategies in Milwaukee and New York Breweries, 1885-1891,” to be presented at the Business History Conference
- 2024 “Unmaking a New Deal: Small-Business Resistance to the NRA and the Origins of Libertarian Populism,” presented at the Policy History Conference
- 2023 “Unmaking a New Deal: Resistance to the NRA and the Origins of Small-Business Economic Conservatism,” presented at the Business History Conference
- 2023 “American Traditionalists and the Liturgy Wars, 1965-2007,” presented at the Ciceronian Society
- 2020 “Brewing Corporate Consolidation: Labor Relations, Financialization, and Regulation at Blatz Brewing,” presented at the Business History Conference
- 2019 “Regulatory Uncertainty and Railroad Asset Prices during World War I,” presented at the Social Science History Association
- 2019 “Harvesting Horizontal Integration,” presented at the Economic and Business History Society
- 2019 “Risk, Uncertainty, and (Entrepreneurial) Profit before Knight,” presented at the History of Economics Society
- 2018 “Risk, Uncertainty, and (Insurance) Profit before Knight,” presented at the History of Economics Society
- 2018 “The Labor Problem, the Insurance Idea, and American Employers’ Quest for Strike Insurance,” presented at the Business History Conference

## **SELECTED WORKSHOP PAPERS**

---

- 2022 “Froth, Fraud, and New Financial Technologies: the Anglo-American Brewery Syndication Craze, 1888-1891,” History and Theory of Capitalism Workshop, University of Chicago
- 2019 “How the Corps of Engineers Avoided Capture and Came to Oppose Federal Aid to Railroads, 1827-1853,” U.S. History Workshop, University of Chicago
- 2019 “Harvesting Horizontal Integration: Labor Relations, Corporate Strategy, and the Great Merger Movement, 1885-1902,” Historical Capitalisms and Social Theory Workshop, University of Chicago
- 2018 “Unmaking a New Deal: Massive Resistance to the National Recovery Administration and the Origins of Small-Business Economic Conservatism,” U.S. History Workshop, University of Chicago
- 2018 “Warning Out, Settlement Laws, and Poor Relief in the Tocquevillian Township,” Political Process & Political Order Colloquium, Mercatus Center
- 2016 “The Labor Problem, the Insurance Idea, and American Employers’ Quest for Strike Insurance,” U.S. History Workshop, University of Chicago

## **TEACHING EXPERIENCE**

---

### **Courses Taught at the University of Georgia**

- 2024 (x6) Principles of Macroeconomics
- 2024 (x2) Economic History of the U.S.
- 2023 (x3) Principles of Macroeconomics
- 2023 Economic History of the U.S.

### **Courses Taught at Drew University**

- 2023 (x2) Principles of Microeconomics
- 2023 The Emergence of Capitalism in Early Modern Europe
- 2022 (x2) Principles of Microeconomics
- 2022 American Economic Development

### **Courses Taught at the University of Chicago**

- 2021, 2022 Economics in the Twentieth Century/Modern Theories of Capitalism
- 2021, 2022 Alcohol and American Society
- 2021, 2022 Christianity Confronts Capitalism: Natural Law, Economics, and Social Reform
- 2020, 2022 American Conservatism Since 1945
- 2018 Social Sciences Core: Early Modern Political Theory

### **Other Teaching**

- 2018 Economics Boot Camp for Historians (week-long class for graduate students)

## **RELATED WORK EXPERIENCE**

---

2012-2015     *Senior Analyst*, Summit Consulting, LLC, Washington DC  
Verified and cleaned historic financial data, performed econometric analyses on time-series data for the Federal Reserve's Long-Term Fiscal Forecast Model, and developed models forecasting repayments, prepayments, and defaults for USDA federal-credit programs with a \$27 billion loan portfolio.

## **AWARDS AND FELLOWSHIPS**

---

2024            Special Collections Libraries Teaching Fellow, University of Georgia  
2023            Post-Doctoral Fellowship, Menard Family George Washington Forum, Ohio University (Declined)  
2023            Postdoctoral Travel Grant, Business History Conference  
2020-2022     Teaching Fellow in the Social Sciences, University of Chicago  
2019-2020     Michael and Ling Markovitz Dissertation Year Fellowship, University of Chicago  
2019            HES Young Scholars Award (highest level), History of Economics Society  
2018-2019     Humane Studies Fellowship, The Institute for Humane Studies  
2018            Alfred D. Chandler, Jr., Travel Grant, Business History Conference  
2016-2018     Adam Smith Fellowship, Mercatus Center  
2016-2017     Bernard Marcus Scholar, The Institute for Humane Studies  
2014-2019     Five-Year Social Sciences Fellowship, University of Chicago

## **SELECTED ADDITIONAL TRAINING**

---

2021            Master Class, The Integralism of Jacques Maritain, Lumen Christi Institute  
2021            Master Class, Toward an Adequate Anthropology: Social Aspects of Imago Dei, Lumen Christi Institute  
2019            Master Class, Philosophy of Democratic Government, Lumen Christi Institute  
2019            Seminar, Federalists and Antifederalists, Institute for Humane Studies  
2019            Seminar, Catholic Social Thought, Lumen Christi Institute  
2019            Seminar, Tocqueville on Pauperism, Mercatus Center  
2018            Seminar, Economics and Catholic Social Thought, Lumen Christi Institute  
2018            Master Class, Councils and Popes, Lumen Christi Institute  
2018            Master Class, *Democracy in America*, Lumen Christi Institute  
2016            Seminar, Liberty and Civil Society, The Institute for Humane Studies

## **ACADEMIC AFFILIATIONS**

---

Business History Conference  
CREDO: the Catholic Research Economists Discussion Organization  
Ciceronian Society  
Economic and Business History Society  
History of Economics Society  
Policy History Conference  
Social Science History Association

**Kennon Howell Keiser, Jr.**  
1107 Little High Street, #B  
Charlottesville, VA  
704-813-8715  
Khkeiser2@gmail.com

## **Education**

---

Louisiana State University, PhD, American History and Political Economy – 2024

Appalachian State University, M.A., American History – 2019

University of Alabama, BA, American History & Political Science – 2017

## **Professional Service**

---

Post-doctoral Fellow and Research Associate at the University of Virginia – 2024 to present

Teaching Fellow at the Blue Ridge Center – 2024 to present

Fellow at the Jack Miller Center – 2024 to present

Script and Video Editor, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation and Organization of American Historians' Education Project for the US semi quincentennial – 2024 to present

Instructor of Record, Louisiana State University – 2023 to 2024

Editor-in-chief, *Civil War Book Review* – 2023 to present

Graduate Affiliate and Researcher at the University of Pennsylvania Identity and Conflict Lab – 2023

Research Assistant: Reiko Hillyer (Lewis & Clark College), 2022-2023; Jenifer Klein (Yale University), 2021-2022; Fort Jesup Historic Site (Many, Louisiana), 2021; Kim Vaz-Deville (Xavier University), 2020

Assistant Editor, *Civil War Book Review* – 2019 to 2023

Graduate Teaching Assistant, Louisiana State University – 2019 to present

- Teaching Assistant, History 2055: US History to 1865
- Teaching Assistant, History 2057: US History from 1865
- Teaching Assistant, History 2056: American Popular Culture

Instructor & Tutor, Appalachian State University Writing Center – 2018-2019

Historical interpreter & battlefield guide, Fredericksburg & Spotsylvania National Military Park – 2018

Graduate Assistant, Dean of the College of Arts & Sciences at Appalachian State – 2017-2018

Humanities Council Assistant and Event Organizer, Appalachian State University – 2017-2018

### **Teaching Experience**

Professor, The American Political Tradition (PLAP 2250)

Professor, American Political Economy (PLAP 3400)

Professor, Southern Agrarians Reading Series (Blue Ridge Center)

Instructor of Record at Louisiana State University (History 2055: U.S. History to 1865)

Guest Lecturer at Louisiana State University on the Global Civil War (History 4055: The American Civil War)

Guest Lecturer at Louisiana State University on the Secession Crisis and American Civil War (History 2055: U.S. History to 1865)

Guest Lecturer at Louisiana State University on the long Civil Rights Movement (History 2057: US History from 1865)

### **Fellowships & Awards**

Andrew W. Mellon Research Fellowship (Virginia Museum of History & Culture) – 2023

William Gilmore Simms Visiting Research Fellowship (University of South Carolina) – 2023

T. Harry Williams Dissertation Fellowship (Louisiana State University) – 2022-2023

John L. Nau III Center for Civil War History Library Fellowship (University of Virginia) – 2021

Most Outstanding M.A. Thesis at Appalachian State University – March 2020

Ed Bearss Internship Award (Fredericksburg & Spotsylvania National Military Park) – 2018

### **Books (in progress)**

*The Dismal Science of Union: Proslavery Malthusianism and the Coming Civil War* (in progress – proposal submitted to the University of North Carolina Press)

### **Peer-Reviewed Articles and Other Publications**

“Black Geographies, White Anxieties: Maroons, Population Control, and Resource Competition in the Antebellum South,” *Civil War History* (March 2025)

“An Aristocratic Hero: William Gilmore Simms & Proslavery Political Economy,” *The Simms Review*, vol. 31, no. 1-2 (Fall 2024)

“Demographic Theory and the Movement to Reopen the African Slave Trade,” *American Nineteenth-Century History* (forthcoming, TBD)

“‘The Great Replacement Theory’ in American Politics Past and Present” (forthcoming – submitted to *Political Science Quarterly*)

“Thomas Cooper: Harbinger of Proslavery Thought and the Coming Civil War,” *Emerging Civil War* (May 30, 2023)

“Francis Lieber, ‘A Proslavery Man?’” *Emerging Civil War* (August 23, 2024)

### **Other Publications**

---

“Past Informs the Present,” *RealClear History* (June 3, 2024),  
[https://www.realclearhistory.com/articles/2024/06/03/past\\_informs\\_the\\_present\\_1035798.html](https://www.realclearhistory.com/articles/2024/06/03/past_informs_the_present_1035798.html)

“The Dismal Science of Union: An Environmental History of Pro-Slavery Political Economy” (2024). *LSU Doctoral Dissertations*. 6342.  
[https://repository.lsu.edu/gradschool\\_dissertations/6342](https://repository.lsu.edu/gradschool_dissertations/6342)

“Civil War Lagniappe,” *Civil War Book Review*, 26, no. 3 (May 15, 2024).

“War, Politics, & Change,” *Civil War Book Review*, 26, no. 2 (April 4, 2024)

“Environmental History in Focus,” *Civil War Book Review*, 26, no. 1 (January 19, 2024)

“Perspectives on the Civil War Era,” *Civil War Book Review*, 25, no. 3 (October 2023)

“Proslavery Malthusianism at South Carolina College,” *Caroliniana Columns* (Fall 2023)

Master’s Thesis (Appalachian State University): “An Environmental History of the Battle of Okinawa and its Aftermath” (2019). <http://libres.uncg.edu/ir/asu/listing.aspx?id=25763>

### **Book Reviews**

---

*Martin Van Buren: America's First Politician*, ed. James M. Bradley, *Journal of the Civil War Era* (forthcoming, November 2024)

*An Unholy Traffic: Slave Trading in the Civil War South*, by Robert K.D. Colby, *The Civil War Monitor* (forthcoming, October 2024)

*The Civil War in the Age of Nationalism*, by Neils Eichhorn and Duncan Campbell, *The Civil War Monitor* (August 8, 2024)

*Scars on the Land: An Environmental History of Slavery in the American South*, by David Silkenat, *Southern Historian*, vol. XLV (Spring 2024)

*Captivity's Collections: Science, Natural History, and the British Transatlantic Slave Trade*, by Kathleen Murphey, *Civil War Book Review*, 26, no. 3 (May 15, 2024)

*Bloody Flag of Anarchy: Unionism in South Carolina during the Nullification Crisis*, by Brian C. Neumann, *Journal of Mississippi History*, vol. 84, no. 3 & 4 (Fall/Winter 2023)

*Confederate Conscription and the Struggle for Southern Soldiers*, by John M. Sacher, *The Alabama Review*, vol 72, no. 4 (October 2023)

*The Last Fire-Eater: Roger A. Pryor and the Search for Southern Identity*, by William A. Link, *Civil War Book Review* 25, no. 1 (February 2023)

### **Conferences & Professional Presentations**

---

“The Dismal Science of Union: The Proslavery Developmental Vision and the Coming Civil War,” Graduate Student Research Lightning Round at the *Organization of American Historians Annual Conference* (April 11-14, 2024)

“A Vindicating Science: The Political Economy of Expansion in the Antebellum South,” *Civil War Round Table of Baton Rouge* (January 18, 2024)

“Southern Marronage: Maroons, Population Control, and Resource Competition in the Antebellum South,” *Gulf South Historical Association Annual Conference* (October 12-14, 2023)

“That ‘Noble Science’: Demographics & the Divine Sanction of Order,” *St. George Tucker Society Annual Conference* (July 27-29, 2023)

“Proslavery Malthusianism and the Coming Civil War,” Virginia Museum of History and Culture Colloquia (June 9, 2023)

“Demographic Theory and the Political Economy of Secession, 1820-1861,” *Southern Historical Association* “Southern Exchanges” series (March 3, 2022)

Panel Chair, “Traversing Identity During America’s Civil War,” Louisiana State Graduate Student Conference (March 2022)

“Reclaimed Frontiers: Agricultural Reform, Environmental Insecurity, & the Importance of Swamp Reclamation & Coastlines in the Antebellum South, 1830-1860,” Arch Dalrymple III History Conference at Ole Miss (April 10, 2021)

“The Battle of Okinawa: Post War Occupation and the Environmental Shadow,” *Society for Military History* Conference (April 30-May 3, 2020) – Conference was cancelled due to Covid-19

“The Sage of Port Royal: George Fitzhugh, Slavery for all, and the Coming Civil War,” Louisiana State Graduate Student Conference (March 5-7, 2020)

### **Professional Affiliations**

---

Jack Miller Center

Blue Ridge Center

American Historical Association

Organization of American Historians

St. George Tucker Society

Society for Military History

Southern Historical Association

Society of Civil War Historians

### **Methodological Skills**

---

Public History

QGIS Mapping

ArcGIS Mapping

# GEOFFREY R. KIRSCH

Trinity College, Cambridge CB2 1TQ, U.K.  
gk499@cam.ac.uk • (603) 568-3695

## ACADEMIC EMPLOYMENT

2023- TRINITY COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, Cambridge, U.K.  
*Junior Research Fellow in English*

## EDUCATION

2023 HARVARD UNIVERSITY, Cambridge, MA  
*Ph.D. in English*  
Dissertation: "Opening New Channels: Nineteenth-Century American Literature and the Law of Commerce"  
Advisors: Professors John Stauffer, Philip Fisher, Louis Menand, and Donald E. Pease

2012 HARVARD LAW SCHOOL, Cambridge, MA  
*Juris Doctor, magna cum laude*

2009 DARTMOUTH COLLEGE, Hanover, N.H.  
*Bachelor of Arts in English, summa cum laude; valedictorian*  
Senior Honors Thesis: "'Et in America Ego': Nature, Culture, and the Dismantling of the Frontier in Thoreau, Faulkner, and Cormac McCarthy"  
Advisor: Professor Donald E. Pease

## PUBLICATIONS

### *Books:*

TBD *Opening New Channels: Nineteenth-Century American Literature and the Law of Commerce.* Under review, Oxford University Press.

### *Peer-Reviewed Articles:*

2024 "Piercing the Corporate Whale: Agents, Principals, and the Personified Impersonal in *Moby-Dick*." *Leviathan: A Journal of Melville Studies*, forthcoming.

2023 "'What's He a Judge Of?': *Blood Meridian's* Paths of Law." *Law, Culture and the Humanities* 19, no. 3: pp. 569-83.

2023 "Loss Without Remedy: *Moby-Dick* and the Laws of Compensation." *PMLA* 138, no. 1: pp. 37-51.

2019 "Innocence and the Arena: Wharton, Roosevelt, and Good Citizenship." *American Literary Realism* 51, no. 3: pp. 200-19.

2018 “‘So Much a Piece of Nature’: Emerson, Webster, and the Transcendental Constitution.” *The New England Quarterly* 91, no. 4: pp. 625-50.

2013 “Henry James, Inheritance, and the Problem of the Dead Hand.” *Real Property, Trust and Estate Law Journal* 47, no. 3: pp. 435-65.

*Book Chapters/Reference Works:*

TBD “Infra-Humanism and Infrastructuralism.” Entry in *The Oxford Handbook of Henry David Thoreau*, edited by Kristen Case and James Finley, forthcoming.

2024 “Higher Law.” Entry in *The Elgar Concise Encyclopedia of Law and Literature*, edited by Robert Spoo and Simon Stern, forthcoming.

*Book Reviews:*

2024 “What’s Past is Prologue.” Essay review of D. Berton Emerson and Gregory Laski, eds., *Democracies in America: Keywords for the 19<sup>th</sup> Century and Today* (2023), Kermit Roosevelt III, *The Nation That Never Was: Reconstructing America’s Story* (2022), and Cass R. Sunstein, *How to Interpret the Constitution* (2023). *American Literary History* 36, no. 3: pp. 797-808.

2021 Review of Lisa Siraganian, *Modernism and the Meaning of Corporate Persons* (2021). *Modern Fiction Studies* 67, no. 4: pp. 803-06.

*Public Audience:*

2023 “From Quiet Desperation to Quiet Quitting.” Review of John Kaag and Jonathan van Belle, *Henry at Work: Thoreau on Making a Living*. *Los Angeles Review of Books*, June 13, 2023.

2022 “From Compromise to New Birth: Lincoln’s Constitution, and Ours.” Review of Noah Feldman, *The Broken Constitution: Lincoln, Slavery, and the Refounding of America* (2021), and James Oakes, *The Crooked Path to Abolition: Abraham Lincoln and the Antislavery Constitution* (2021). *New Rambler Review*, March 3, 2022.

2019 “Poetic Justice: Oliver Wendell Holmes’s Life in Law and Letters.” Review of Stephen Budiansky, *Oliver Wendell Holmes: A Life in War, Law, and Ideas* (2019). *Los Angeles Review of Books*, August 27, 2019.

2011 Chapters 1 (“The Land and the River: Land Use and Conservation”) and 2 (“Granite, Brick, Steel, and Wood: Our Built Environment”). In *Crosscurrents of Change: Concord, N.H. in the 20<sup>th</sup> Century*. Concord, N.H.: Concord Historical Society.

### AWARDS AND FELLOWSHIPS

2024 Julien Mezey Dissertation Award, Association for the Study of Law, Culture, and the Humanities

#### *Harvard University:*

2023 Helen Choate Bell Prize for best dissertation in American literature

2018-22 Certificate of Distinction in Teaching, Fall 2018, Fall 2019, and Spring 2022

2021 Helen Choate Bell Prize for best essay in American literature

2021 CAPS (Center for American Political Studies) Study of the American Republic Graduate Fellowship, Spring 2021

2020 Merit/Graduate Society Term-Time Research Fellowship, Fall 2020

2020 Francis James Child Prize for Excellence in Teaching, Spring 2020

2020 Special Commendation for Extraordinary Teaching in Extraordinary Times (COVID-19 pandemic), Spring 2020

2017 Bowdoin Prize for Graduate Essay in English

2016-17 Eric Cooper and Naomi Siegel Graduate Fund Fellowship

#### *Harvard Law School:*

2009-12 Dean’s Scholar Award in Corporations, Criminal Law, Legislation and Regulation, and Property

#### *Dartmouth College:*

2009-12 Alfred K. Priest Fellowship (for study at Harvard Law School)

2009 Phi Beta Kappa

2009 Arthur Feinstein 1955 Memorial English Honors Award

- 2009 B. William Hochman 1955 Memorial Prize in American Literature
- 2007-09 Rufus Choate Scholarship

### **PRESENTATIONS**

#### *Invited Talks:*

- 2024 “‘Few Are the Ears That Hear It’: Henry David Thoreau and Music.”  
*New England Conservatory, Boston, MA, March 29*
- 2023 “‘To Open an Intercourse With the World’: Nathaniel Hawthorne and Transatlantic Literary Commerce.”  
*Nineteenth-Century Research Seminar, University of Cambridge Faculty of English, Cambridge, U.K., October 24*
- 2020-23 “Forced Into Politics: Daniel Webster, Ralph Waldo Emerson, and the Fugitive Slave Crisis.”  
*Public lecture for New Hampshire Humanities, Concord, N.H., December 4, 2020, Online; Orford Social Library, Orford, N.H., April 19, 2021, Online; New Hampshire Historical Society, Concord, N.H., November 6, 2021; Atkinson Historical Society, Atkinson, N.H., January 6, 2022, Online; Pembroke Historical Society, Pembroke, N.H., February 24, 2023; Holderness Historical Society, Holderness, N.H., July 5, 2023; Haverhill Historical Society, Haverhill, N.H., July 12, 2023*
- 2023 “Piercing the Corporate Whale: Agents, Principals, and the Personified Impersonal in *Moby-Dick*.”  
*McNeil Center for Early American Studies, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, March 1*
- 2022 “Piercing the Corporate Whale: Limited Liability and the Personified Impersonal in *Moby-Dick*.”  
*Dartmouth College, Hanover, N.H., July 19*
- 2021 “From Whale-Lines to Rail-Lines: *Moby-Dick*, Industrial Accidents, and the Laws of Compensation.”  
*Works in Progress Webinar in Law and Literature, Online, October 26*
- 2019 “Daniel Webster’s Defense of the Union.”  
*Guest lecture and interview, Daniel Webster and the Dartmouth College Case (Dartmouth College course), Hanover, N.H., February 5*
- 2015 “Nature and the Unconscious in *The Scarlet Letter* and *Moby-Dick*.”  
*Guest lecture and interview, The American Renaissance: Classic Literature of the 19<sup>th</sup> Century (DartmouthX online course)*

*Conferences:*

- 2024 “Uncle Tom’s House Divided: Domestic Institutions and the Arm of Commerce.”  
*C19: The Society of Nineteenth-Century Americanists Conference, Pasadena, CA, March 14-16*
- 2023 “Of Bad Men and Nasty Women: Demystifying Contract from Holmes to Wharton.”  
*Association for the Study of Law, Culture, and the Humanities Annual Meeting, Toronto, ON, June 22-23*
- 2023 “Literary Protectionism and the Rise of the American Novel.”  
*American Comparative Literature Association Annual Meeting, Chicago, IL, March 16-19*
- 2022 “Corporate Leviathan: Agents, Principals, and the Personified Impersonal in *Moby-Dick*.”  
*Melville Society International Conference, Paris, France, June 27-30*
- 2021 “Sojourning in Civilized Life Again: Leaving Quarantine with Thoreau.”  
*American Literature Association Conference, Boston, MA, July 7-11*
- 2021 “Piercing the Corporate Whale: Artificial Personhood in *Moby-Dick*.”  
*MLA Annual Convention, Online, January 7-10*
- 2021 “‘Very Natural In Its Methods’: Thoreau’s Green Infrastructures.”  
*MLA Annual Convention, Online, January 7-10*
- 2020 “The Greening of the American System: Thoreau and Internal Improvement.”  
*C19: The Society of Nineteenth-Century Americanists Conference, Online, October 16-18, 23-25*
- 2020 “Literary Protectionism.”  
*C19: The Society of Nineteenth-Century Americanists Conference, Online, October 16-18, 23-25*
- 2020 “Hawthorne’s Romance of the Revenue Service.”  
*Northeast Modern Language Association Convention, Boston, MA, March 5-8*
- 2018 “Refilling the Swamp: Thoreau in an Age of Big Government Environmentalism.”  
*Harvard English Graduate Symposium, Cambridge, MA, November 15-16*

- 2018 “‘A Track-Repairer Somewhere in the Orbit of the Earth’: Thoreau and the Commercial Imagination.”  
*Thoreau Society Annual Gathering, Concord, MA, July 12-15*
- 2018 “‘The Laws of His Blood and Constitution’: Ralph Waldo Emerson, Daniel Webster, and the Failure of Law.”  
*Association for the Study of Law, Culture, and the Humanities Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C., March 16-17*

## **TEACHING**

- 2025 English Tripos Part II, Paper 14: American Literature  
Tutor  
*Trinity College, University of Cambridge*
- 2024 American Transcendentalism: Emerson, Fuller, Thoreau  
Lecturer  
*Roundtable.org/92<sup>nd</sup> Street Y Online Course*
- 2022 English 178x: The American Novel in the 20<sup>th</sup> Century  
Teaching Fellow for Professor Philip Fisher  
*Harvard University*
- 2021 English 98r: Junior Tutorial: The Law and Literature of American Slavery  
Instructor  
*Harvard University*
- 2020 English 98r: Junior Tutorial: The Transcendentalists and Their Legacy  
Instructor  
*Harvard University*
- 2019 English 62: Migrations: Castaways and Renegades  
Teaching Fellow for Professor John Stauffer  
*Harvard University*
- 2019 US-World 34: The Civil War from Nat Turner to Birth of a Nation  
Teaching Fellow for Professor John Stauffer  
*Harvard University*
- 2018 English 69: Migrations: American Literature to 1865  
Teaching Fellow for Professor Stephen Osadetz  
*Harvard University*

### **RESEARCH ASSISTANCE**

- 2022                      DETOUR FILMS, Austin, TX  
*“Concord” Film Project Researcher*
- 2012                      HARVARD LAW SCHOOL, Cambridge, MA  
*Research Assistant to Professor Robert H. Sitkoff*
- 2008-09                 CONCORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY, Concord, N.H.  
*Author/Researcher*
- 2007-08                 DARTMOUTH COLLEGE, Hanover, N.H.  
*Research Assistant to Professor Donald E. Pease*

### **LEGAL EMPLOYMENT**

- 2014-16                 GOODWIN PROCTER, Boston, MA  
*Associate Litigation Attorney*
- 2013-14                 U.S. COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE FIRST CIRCUIT, Boston, MA  
*Law Clerk to the Honorable Jeffrey R. Howard*
- 2012-13                 U.S. DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF MAINE, Portland, ME  
*Law Clerk to the Honorable D. Brock Hornby*

### **DEPARTMENTAL SERVICE**

- 2019-20                 Graduate Student Representative, Hiring Committee for Literature and  
Environment Tenure-Track Position  
*Harvard University Department of English*
- 2018-20                 Co-Coordinator, Long 19<sup>th</sup> Century and Modernism Graduate Colloquium  
*Harvard University Department of English*

**LANGUAGES**                 French (basic reading); German (reading and basic conversation)

**MEMBERSHIPS**                 American Comparative Literature Association  
C19: The Society of Nineteenth-Century Americanists  
Melville Society  
Modern Language Association  
Northeast Modern Language Association  
Thoreau Society  
Massachusetts Bar Association (inactive)  
New Hampshire Bar Association (inactive)

**REFERENCES**                 Available upon request.

## **Adam Lebovitz**

### *Curriculum Vitae*

Hamilton College  
University of Florida  
432 Newell Dr

adamlebovitz@ufl.edu

### **Academic Positions**

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA, Gainesville, FL  
Assistant Professor of the Humanities, Hamilton College, 2024-.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, Palo Alto, CA  
COLLEGE Fellow, 2023-2024.

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, United Kingdom  
Assistant Professor in the History of Political Thought, 2022-2023.  
Staff Fellow, Trinity Hall, 2022-2023.

ÉCOLE DES HAUTES ÉTUDES EN SCIENCES SOCIALES, Paris, France  
Fulbright Postdoctoral Fellowship, 2022-2023 (*declined*).

TRINITY HALL, UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, United Kingdom  
WYNG Research Fellow in Political Theory, 2019-2022.

MAX PLANCK INSTITUTE FOR LEGAL HISTORY AND THEORY, Frankfurt, Germany  
Postdoctoral Fellowship, 2019.

CENTRE DE RECHERCHES POLITIQUES RAYMOND ARON, EHESS, Paris, France  
Visiting Scholar, 2016-2017.

HARVARD LAW SCHOOL, Cambridge, MA  
Raoul Berger-Mark DeWolfe Howe Legal History Fellowship, 2015-2016.

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF LAW, New York City, NY  
Samuel I. Golieb Fellowship in Legal History, 2014-2015.

### **Education**

2018 Ph.D., Department of Government, Harvard University  
2012 J.D., Harvard Law School (*magna cum laude*)  
2006 B.A., Department of Political Science, University of Chicago

## Publications

### Books

- 202x *Colossus: Constitutional theory in America and France, 1776-1799* (in preparation)
- 202x *Reflections on the Terror: Thomas Paine's lost manuscript on the French Revolution* (editorial apparatus and 40,000 word introduction) (complete text available for review)

### Articles

- 2025 The anti-Montesquieuan moment in America and France, *Constitutionalism and Political Thought* (special issue of *Proceedings of the British Academy*) (forthcoming).
- 2024 Dictatorship in the American Founding, *Journal of American Constitutional History* (forthcoming).
- 2018 An unknown manuscript on the Terror, attributed to Thomas Paine, *William and Mary Quarterly* (October 2018), 687-716.
- 2018 An economy of violence: financial crisis and Whig constitutional thought, 1720-1721, *Yale Journal of Law and the Humanities* (September 2018), 165-238.
- 2017 Franklin redivivus: the radical constitution, 1791-1799, *American Journal of Legal History* (January 2017), 1-50.
- 2016 Perpetual Peace revisited, *Modern Intellectual History* (Summer 2016), 327-55.
- 2015 Obstruction and emergency in late republican Rome, *History of Political Thought* (Autumn 2015), 419-51.

### Book Chapters

- 2024 The image of rights in the French revolution, in *The Cambridge History of Rights* (Dan Edelstein and Jennifer Pitts eds.), 260-97.
- 2025 Representation and democracy in the French Revolution, in *The Cambridge History of Democracy* (Markku Peltonen and Sophie Smith eds.) (forthcoming).
- 2025 Constituent power in the American Revolution, *Oxford Handbook of Constituent Power* (Peter Niesen, Markus Patberg, and Lucia Rubinelli eds.) (forthcoming).

## **Awards, Grants, and Honors**

- 2022 Huntington Library Exchange Fellowship, San Marino, CA
- 2020 GRIPP Montreal Political Theory Manuscript Workshop Award
- 2019 Robert Noxon Toppan Prize for best dissertation on a subject of political science, Harvard
- 2019 APSA Leo Strauss Award for best dissertation in political philosophy
- 2019 APSA Walter Dean Burnham Award for best dissertation in politics and history (Second Prize)
- 2016 Institute for Humane Studies, Summer Research Fellowship
- 2015 Charles Warren Center for American History, Summer Research Fellowship
- 2014 Institute for Humane Studies, Summer Research Fellowship
- 2014 Weatherhead Center for International Affairs, Pre-Dissertation Travel Grant, Paris
- 2013 Derek Bok Center Certificate of Distinction in Teaching
- 2010 Dean's Scholar Prize, Harvard Law School [five courses]
- 2008 Harvard Law School Fellowship in Law and Graduate Studies
- 2011 Supreme Court Reading Group with Justice Elena Kagan (admission by application)
- 2009 Harvard Law School Summer Academic Fellowship
- 2008 Harold Laski Prize Fellowship in Political Theory, Harvard University
- 2006 Ignacio Martín-Baró Essay Prize in Human Rights, University of Chicago
- 2002 University Scholarship, University of Chicago

## **Presentations**

### **Invited**

- 2025 "Dictatorship," Conference on "Authoritarian Constitutionalism," Columbia Law School (*invited*)
- 2024 "Constituent Power and the American Founding," Conference on "Trajectories of Constituent Power," Whitney Humanities Center, Yale University
- 2023 "Dictatorship in the American Founding," Conference on "New Legal Histories of the American Revolution" University of Pennsylvania Law School
- 2023 "Dictatorship in the American Founding," Stanford Political Theory Workshop
- 2023 "The specter of dictatorship in the American founding," University of Zurich/JustCity
- 2023 "The specter of dictatorship in the American founding," University of British Columbia Political

Theory Workshop

- 2023 "The Pennsylvania constitution and its legacy," University of British Columbia Centre for Constitutional and Legal Studies
- 2022 "The transatlantic turn against Montesquieu", Conference on "Montesquieu, a Philosopher for the Early American Republic?," Lettres Sorbonne Université
- 2022 "The international thought of Joel Barlow", lecture presented for the Quentin Skinner/CRASSH seminar on Isaac Nakhimovsky, "The Invention of the Holy Alliance: the Strange Birth of a Liberal Idea", University of Cambridge
- 2022 "The theory of insurrection, from August 10 to January 6", Transformations of Democracy Workshop, Stanford University Law School
- 2022 "Images of democracy, 1789-1800, Symposium on the Iconography of Democracy, History of Political Thought Project/UCHV, Princeton University
- 2021 "The image of rights in the French Revolution", Workshop for the Cambridge History of Rights, University of Chicago
- 2021 "The fourth estate: liberty of the press in Jacobin France", Tel Aviv University Law and History Workshop
- 2020 "Constitution-making in the 1780s", Centre for Comparative and Transnational Law, Chinese University of Hong Kong Law School
- 2020 "Thomas Paine on the Terror", Cambridge Seminar in Political Thought and Intellectual History, Comments by Richard Bourke
- 2020 Manuscript roundtable on *Reflections on the Terror: Thomas Paine's lost manuscript on the French Revolution*. History of Political Thought Project/UCHV, Princeton University. Comments by David Bell, Robert Darnton, Dan Edelstein, and Anna Stiltz
- 2019 "La constitution jacobine et ses ennemis", EHESS Seminar "État, Démocratie et Constitution"
- 2018 "The Jacobin constitution and its enemies", London IHR Early Career Seminar in the History of Ideas
- 2017 "John Adams and the Constitution de l'an III", Oxford Colloquium in Political Theory
- 2015 "Necessity and the South Sea bubble", Harvard Law School Law and History Workshop
- 2015 "Franklin *redivivus*: The radical constitution, 1791-1799", NYU Golieb Workshop in Legal History
- 2014 "The battlefield of metaphysics: Perpetual Peace revisited", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2013 "The radical constitution in the early republic", Harvard Political Theory Workshop

- 2012 "Obstruction and emergency in late republican Rome", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2011 "A genealogy of *salus populi* in Stuart England", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2011 "Carl Schmitt on economic emergency", Harvard Political Theory Workshop
- 2011 "Carl Schmitt on economic emergency", Princeton Graduate Conference in Political Theory
- 2011 "Hobbes against emergency", Cambridge Graduate Conference in the History of Political Thought
- 2010 "Hobbes against emergency", Harvard Political Theory Workshop

**Conference**

- 2022 "Dilemmas of direct action in the French revolution", APSA (Montreal)
- 2021 "The specter of dictatorship in America, 1775-1788", APSA (Seattle)
- 2020 "Jacobin theories of free speech", APSA (San Francisco)
- 2018 "Thomas Paine on the Terror", APSA (Boston)
- 2014 "Necessity and the South Sea Bubble", APSA (Washington, D.C.)
- 2013 "Obstruction and emergency in late republican Rome", MPSA (Chicago)

**Commenter/Panelist**

- 2024 Panelist, "Hobbes", Conference on the Work and Legacy of Richard Tuck, University Center for Human Values, Princeton University
- 2024 Commenter, Jonathan Gienapp, "The People of the United States: The Lost Constitution of National Popular Sovereignty," Stanford Political Theory Workshop
- 2023 Commenter, Roundtable on Jon Elster, *America Before 1787*, Collegio Carlo Alberto, Turin
- 2022 Commenter, Roundtable on *The Federalist*, Cambridge Graduate Workshop in Political Thought & Intellectual History
- 2021 Panelist, "Democracy in America: The Constitution in historical perspective", Cambridge Union (with Alison LaCroix, moderated by Danielle Allen)
- 2021 Commenter, Jeffrey Tulis, "Separation of powers as a new theory", Cambridge Seminar in Political Thought and Intellectual History
- 2020 Panelist, "Rethinking republicanism after the revolutionary era", American Political Science Association

**Public Lecture**

- 2021 "An American in Paris: Thomas Paine in the French revolution", Common Sense Society, Thetford, UK (Paine's birthplace)
- 2021 "An American in Paris: Thomas Paine in the French revolution", Trinity Hall/Cambridge in America Alumni Event

### **Teaching and Advising**

University of Florida, What Is Democracy?, QUEST Seminar for 35 students.

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Paper 20: Political thought, c.1700-1890. Lectures on: Adam Smith (x2), the American Revolution (x2), the French Revolution (x2), Benjamin Constant (x2).

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Paper 6: The history of international political thought. Lectures on: universal monarchy, federalism and perpetual peace, Anglo-Scottish union, kingship and commerce. Seminars on: federalism and confederation, wars of liberation.

University of Cambridge, MPhil in Political Thought and Intellectual History, Methods in the History of Political Thought. Graduate seminar for thirty students.

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History. Supervisions for Paper 20 and Paper 6

University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Historical Argument & Practice. Seminar on constitutional history.

Harvard University, Social Studies, Law and Philosophy in the War on Terror. BA seminar for 15 students.

### **Service to Profession**

Peer review for *Modern Intellectual History*, *American Political Thought*, *Yale Law Journal*, *Review of Politics*

### **Working Languages**

French (reading, writing, and spoken)

German (reading)

Spanish (reading)

**Paul C.H. Lim**  
**Hamilton Center for Classical & Civic Education**  
**University of Florida**  
**432 Newell Drive, E574**  
**Gainesville, FL 32611**  
[paul.lim@ufl.edu](mailto:paul.lim@ufl.edu)

## **ACADEMIC POSITIONS**

### *University of Florida*

Professor of Humanities in the Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, 2024-  
Affiliate Professor of Religious Studies, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, 2024-

### *Vanderbilt University*

#### *Divinity School and Graduate Department of Religion*

Associate Professor of the History of Christianity (with tenure), 2011-24.

Assistant Professor of the History of Christianity, 2006-11.

#### *College of Arts and Science*

Associate Professor of History, 2008-24 {secondary appointment}

Affiliate Professor of Religious Studies, 2008-24 {secondary appointment}

Affiliate Professor of Asian Studies, 2012-24 {secondary appointment}

### *University of Chicago*

#### *Divinity School*

Visiting Professor of Early Modern Religious History, Spring 2023.

### *Gordon-Conwell Theological Seminary*

Assistant Professor of Historical and Systematic Theology, 2001-06.

### *University of Cambridge*

Tutorial Fellow in Early Modern British History, 1999-2001.

Tutorial Fellow in Reformation History, 2000-01.

## **EDUCATION**

*University of Cambridge*, PhD, History of Christianity, 2001.

*Princeton Theological Seminary*, ThM, Church History, 1997.

*Yale University*, BA, Economics, 1990.

## **PUBLICATIONS: Books**

*Mystery Unveiled: The Crisis of the Trinity in Early Modern England*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2012.

\* Winner of 2103 Roland H. Bainton Prize for the best book in "History/Theology," selected by the Sixteenth Century Studies & Conference.

\* Reviewed in: (1) *English Historical Review*; (2) *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; (3) *American Historical Review*; (4) *Journal of British Studies*; (5) *Scottish Journal of Theology*; (6) *Church History*; (7) *Renaissance Quarterly*; (8) *Journal of Religious History*; (9) *Milton Quarterly*; (10) *Religious Studies Review*; (11) *Reviews in Religion and Theology*; (12) *Calvin Theological Journal*; (13) *Reviews in History*; (14) *Expository Times*; (15)

*Sixteenth Century Journal*; (16) *Journal of Reformed Theology*; (17) *Theology*; (18) *Anglican and Episcopal History*; (19) *Heythrop Journal*; (20) *Baptist Quarterly*.

*The Cambridge Companion to Puritanism*, eds. John Coffey and Paul Lim. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008.

\* Reviewed in: (1) *English Historical Review*; (2) *Church History*; (3) *Sixteenth Century Journal*; (4) *Fides et Historia*; (5) *Reference Reviews*; (6) *Ecclesiology*; (7) *Revue d'histoire Ecclésiastique*; (8) *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*; (9) *Studies in Religion*; (10) *Religious Studies Review*; (11) *The Baptist Quarterly*.

*In Pursuit of Purity, Unity, and Liberty: Richard Baxter's Puritan Ecclesiology in Its Seventeenth-century Context*. Leiden: Brill, 2004.

\* Reviewed in: (1) *Scottish Journal of Theology*; (2) *American Historical Review*; (3) *Sixteenth Century Journal*; (4) *Renaissance Quarterly*; (5) *Theologische Literaturzeitung*; (6) *Nederlands Theologisch Tijdschrift*.

### **PUBLICATIONS: Articles and Chapters**

1. "From *Loci Communes* to Practical Divinity: Range of Puritan Theology in Old and New England," in *Oxford Handbook of Puritanism*, ed. Francis J. Bremer, Ann L. Hughes, and Greg Salazar (Oxford: Oxford University Press, forthcoming in 2024).
2. Review essay of David D. Hall, *The Puritans: A Transatlantic History*, in *Church History* 91 (2022): 681-684.
3. "Learning about Jesus from Muslims and Jews: In Search of the Identity of Christ from Eighth-century Baghdad to Seventeenth-century Hague," *Church History* 90 (2021): 753-775.
4. "Owen the Polemicist," in *T&T Clark Handbook of John Owen*, ed. Crawford Gribben and John W. Tweeddale (London: T&T Clark, 2022), 197-222.
5. "Atheism, Atoms, and the Activity of God: Science and Religion in Early Boyle Lectures, 1692-1707," *Zygon: Journal of Religion and Science*, 56, no. 1 (2021): 143-167.
6. "Reformed Theology in North America," in *The Oxford Handbook of Reformed Theology*, eds. Michael Allen and Scott McSwain. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020, pp. 154-170.
7. "From the Spirit to the Sovereign to Sapiential Reason: A Brief History of *Sola Scriptura*," in *The People's Book: The Reformation and the Bible*, eds., Jennifer Powell McNutt and David Lauber. Downers Grove, IL: IVP Academic, 2017, pp. 207-24.
8. "Not Solely *Sola Scriptura*, or, a Rejoinder to Brad S. Gregory's *The Unintended Reformation*," in *Journal of Medieval and Early Modern Studies* 46:3 (September, 2016): 555-82.
9. "But to know it as we should do': Enthusiasm, Historicizing of the Charismata, and Cessationism in Enlightenment England," in *The Spirit, the Affections, and the Christian Tradition*, eds., Amos Yong and Dale Coulter. Notre Dame, IN: University of Notre Dame Press, 2016, pp. 231-57.
10. "The Platonic Captivity of Primitive Christianity and the Enlightening of Augustine," in *God in the Enlightenment*, eds. William J. Bulman and Robert G. Ingram. New York: Oxford University Press, 2016, pp. 136-56.
11. "Herbert, Edward (Lord of Cherbury)," and "King James I and VI," "William Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury," in *Encyclopedia of the Bible and Its Reception* (Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 2009-16). Vol. 11, pp. 830-31, and Vol. 16, pp. tbd.
12. "An Asian-American Renewal Historical Theologian's Response to the Duke African-American *Nouvelle Théologie* of Race," in *Pneuma: The Journal of the Society for Pentecostal Studies* 36 (2014): 386-96.
13. "Corinth, Calvin and Calcutta: Trinity, Trafficking and Transformation of *Theologia*," in *Ex Auditu: An International Journal of Theological Interpretation of Scripture*, ed., Klyne Snodgrass vol. 30 (2014): 117-31.

14. “Hypothetical Universalism and Real Calvinism in Seventeenth-century England,” *Reformation* 13 (2009): 193-204.
15. “Introduction,” and “Puritans and the Church of England: Historiography and Ecclesiology,” in *Cambridge Companion to Puritanism*, eds. John Coffey and Paul Lim. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2008, pp. 1-18, 223-40.
16. “*Adiaphora*, Ecclesiology and Reformation: John Owen’s Theology of Religious Toleration in Context,” in *Persecution and Pluralism: Calvinists and Religious Minorities in Early Modern Europe 1550-1700*, eds. Richard Bonney and D.J.B. Trim. Bern: Peter Lang, 2006, pp. 243-72.
17. “John Bunyan,” “John of the Cross,” “Cyril of Jerusalem,” “Bartolomé de Las Casas,” “Abraham Kuyper,” “William Laud,” “Moïse Amyraut,” in *Cambridge Dictionary of Christianity*, ed. Daniel Patte. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010, *s.v.*
18. “The Reformed Pastor of Richard Baxter,” in *Devoted Life: An Invitation to Puritan Classics*, ed. Randall Gleason and Kelly Kapic. Downers Grove, IL: InterVarsity Press, 2004, pp. 224-43.
19. “Henry Bartlett,” “Samuel Wells,” “Benjamin Woodbridge,” “John Woodbrige,” in the *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, ed. Brian Harrison. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004, *s.v.*
20. “Richard Baxter,” in *The Dictionary of Historical Theology*, ed. Trevor Hart. Grand Rapids, MI: Eerdmans, 2000, *s.v.*

#### **PUBLICATIONS: Reviews**

1. Review of Benjamin M. Guyer, *How the English Reformation Was Named: The Politics of History, c. 1400-1700*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2022. *Journal of Religion*, 104, no. 3 (2024): 390-392.
2. Review of Kirsten Macfarlane, *Biblical Scholarship in an Age of Controversy: The Polemical World of Hugh Broughton (1549-1612)*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2021. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, 75, no. 1 (2024): 180-183.
3. Review of Peter Marshall, *Heretics and Believers: A History of the English Reformation*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 2017. *Journal of Modern History*, 93, no. 2 (2021): 451-453.
4. Review of Richard Cross, *Communicatio Idiomatum: Reformation Christological Debates*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2019. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, 72, no. 2 (2021): 422-424.
5. Review of Michael P. Winship, *Hot Protestants: A History of Puritanism in England and America*. New Haven and London: Yale University Press, 2018. *Journal of Church and State* 62:2 (Spring 2020): 390-92.
6. Review of Crawford Gribben, *John Owen and English Puritanism: Experiences of Defeat*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2016. *Church History* 86 (2017): 520-22.
7. Review of Leif Dixon, *Practical Predestinarians in England, c. 1590-1640*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2014. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 67 (2016): 198-200.
8. Review of Robert Strivens, *Philip Doddridge and the Shaping of Evangelical Dissent*. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2015. *XVII-XVIII Revue de la Société d'études Anglo-Américaines des XVII<sup>e</sup> et XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècles* 73 (2016): 302-5.
9. Review of Sarah Mortimer, *Reason and Religion in the English Revolution: the Challenge of the Socinians*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. *Journal of Ecclesiastical History* 64 (2013): 855-57.
10. Review of Alistair Dougalss, *The Devil’s Book: Charles I, the Book of Sports, and Puritanism in Tudor and Early Stuart England*. Exeter: Exeter University Press, 2011. *Journal of British Studies* 52 (2013): 755-57.

11. Review of Stefania Tutino, *Thomas White and the Blackoists: Between Politics and Theology during the English Civil War*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2008. *American Historical Review* 115 (2010): 605-6.
12. Review of Karen E. Spierling, *Infant Baptism in Reformation Geneva: The Shaping of a Community, 1536-1564*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2005. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37 (2007): 469-70.
13. Review of Christopher Ocker, *Biblical Poetics before Humanism and Reformation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002. *Scottish Journal of Theology* 60 (2006): 478-80.
14. Review of Stephen Edmondson, *Calvin's Christology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37 (2006): 798-99.
15. Review of Susannah Brietz Monta, *Martyrdom and Literature in Early Modern England*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2005. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 37 (2006): 1113-14.
16. Review of Mark Taplin, *The Italian Reformers and the Zurich Church, c. 1540-1620*. Burlington, VT: Ashgate, 2003. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 36 (2005): 1101-03.
17. Review of Donald K. McKim, *The Cambridge Companion to John Calvin*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. *Sixteenth Century Journal* 36 (2005): 1139-41.
18. Review of Alexandra Walsham, *Providence in Early Modern England*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999. *Fides et Historia* 32 (2000): 154-57.
19. Review of Janice Knight, *Orthodoxies in Massachusetts: Rereading American Puritanism*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press, 1997. *Westminster Theological Journal* 62 (2000): 326-30.

### CURRENT BOOK PROJECTS

*The Forgotten God? Christology in Enlightenment England* (forthcoming).

*Reformation, Rites, Rights and Race: An Alternative Modernity*.

*Jesus through the Centuries: Engaging with the Icon of God in Global Contexts*.

*"Lives of Jesus" and the Rise of Historical Biblical Criticism in Enlightenment England*

### MAJOR FELLOWSHIPS, GRANTS, HONORS

2022-24 Newbigin Faculty Fellow. Sponsored by Interfaith America and Carver Project

2018-19 Robert Penn Warren Center for the Humanities Fellow for "The World of Print(s): Multiplicities and Meanings in Early Modern Europe and the Americas."

2018 Vanderbilt Provost Research Studio Fellowship

2016 Louisville Institute Sabbatical Grant for Researchers,

2013 Induction as a Fellow of the Royal Historical Society, UK.

2011 Henry Luce III Fellowship in Theology for "Trinity, Modernity and Christian Identity in Early Modern England" project.

2011 Membership at the Center of Theological Inquiry, Princeton NJ (declined).

2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2015

Vanderbilt University Research Scholars Grant (summer stipend, \$6,000/yr).

2008 Short-term Research Fellowship, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, D.C.

2008 Vanderbilt University Research Scholars Grant (Research Scholars Grant).

2004 Yale University Center for Faith & Culture, Faculty Grant.

2000-01 University of Cambridge, Faculty of Divinity, Bethune-Baker Fund.

1999-01 University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Lightfoot Scholarship.

1998-01 University of Cambridge, Clare College. Inaugural recipient of the Sir. G.R. Elton Scholarship in European History.

1998-01 University of Cambridge, Faculty of History, Archbishop Cranmer Scholarship.

1997-01 Doorae Community Scholarship for future Korean-American civic and religious leaders.

## INVITED LECTURES & PRESENTATIONS

1. "Leave It Better," Summer Commencement Speaker, University of Florida, 9-10 August 2024.
2. "Calvin: Ethics of the *Imago Dei* and Its Discontents," "Augustine: From Shaking Pear Trees to a Philosophy of History," The XIII Annual Theological Fellowship Lecture. Covenant Theological Seminary, St. Louis, April 2024.
3. "Theology and Technology, Idolatry and Identity," Annual Symposium on *Fides Quaerens Intellectum*. Grace Presbyterian Church, Palo Alto, April 2024.
4. "Trinity, Christology and Spirituality in Reformed Calvinism," Inaugural Faculty Continuing Education Colloquium. Westminster Seminary, California. March 2023.
5. "Being Embarrassed about the Supernatural? Thomas Woolston (1668-1733) and Anglican and Patristic Interpretation of the Miracles of Jesus in Context," Duke University Divinity School, February 2024.
6. "Communion with Christ for Contemporary Spirituality: What the Reformed Tradition Can Offer," "The *Imago Dei* as the Needed Doctrine: An Engagement with Calvin's *Institutes of the Christian Religion*," Dr. J.R. Tong Lectures, International Theological Seminary, Los Angeles, February 2024.
7. "Re-imagining Religious Others in Salamanca, Geneva, and London: Politics of the *Imago Dei* in early modern Europe," University of Chicago Divinity School. February 2023.
8. "A Retrospective on *The Cambridge Companion to Puritanism*," for the Candidates for Agrégation d'histoire, France. Organizer: Professor Sandrine Parageau, Sorbonne Université, December 2022.
9. "Jesus Transfigured? Allegory, Blasphemy, Christ and Enlightenment in Thomas Woolston's *Discourse on the Miracles* (1727-29)," Center for Premodern Studies Lecture, University of Minnesota, March 2022.
10. "Engaging with Frederick Douglass, Quaker Prophetesses, and Calvin on Freedom in Christ," Honors College Special Lectures, George Fox University, 27 February 2021.
11. "Atheism, Atoms and the Activity of God: Science, Religion and Providence in English Enlightenment, c. 1690-1730," Fall Lecture for the Korean American Reformed Theological Society, 25 February 2021.
12. "Troubled Consciences and Their Christological Solutions in John Bunyan's *Grace Abounding*," Keynote Lecture on Early Modern English Practical Theology, Wyższa Szkoła Teologiczno-Społeczna, Warsaw, Poland, 28 November 2020.
13. "Learning about Jesus from Muslims and Jews: Christological Explorations from 8<sup>th</sup> c. Baghdad to 17<sup>th</sup> c. London," Presidential Address for the American Society of Church History, New York, January 2020.
14. "Trinity, Mystery and the *Apophatic* Ascent to God," Special Lecture at Yonsei University Global Institute of Theology, Seoul, Korea, May 2019.
15. "Reading Genesis on the Trinity in Post-Reformation England," the 2019 Colloquium of Calvin Studies Society, Chicago, IL, April 2019.
16. "Election, Mystery, and Theodicy: A Theological Exegesis of the Canons of the Synod of Dordt," Plenary Address at "The Prodigal Love of God Conference," at Dordt College, Iowa, April 2019.
17. "Following Jesus the True 'Radical': A Two-part Conversation on Identity, Idolatry and Discipleship," Special Lectures at Woodmont Christian Church, Nashville, April 2019.
18. "Does God Stutter? Richard Simon and John Toland on Biblical Canon and Inspiration," Distinguished Scholar Lecture at the American University of Bulgaria, March 2019.

19. “God’s Broken Arrows: Rise of Biblical Criticism in Enlightenment England,” Fellows Seminar at the Robert Penn Warren Center for the Humanities, Vanderbilt University, March 2019.
20. “*Mimesis* without *Theosis*? Or, a Brief History of *Imitatio Christi* in Early Modern England,” a conference on Protestantism and the Book at Regent College, Vancouver, Canada, August 2018.
21. “Reformation, Racial Injustice and the Rights Universal,” a Special Lecture at Yonsei University Graduate School of Theology, May 2018.
22. “Reformation, Race and Rights: An Underexplored Narrative of Modernity,” 2018 Bogitsh Lecture, Vanderbilt Divinity School, February 2018.
23. “Reformation and Global Christianity: Whither & Wherefore?” Annual Colloquium at the Reformed Institute of Metropolitan Washington, DC, January 2018.
24. “Beyond Belief? Jesus’ Appearance to Thomas: A Sermon on John 20:24-31,” at Calvin Institute on Worship Annual Symposium, Grand Rapids, MI, January 2018.
25. “Global Protestantism,” for the “Religion and Foreign Policy Conference” on the occasion of the 500<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Reformation. The Council on Foreign Relations, November 2017.
26. “Reformation & Its Postmodern Aftermaths,” First Monday Speaker Series at Dordt College, Iowa, September 2017.
27. “Reformation and Racial Taxonomies: An Underexplored Narrative of Modernity,” The Dudleian Lecture, Harvard Divinity School, September 2017.
28. “Two Rival Visions of Social Justice in Contemporary Korean Evangelicalism,” Special Departmental Lecture in History, Dartmouth College, May 2017.
29. “Global Christianity and War on Human Trafficking: Snapshots from India, Korea, and the US,” Merrick Lecture at Ohio Wesleyan University, February 2017.
30. “Pursuit of the *Humanitas*: A Reformation Case-Study,” Keynote for the annual meeting of the Korean Association of Christian Studies. Seoul, Korea, October 2016.
31. “Mystery, Trinity, and the Bible” Special Lecture at the University of Istanbul, Faculty of Theology. Istanbul, Turkey, October 2016.
32. “Trinity & Transformation of Social Justice: A Christian Re-Appraisal,” Barstow Humanities Lecturer. Saginaw Valley State University, University Center, MI, October 2016.
33. “Global Evangelicalism and War on Human Trafficking: Fad or Fixture?” Special Lecture for Yonsei Center for Christianity & Culture. Yonsei University Graduate School of Theology. Seoul, Korea, May 2016.
34. “Young Man Luther and the Issue of Spiritual Health among the Korean Youths,” Keynote for the Torch Trinity Counseling Center’s 10<sup>th</sup> Anniversary Conference. Torch Trinity Graduate University. Seoul, Korea, May 2016.
35. “Global Evangelicals and the Fight Against Human Trafficking: Snapshots from India, Korea and the US,” Religions in the Americas Workshop. The University of Chicago Divinity School, May 2016.
36. “Evangelical Christian Activism for the Most Vulnerable,” The Wheelock Conference on Faith, Identity & Vocation. Dartmouth College, April 2016.
37. “From the Spirit to the Sovereign to Sapiential Reason: A Brief History of *Sola Scriptura*,” Keynote for the Wheaton Theology Conference. Wheaton College, IL, April 2016.
38. “Naked Gospel or Cloaked Christianity? The Quest for Primitive Faith in Early Enlightenment England,” *Renaissance Society of America Annual Conference*, Boston, MA, April 2016.
39. “Calvinism, Capitalism & How the *End* Justifies the Means,” Keynote for Redeemer Presbyterian Church’s Center for Faith & Work Annual Retreat. Princeton, NJ, March 2016.

40. "Knowing the Savior & Knowing the Self," Healing Camp for North Korean Refugee Youths, Seoul, Korea. August 2015.
41. "Naked Gospel or Clothed Christianity: Polemics of Primitivism in Early Enlightenment England," Religious History of Britain, 1500-1800 Seminar, Institute of Historical Research, University of London, UK. June 2015.
42. "Between Quiescence and Structural Dismantling: Divergent Views on Human Trafficking in Contemporary Korean and Diaspora Christianity," Special Lecture at the UCLA Center for Korean Christianity. March 2015.
43. "Sex Trafficking in the *City of God*: An Evangelical Retrospective," Erasmus Lectures. Westmont College, Santa Barbara, CA. February 2015.
44. "Global Evangelicalism and Human Trafficking: Strange Pathways and Surprising Trajectories," Marian Miner Cook Athenaeum Lecture. Claremont McKenna College, Claremont, CA. February 2015.
45. "Two Rival Visions of Christian Activism against Human Trafficking in Contemporary Korean and Diaspora Christianity," Annual Asian Studies Lecture. Calvin College, Grand Rapids, MI. October 2014.
46. "Exploring the Trinity, Meet the Author," Book Session on *Mystery Unveiled* at Hartford Seminary, Hartford, CT. October 2014.
47. "Corinth, Calvin, and Calcutta: Trinity, Trafficking, and Transformation of *Theologia*," Plenary Address at the Symposium on the Theological Interpretation of Scripture. North Park University, Chicago, IL. September 2014.
48. "Problem of Priestcraft and Conciliar History in Late Seventeenth-century Trinitarian Controversies," Erasmus Center for Early Modern Studies Lecture. Erasmus University Rotterdam, the Netherlands. June 2014.
49. "Between Plato and Augustine: The Trajectory of Anti-Trinitarianism in Late Seventeenth-Century England," Early Modern Interdisciplinary Research Seminar. University of Leicester, UK. June 2014.
50. "The Invisible Weightiness of Yellow: Living Beyond *Orientalism* as a Korean American Theological Educator," Brite Asian Student Association Annual Lecture. TCU / Brite Divinity School. March 2014.
51. "Divine Trinity and Human Trafficking," & "Trinity, Ecology and Ethics," Chesterton House and IBR Lectures, Cornell University. February 2014.
52. "Learning from the Ancient Jewish Church? 'Philosemitism' and Trinitarian Controversies in Enlightenment England," Christianity and Culture Lectureship. Department of Religious Studies, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. October 2013.
53. "Conscience, Covenant and Christology: John Bunyan and Martin Luther's Christological Anthropology in Context," Princeton University, Department of English. August 2013.
54. "The Contested World of Platonism in Early Enlightenment England," Sogang University, Seoul, Korea, Institute of Philosophy. June 2013.
55. "Politics of Race and Sacramental Identity in the Seventeenth-century Atlantic World: The Case of Morgan Godwyn," University of Pennsylvania, Department of Religious Studies. March 2013.
56. "Effete Enthusiasm? Episcopal Critique of the Effervescence of the Spirit in early English Enlightenment," Regent University, Conference on "The Holy Spirit and the Christian Life." March 2013.
57. Invited Guest for the Book Panel on my *Mystery Unveiled: The Crisis of the Trinity in Early Modern England* (Oxford, 2012), American Society of Church History Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA. January 2013.

58. "The Platonic Captivity of Primitive Christianity? Jacques Souverain and Stephen Nye's Anti-trinitarianism in Context," God and the Enlightenment Conference, Ohio University, Athens, OH. October 2012.
59. *The Veritas Forum* lecture at Claremont Colleges, Claremont, CA, September 2011.
60. "Much ado about Isaiah? Grotius' Legacy, Chaldean Paraphrase, and Messianic Exegesis in the 1650s," An Anglo-American History of the KJV, Folger Shakespeare Library, Washington, DC, September 2011.
61. "The Earliest Proponents of Universal Human Rights? The Theological Anthropologies of Bartolome de Las Casas and John Calvin in Context," Blackfriars, University of Oxford, June 2011.
62. "Between Radicalism and Rationalism: the Strange Case of English Antitrinitarianism, 1640-1660," Institute of Historical Research, University of London, June 2010.
63. "Trinitarian Controversies at the University Oxford in the second half of the 17th century," Faculty of History & Theology, University of Oxford, June 2009.
64. "St. Paul in the Era of the Reformation," Catholic Cathedral of the Incarnation, Nashville, TN, February 2009.
65. "Preaching against Pharaoh: Liberation Theology from the Puritan Revolution to Rev. Jeremiah Wright," Vanderbilt Divinity School Community Breakfast, February 2009.
66. "Politics and Polemics of Trinitarian Spirituality: John Owen's Catholic Pneumatology in its Interregnum context," Faculty of History, University of Cambridge, May 2008.
67. "A Historiographical Canard? Hobbes and Baxter on the 'Heresy' of the Ecumenical Councils," Early Modern Studies Group, University of Pennsylvania, March 2008.
68. "Hobbes, Baxter, Nicaea and Politics of Heresy in post-Restoration England," Princeton British Studies Colloquium, Princeton University, February 2008.
69. "Ante-Nicene as Anti-Nicene? Patristic Exegesis in mid-seventeenth century English Debates on the Trinity," Doctoral Seminar in Historical Theology, Westminster Theological Seminary, Philadelphia, February, 2008.
70. "Response to Gerhard Sauter's New Proposal on Dogmatics," XIII Colloquium on Calvin Studies, Erskine Theological Seminary, January 2008.
71. "The Reformation and the Question of Xenophobia in Calvin's Geneva," Reformation Day Lectures, Covenant College, October 2007.
72. "From Xenophobia to Philoxenia: Aliens, Immigrants, and the Abrahamic Traditions," Lecture for the Religion Communicators Council, Nashville Section, October 2006.
73. "Anglican re-appropriation of Gregory of Nyssa in the Trinitarian controversies in the 1690s," Seminar in Trinitarian Theology, Harvard Divinity School, April 2006.
74. "From an Ontology of Xenophobia to that of Philoxenia: an Exercise in Trinitarian Ethics," Yale Divinity School, February 2006.
75. "Humanitarian Aid and *The City of God*: An Augustinian Account of Christian Charity," Inaugural Medair Lectures, Geneva, Switzerland, August 2005.
76. "Suffering, Justice, and the Eschatological Hope for Christian Aid Work," 5-part Lectures for the staff at Medair, Geneva, Switzerland, August 2005.
77. "John Owen as Locke's Precursor on Religious Toleration," Boston Theological Society, February 2005.
78. "Beyond *Han*: Toward a Construal of a Korean American Public Theology," Henry Luce Foundation Colloquium on Korean Christianity, Center for Korean Studies, UCLA, April 2004.
79. "Fragmentation, Fear and Faith Formation: A Conversation between Emmanuel Levinas and Augustine on Otherness, Overcoming of Xenophobia and the Trinity," Plenary lecture at the annual meeting of the North American Professors of Christian Education, October 2003.

80. "A Seventeenth-century Precursor of the New Perspective on Paul and Justification? A New Look at Richard Baxter's *Aphorismes of Justification*," Wheaton College Theology Conference, April 2003.
81. "Whose Peace, Which Path to Unity? Richard Baxter's ecumenical pursuit in its Interregnum theological context," Faculty of History, University of Cambridge, March 2000.
82. "When Orthodoxy Became Strange: John Owen and Richard Baxter's Controversy over the Trinity," Faculty of Divinity, University of Cambridge, March 2000.
83. "The Truth Shall Set You Free!": Richard Baxter's Ministry of Catechizing and the Emancipation of the Laity," Conference on Evangelicalism and the Emancipation of the Laity, University of St. Andrews, July 1999.
84. "Development of the Concept of Religious Liberty in John Owen's post-Restoration Thought," Newbold College, England, September 1999.
85. "Reforming Baptism: Richard Baxter's Sacramental Theology in Context," Annual meeting of the Reformation Studies Society, Westminster College, Cambridge, April 1999.

#### CONFERENCE PANELS

1. Panel Organizer, "Education for Global Citizenship: Achieving the Sustainable Development Goals Together," The 66<sup>th</sup> Annual United Nations NGO Conference, May-June 2016.
2. Panel member, "Politics of Enthusiasm in the Early Modern Anglo-American World," annual meeting of the American Society of Church History, January 2014.
3. Panel member, "Race and Global Renewal: Mulattic Tongues and Hybridic Imaginations to the Ends of the Earth," annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2013.
4. Chair and Respondent, "Texts, Translations and Transmissions: the Bible in Seventeenth-century England," annual meeting of the American Society of Church History, January 2012.
5. Presider for the Theology and Religious Reflection Group panel on "Marion Grau's *Rethinking Mission on the Postcolony*," annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2011.
6. Presider for a Special Topics Forum on "Beyond Atheistic and Religious Fundamentalisms: Imagining the Common Good in the Public Sphere," annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2011.
7. Chair, "The Sacred and the Civil in Enlightenment England, 1660-1760," annual meeting of the North American Conference on British Studies, November 2011.
8. Panel member, "The Turn to Spirituality: Enlightenment after the Enlightenment," annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2009.
9. Chair and Respondent, "Constructing Asian-American Evangelical Theologies," annual meeting of the American Academy of Religion, November 2005.

#### DISSERTATION COMMITTEES

1. Tamara Lewis, "Washing the Blackamore White: Politics of Race Construction in early modern England," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2014), Director.  
\* Currently an Assistant Professor of the History of Christianity, Perkins School of Theology, SMU.
2. Jonathan Warren Pagán, "Identity and Memory: Giles Firmin and the Transformation of Anglo-American Puritanism," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2015), Director.

- \* Currently Rector of Immanuel Anglican Church, Austin, TX.
3. Drew Martin, "Covenant Theologies and Revolution: Hobbes & the Spectre of Absolutism in early modern England," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2017), Director.  
\* Currently an Associate Professor of Theology at Covenant Theological Seminary, St. Louis, MO.
  4. Alexander Ayris, "John Whitgift and the Identity of Anglican Political Theology," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2018), Director.  
\* Currently in special government service.
  5. Noah Frens, "William Sherlock, Stephen Nye and the Strange Theological Shifts in Enlightenment England," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2022), Director.  
\* Currently a Visiting Assistant Professor in the History Department, Vanderbilt University.
  6. Elizabeth Lefavour, "Isaac Watts' After-life: Posthumous Controversies on Watts and His Trinitarian Theology," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2018-current), Director.
  7. Caleb Kobosh, "The Possibilities and Limits of Reformed Spirituality and Human Flourishing in the British Atlantic World," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2020-current), Director.
  8. Kathryn A. Marshalek, "Dynastic Politics and Religious Difference: English Catholics and the Crisis of the 1620s," Department of History (Ph.D., 2024), Second Reader.  
\* Currently a Postdoctoral Fellow in the Department of History, Vanderbilt University..
  9. Marina Walters, "The Politics of the Scaffold: The Execution of Sir Walter Raleigh," Department of History (Ph.D., 2023), Committee Member.
  10. Samantha Rogers, "Public Politics and the Crisis of the Henrician Reformation, 1537-1540," Department of History (Ph.D., 2023), Committee Member.
  11. Dan Matei Epure, "The Elusive Neighbor: Christian Ethics, Community, and the Public Sphere in Sixteenth-Century Germany," Department of History (Ph.D., 2021-current), Committee Member.
  12. Bradley M. Fansher, "The World Turned Upside Down: Memories of the German Peasants' War, 1525-1618," Department of History (Ph.D., 2021-current), Committee Member.
  13. Katherine Gail Lazo, "Creating a Catholic Underground: Manuscript Culture in pre-Civil War England," Department of History (Ph.D., 2018), Second Reader.
  14. Amy Suzanne Gant Tan, "Richard Bernard, Print Culture and the Trajectory of Confessionalization in Early Modern England," Department of History (Ph.D., 2015), Second Reader.
  15. Sunggu Yang, "A Pilgrim Homiletic: A Comparative Practical Theological Study on Five Socio-Ecclesial Codes of Asian/Korean American Diasporic Preaching, Graduate Department of Religion, Homiletics & Liturgics (Ph.D., 2015), Second Reader.
  16. Thomas Doumaux, "Fast Sermons and Politics of Religion in Tudor-Stuart England," Department of History (Ph.D., 2008), Second Reader.
  17. Chance Brandon Woods, "Re-imagining Mysticism and Conversion in Seventeenth-century English Literature and History," Department of English (Ph.D., 2017), Committee Member.
  18. Louis Betty, "Houellebecq, *Philosophe*: Reading Michel Houellebecq as Philosophy, Theology, and Ideology," Department of French & Italian (Ph.D., 2011), Committee Member.

19. Lydia Willsky, "Bible Matters: Unitarians, Biblical Interpretation and the Free Pursuit of Truth," Graduate Department of Religion, Historical Studies (Ph.D., 2013), Committee Member.
20. Chul-Heum Han, "Suffering and Resistance in Revelation: Beyond Passive Endurance," Graduate Department of Religion, New Testament Studies (Ph.D. 2014), Committee Member.
21. Sung-Uk Lim, "Jesus and the Others: Reading the Johannine Drama from the Margins," Graduate Department of Religion, New Testament Studies (Ph.D. 2015), Committee Member.
22. John Billa, "Christology in a Multi-Religious Context: The Significance of the 'Cosmic Christ' for Christian Theology in India," Graduate Department of Religion, Theological Studies (Ph.D., 2008-current), Committee Member.
23. Sean Benjamin Bortz, "Thinking with Jews, Dreaming of Lollards: 'Judaism' and the Making of Religious Polemic in England, c. 1400-1553," Department of History (Ph.D., 2018), Second Reader.  
\* Currently an Associate Professor of History, Concordia University, Irvine, CA
24. Chad Allen Maxson, "Revelation and Participatory Eschatology: A Constructive Evaluation of James K.A. Smith and Emmanuel Levinas," Graduate Department of Religion, Theological Studies (Ph.D., 2023), Committee Member.
25. External Examiner: Isaac Y. Kim, "Beauty in John Owen's Moral Theology," Ph.D. 2020, Princeton Theological Seminary.
26. External Examiner: Sergiej Slavinski, "Polemic and Piety in Francis Cheynell's *The Divine Trinity* (1650)," Ph.D. 2021, University of Edinburgh, U.K.

## COURSES TAUGHT

### **Vanderbilt University (2006-current)**

1. History of Trinitarian Theology
2. History of Theodicy in Christian Traditions
3. History of Christianity in the Reformation Era
4. Human Rights, Human Trafficking and the Remaking of Global Christianity
5. "Through the Eyes of the Other": A History of Muslim-Christian Relations
6. Jewish-Christian Relations in Historical Perspective
7. Study of Religion and Its Contested Past, Present & Future
8. Reformation Theologies, Catholic and Protestant
9. Calvin's *Institutes* in Theological and Historical Perspectives
10. Prison Writings and Spirituality of Freedom
11. Evangelicalism, Pentecostalism, and the Shape of Global Christianity
12. History of Global Christianities, I
13. Senior Seminar for M.Div. students

### **University of Chicago (2023)**

1. Radical Theologies from Luther to Quaker Prophetesses
2. Reformation Theologies in Context

### **Gordon-Conwell Seminary (2001-06)**

1. Systematic Theology I, II, III
2. Mystery, Mysticism and the Mystical Theology in the West
3. Classics of Western Spirituality
4. Theodicy and the Problem of Evil in Christian Traditions
5. Modernity and Its Postmodern Discontents in Theology

6. Trinitarian Theology: Texts, Traditions and Trajectory

**University of Cambridge (1999-2001)**

1. History of Christianity, Reformation Module
2. Early Modern English History, 17<sup>th</sup> c. England

**VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY SERVICE**

- 2018-20 Chair, Vanderbilt University Fine Arts Gallery Collections Overview Committee
- 2018-20 Member, Vanderbilt University Appellate Review Board
- 2017-18 Member, Academic Programs and Curriculum Committee, Divinity School
- 2018 Vanderbilt University Library Collections Initiative Review Panel
- 2017-19 Member, Advisory Committee for the Luce Public Theology and Racial Justice Collaborative, Divinity School
- 2016-17 Vanderbilt University Trans-Institutional Programs Review Panel
- 2014-15 Member, Vanderbilt University Graduate Education Study Group.
- 2013-14 Member, Search Committee for the Senior position in Hebrew Bible, Divinity School
- 2013-15. Member, Personnel & Policy Committee, Divinity School
- 2012-current. Vanderbilt University Faculty Senate
  - \* Senate Judiciary Committee member (2012-13)
  - \* Faculty Senate Chair, Elect (2013-14)
  - \* Faculty Senate Chair (2014-15)
  - \* Senate Parliamentarian (2015-16)
- 2013-16 Member, University Committee on Religious Affairs
- 2012-13 Member, Search Committee for the new Dean of the Divinity School
- 2011-12 Member, Search Committee on tenure-track faculty in early Christian history, Divinity School
- 2009-11 Member, Personnel & Policy Committee, Divinity School
- 2009-16. Convenor, Religious History Colloquium, Divinity School
- 2008-2009, 2019-20. Historical Studies Area Coordinator, Graduate Department of Religion
- 2008-2009. 2019-20. Member, Graduate Policy and Admissions Committee, Graduate Department of Religion
- 2007-12 Faculty Advisor, Asian American Christian Fellowship.
- 2006-09 Project Fellow, "The Suffering Body: Asian and Western Perspectives," Vanderbilt Center for the Study of Religion & Culture.

**MANUSCRIPT REVIEWS**

**Monographs:** Cambridge University Press, Oxford University Press, Princeton University Press, Harvard University Press, Yale University Press, Brill Academic Publishers, Ohio State University Press, Palgrave Macmillan.

**Articles:** *Scottish Journal of Theology*, *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*, *Harvard Theological Review*, *Journal of Modern History*, *Journal of British Studies*, *American Historical Review*, *Journal of Religious History*, *History*, *Journal of Religion*, *Church History*.

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICE**

- 2018 Tenure *dossier* assessor, Harvard University Divinity School.

- 2017 Leverhulme Trust [U.K.] Multi-year Scholarly Grant Assessment Panel.  
2017-21 Book Award Jury for Historical Studies. American Academy of Religion.  
2020-21 Committee Chair for the Book Award for AAR Historical Studies.  
2018-20 President-Elect and President of the American Society of Church History.  
2014-current. Member of the Governing Council. American Society of Church History.  
2014 Long-Term Fellowship Assessment Committee for the Folger Shakespeare Library.  
2013-current. Editorial Board Member, *Journal of Asian and Asian North American Theological Educators*.  
2013 Tenure *dossier* assessor, Department of Religion, Claremont-McKenna College  
2006-current. Editorial Board Member, Brill's *Studies in the History of Christian Traditions*.  
2005-11 Member, Theological Education Steering Committee, American Academy of Religion.  
2006-09 Member, Evangelical Theology Group Steering Committee, American Academy of Religion.  
2011 Tenure *dossier* assessor, Department of Religion, St. Olaf College

#### **PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS**

American Academy of Religion  
American Historical Association  
American Society of Church History  
North American Conference on British Studies

#### **REFERENCES**

Available upon request.

---

2 Walton Well Road  
Oxford  
OX2 6ED

mark.powersmith@rai.ox.ac.uk  
+447768977671  
Mark Power Smith

## **PROFESSIONAL APPOINTMENTS**

University of Oxford, Departmental Lecturer at St. Peter's College. September 2023 – present.

University of Oxford, Junior Research Fellow at Mansfield College and the Rothermere American Institute. September 2021 – August 2023.

Arizona State University, Postdoctoral Scholar in the School of Historical, Philosophical and Religious Studies. January 2019 – July 2021.

## **EDUCATION**

*University College London*, PhD History funded by the Wolfson Foundation, 2014-2018.  
Thesis title: "The 'Young America' movement: nationalism and the natural law tradition in Jacksonian political thought 1844-61."  
Awarded: 28 August 2018.

*University of Oxford*, MSt U.S. History, June 2014.  
Distinction with highest aggregate mark among U.S. History MSt students.  
Thesis title: "Séances in the City: The 'Operational Aesthetic' and 'Modern Spiritualism' in the popular culture of New York City, 1865-1870."

*University College London*, BA History, June 2013.  
First-Class Honors & Dean's List with highest aggregate mark among History Department finalists.

## **PEER REVIEWED PUBLICATIONS**

"The Crisis of Household Government and the Rise of Democratic Conservatism before the American Civil War," *Journal of the Civil War Era*. Accepted for publication in 2025.

*Young America: The Transformation of Nationalism before the Civil War*, (Charlottesville: University of Virginia Press, 2022).

"The Young America movement, the Koszta Affair of 1853 and the construction of nationalism before the Civil War" *Journal of the Early Republic*, Vol. 41, (Spring 2021).

"Séances in the City: The 'Operational Aesthetic' and 'Modern Spiritualism' in the popular culture of New York City, 1865-1870" *American Nineteenth Century History*, Vol. 17, (January 2017).

## **TEACHING**

**Departmental Lecturer, Oxford University, September 2023 – present.**

PhD Supervision: two students

Imperial Republic: The United States and Global Imperialism, 1867 – 1914 (summer 2024)

Slavery, Emancipation and the Crisis of the Union, 1848 – 1865 (fall 2023)

The United States from Independence to Empire (fall 2023 and spring 2024)

The Making of the Modern United States, 1865 – 2008 (spring 2024)

Approaches to History (fall 2023)

Disciplines of History (spring 2024)

### **Junior Research Fellow, Oxford University, September 2021 – August 2023**

PhD Supervision: two students

American History Graduate Seminar (spring 2022)

U.S. History Masters Program (fall 2021 and fall 2022)

Kinder Institute, University of Missouri MA Summer School at Oxford University (July 2022)

Slavery, Emancipation and the Crisis of the Union, 1848 – 1865 (fall 2021, fall 2022)

The United States from Independence to Empire (summer 2022, spring 2023; summer 2023)

The Making of the Modern United States, 1865 – 2008 (summer 2023)

Disciplines: Political History (spring 2022 and spring 2023)

Disciplines: History of Race (spring 2022 and spring 2023)

Approaches: Race (spring 2023)

### **Postdoctoral Scholar, Arizona State University, January 2019 – August 2021**

American Slavery and the Struggle for Freedom (spring 2021)

Foundations of Democracy (spring and autumn 2020; spring 2021)

U.S. Survey to 1865 (autumn 2019 and autumn 2020)

Research Seminar: Political History (autumn 2019 and autumn 2020)

Jacksonian America: Power and Popular Politics in the United States, 1828-61 (autumn 2019)

Wealth and Poverty of Nations (spring 2019)

### **Postgraduate Teaching Assistant at University College London, 2015 – 2018**

Writing History (autumn 2018, autumn 2016 and autumn 2015)

Building the American Nation, 1776-1920 (spring 2018 and spring 2017)

### **Postgraduate Teaching Assistant at Queen Mary University, 2016 - 2018**

Building the American Nation, 1756-1900 (spring 2018)

Building the American Nation, 1756-1900 (spring 2016)

## **ACADEMIC AWARDS**

2018 BrANCH Travel Award for Research.

2018 Iwan Morgan Prize: a national competition run by the Institute of Historical Research, awarded to a postgraduate student for the best lecture proposal.

2014 Wolfson Postgraduate Scholarship in the Humanities for PhD.

2013 Margaret Elizabeth Dale Cast Prize, UCL: awarded for the highest first-class degree among finalists in the History Department.

2012 Joel Hurstfield Prize, UCL: awarded for the highest aggregate mark among second year students in the History Department.

## **PUBLIC HISTORY: PUBLICATIONS AND PODCASTS**

“Was there a Culture War in nineteenth-century America?” *Last Best Hope Podcast*, May 19 2023

“Gangs of New York,” *Flashback: American Historians on Movies Podcast*, May 1 2023.

“The Young America Movement and The Crisis of Household Politics,” *The Panorama: Expansive Views from the Journal of the Early Republic*, (July 2021)

*The Connell Short Guide to President Lincoln*, (September 2017).

Blog Post “The Idea of Historical Progress Before the American Civil War,” (February 2017), *The Young Americanists Blog*.

Blog Post “Defining Democracy in Antebellum America,” (August 2016), *The Young Americanists Blog*.

“The Civil War’s Forgotten Anti-Imperialism,” *Jacobin Magazine*, (2016).

## **BOOK REVIEWS**

“Review: ‘Radical Spirits: Spiritualism, Republicanism and Radicalism in the Civil War Era,’ (Chicago: University of Illinois Press, 2016), by Mark Lause,” *American Nineteenth Century History*. Published online: May 15, 2018.

“Review: ‘Tomorrow’s Parties: Sex and the Untimely in Nineteenth Century America,’ (New York: New York University Press, 2013), by Peter Coviello,” *American Nineteenth Century History*. Published online: July 16, 2017.

“Review: ‘The Virgin Vote: How Young Americans Made Democracy Social, Politics Personal and Voting Popular in the Nineteenth Century,’ (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 2016), by Jon Grinspan,” *IHR’s Reviews in History*.

“Review: ‘American Political History: A Very Short Introduction,’ (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2014), by Donald Critchlow,” *IHR’s Reviews in History*.

## **PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS**

Associate Fellow of the Higher Education Academy of the United Kingdom (FHEA)

Marketing and Fundraising Officer for the Association of British American Nineteenth Century Historians.

## **PUBLIC HISTORY: DIVERSITY PROMOTION**

Mansfield College Oxford University Interviews (September 2021 – Present)  
ASU High School Leadership Academy (January 2019 – July 2021)  
ASU Getting Ahead Career Fair (September 26, 2019)  
UCL Summer Challenge (June 4-29, 2018)  
UCL History Summer School (August 6-10, 2018)  
Tutor, Fleet Tutors (January 2015 – June 2015)  
Hackney Pirates September (2014 – June 2015)  
I volunteered at a charity based in Hackney in London which helps young people develop their literacy skills

## **CONFERENCES ORGANIZED**

Conservatism in the Atlantic World, June 24-25, 2022.

Annual Policy History Conference, June 3-6, 2020.

“‘Let us have peace’: the Union and the American experience, 1776-1920,” The Commonwealth Fund Conference at University College London, July 13, 2018.

“US Elections in Historical Context” at the Institute of Americas, November 7, 2016.

“950<sup>th</sup> Anniversary of 1066, A Millenium(ish) of Immigration, Integration and Invasion,” The History Lab Conference run by the Institute of Historical Research, June 7, 2016.

UCL History Postgraduate Conference, May 7, 2015

## **SELECTED CONFERENCE PAPERS AND GUEST LECTURES**

“The Crisis of Household Government and the Rise of Democratic Conservatism before the American Civil War,” Conservatism in the Atlantic World Symposium at Oxford University, June 24–25, 2022.

“Conservatism and the Crisis of Household Politics before the Civil War,” Kinder Institute Conference in Atlantic History at the University of Missouri, April 7, 2022.

“Is there such a thing as historical progress?” Political History Dialogue Series, Arizona State University, March 15, 2021.

“Civil Disobedience in American History,” Political History Dialogue Series, Arizona State University, September 14, 2020.

“Popular Sovereignty and Natural Rights in Jacksonian Political Thought,” Society for U.S. Intellectual History Annual Conference at the New School, November 7-10, 2019.

“Impressions of American Culture Abroad,” Political History Dialogue Series, Arizona State University, March 5, 2019.

“The ‘Young America’ movement: Jacksonian nationalism in the sectional crisis, 1844-1861,” BrANCH Annual Conference, October, 5-7, 2018.

“Nathaniel Hawthorne’s ‘Life of Franklin Pierce’ and the cultural politics of the Democratic Party,” The Commonwealth Fund Conference: Union and the American Experience, 1776-1920, July, 13, 2018.

“‘Democracy National’: Jacksonian nationalism during the sectional crisis, 1854-61” 45-minute hour lecture at the Institute of Historical Research, June, 7, 2018.

“Popular sovereignty and natural rights in antebellum America, 1844-54,” 45-minute paper at “History Lab” – a seminar series run by the Institute of Historical Research, June 14, 2018.

“Popular sovereignty and natural rights in antebellum America, 1844-61,” New Directions in Modern US History Conference at Boston University, April, 20-21, 2018.

“A new role in Europe: international law and the Martin Koszta Affair of 1853,” The UCL Americas Research Network 2<sup>nd</sup> Annual Conference (Ideas and Transformations in the Americas), April, 28-29, 2016.

“A new role in Europe: international law and the Martin Koszta Affair of 1853,” BAAS and IAAS Joint Conference, April, 7-9, 2016

“‘If this is filibusterism, then make the most of it!’ Gerrit Smith, Cuban annexation and anti-slavery expansionism before the American Civil War,” Annual British American Nineteenth Century History (BrANCH) Conference, October, 9-11, 2015.

## **PEER REVIEW**

I have refereed for *Journal of Policy History*, *American Nineteenth Century History* and *Radical Americas*.

## **COMMITTEES**

Oxford University Academic Committee: Assesses applications for funding and honorary fellowships from the Rothermere American Institute. September 1 2022.

IHR “History Lab,” Membership Officer and Co-Conference Convener, (August 2015 – August 2017)

## **REFEREES:**

Professor Matthew Mason  
PhD Examiner  
Professor, Brigham Young University  
Contact: matthew\_mason@byu.edu

Professor Adam Smith  
Director of the Rothermere Institute  
Oxford University

Contact: [adam.smith@rai.ox.ac.uk](mailto:adam.smith@rai.ox.ac.uk)

*Curriculum Vitae*  
*Dr Max Skjönsberg, FRHistS*

---

ACADEMIC POSITIONS

- Assistant Professor of Humanities (Tenure-Track), Hamilton Center,  
University of Florida** 2023 –
- Leverhulme Trust Early-Career Fellow, University of Cambridge** 2022 – 2023
- Postdoctoral Research Associate, University of Liverpool** 2019 – 2022
- Associate Lecturer in Intellectual History (post-1700),  
University of St Andrews** 2018 – 2019
- Associate Lecturer in the History of Political Thought and  
Political Theory, University of York** 2017 – 2018

EDUCATION

- PhD in History, London School of Economics and Political Science** 2014 – 2018  
Thesis: *Internequine Discord: Party, History and Religion in Hanoverian Britain, c. 1714-65*  
Supervisor: Dr Tim Hochstrasser  
Examiners: Professor Richard Whatmore (St Andrews), Professor Brian Young (Oxford).
- MA in the History of Political Thought and Intellectual History,** 2012 – 2013  
**University College London (UCL) and Queen Mary University of London**  
Distinction, Skinner Prize for First Place
- BA in Contemporary History and Journalism, Queen Mary University  
of London and City University of London** 2009 – 2012  
First Class Honours

SELECTED HONOURS & AWARDS

- 2024 Quentin Skinner Lectureship for 2024-25 at the Centre for Research in the Arts, Social Sciences and Humanities (CRASSH), University of Cambridge.
- 2022 Elected as an Associate Fellow of Emmanuel College, Cambridge  
Shortlisted for the Constance Blackwell Prize, International Society for Intellectual History, for *The Persistence of Party* (CUP, 2021).  
Shortlisted for the Istvan Hont Book Prize, for *The Persistence of Party*.
- 2021 Elected a Fellow of the Royal Historical Society  
Runner-up, David Berry Prize for articles on Scottish History, Royal Historical Society, for 'David Hume and the Jacobites'.
- 2020 Parliamentary History Essay Prize, the Parliamentary History Yearbook Trust, for 'Edmund Burke, the French Revolution and the Battle for the Soul of the Whig Party'.
- 2019 Nominee, 'Outstanding Teacher' at the University of St Andrews.  
Fellow of the Jack Miller Center.
- 2018 David Hume Fellow at the Institute of Advanced Studies in the Humanities (IASH), University of Edinburgh; Nominee, Excellence Award in the 'Teacher of the Year' category at the University of York.

- 2017 The Hume Society Young Scholar Award; Martin Abel Gonzalez Prize for Highly Commended Class Teacher, LSE Class Teacher Awards.
- 2014 LSE four-year fully-funded PhD Studentship.
- 2013 Skinner Prize for First Place, University of London MA in the History of Political Thought.

## BOOKS

1. *The Persistence of Party: Ideas of Harmonious Discord in Eighteenth-Century Britain* (Cambridge University Press, 2021; paperback edition 2022). [Series: Ideas in Context.] 373 pp.  
  
Reviewed in *Journal of British Studies*, *History of European Ideas*, *Intellectual History Review*, *European Journal of Political Theory*, *Parliamentary History*, *Parliaments, Estates and Representation*, *Journal of Scottish Philosophy*, *British Journal of Eighteenth Century Studies*, *Eighteenth-Century Studies*, *the LSE Review of Books*, *Law & Liberty*, *the University Bookman*, *Hume Studies*, *Choice Magazine*, *History*, *The Scriblerian* and *the Kit-Cats*, *イギリス哲学研究 = Studies in British Philosophy: The Journal of the Japanese Society for British Philosophy* (as of 15 March 2024).
2. Catharine Macaulay, *Political Writings* (Cambridge University Press, 2023.) [Series: Cambridge Texts in the History of Political Thought series.] Reviewed in the *Times Literary Supplement*, *London Review of Books*, and *History of European Ideas* (as of 15 March 2024).
3. *Adam Ferguson's Later Writings: New Letters and an Essay on the French Revolution*, co-edited with Ian Stewart (Edinburgh University Press, 2023). [Series: Edinburgh Studies in Scottish Philosophy]. Reviewed in *History of European Ideas* and *Eighteenth-Century Scotland*.
4. *Hume's 'Essays': A Critical Guide*, co-edited with Felix Waldmann (Cambridge University Press). Submitted.
5. *The Minute Books of the Bristol Library Society, 1772-1801*, co-edited with Mark Towsey (Bristol Record Society, 2022). Reviewed in the *Transactions of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society* and *Library & Information History*.

## PEER-REVIEWED JOURNAL ARTICLES

1. 'Richard Champion and the Rockingham Whigs: The Aristocratic Politics of a Bristolian Quaker-Merchant in the Age of the American Revolution', *English Historical Review* (Online First, 2023).
2. 'Patriots and the Country Party Tradition in the Eighteenth Century: The Critics of Britain's Fiscal-Military State from Robert Harley to Catharine Macaulay', *Intellectual History Review*, 33 (2023), pp. 83-100.
3. 'A Theory of the Enlightenment in Late Eighteenth-Century Sweden: Nils von Rosenstein and Scotland's Science of Man and Politics', *Scandinavian Journal of History* (Online first 2023).
4. 'The Hume-Burke Connection Examined', *History of European Ideas*, 49 (2023), pp. 243-66.
5. 'Charles Francis Sheridan on the Feudal Origins and Political Science of the 1772 Revolution in Sweden', *Journal of the History of Ideas*, 83 (2022), pp. 407-30.

6. 'Michael Oakeshott on Libertarianism, Conservatism, and the Freedom of the English', *Cosmos + Taxis: Studies in Emergent Order and Organization*, 10 (2022), pp. 7-14.
7. 'David Hume and the Jacobites', *Scottish Historical Review*, 100 (2021), pp. 25-56. *Runner-up for the David Berry Prize for articles on Scottish History, awarded by the Royal Historical Society.*
8. 'Edmund Burke, the French Revolution and the Battle for the Soul of the Whig Party', *Parliamentary History*, 40 (2021), pp. 543-62. *Winner of the 2020 Parliamentary History Essay Prize.*
9. "'This Revolution in the Town": Richard Champion and the Early Years of the Bristol Library Society', *Library & Information History*, 37 (2021), pp. 149-167.
10. 'Ancient Constitutionalism, Fundamental Law, and Eighteenth-Century Toryism in the Septennial Act (1716) Debates', *History of Political Thought*, 40 (2019), pp. 270-301.
11. 'Adam Ferguson on Partisanship, Party Conflict, and Popular Participation', *Modern Intellectual History*, 16 (2019), pp. 1-28.
12. 'Adam Ferguson on the Perils of Popular Factions and Demagogues in a Roman Mirror', *History of European Ideas*, 45 (2019), pp. 842-65.
13. 'On the Character of a "Great Patriot": A Newly Ascribed Bolingbroke Essay', *Journal of British Studies*, 57 (2018), pp. 445-466. (Co-authored with Joseph Hone.)
14. 'Lord Bolingbroke's Theory of Party and Opposition', *Historical Journal*, 59 (2016), pp. 947-973.

#### CHAPTERS IN EDITED VOLUMES & HANDBOOKS

1. 'Party and Faction in Eighteenth-Century Political Thought from Montesquieu to Madison', in *Political Thought and the Origins of the American Presidency*, edited by Ben Lowe (Florida: University Press of Florida, 2021, paperback edition 2024).
2. 'David Hume and "Of the Liberty of the Press" (1741) in its Original Contexts', in *Freedom of Speech, 1550-1850*, edited by Alex Barber, Robert Ingram and Jason Peacey (Manchester University Press, 2020), pp. 171-91.
3. 'The Communication of Fame', in *A Cultural History of Fame in the Enlightenment: 1650-1770*, edited by Brian Cowan, volume 4 for *A Cultural History of Fame*, 6 vols., general editor, P. David Marshall (London: Bloomsbury Academic; forthcoming).
4. 'Representative institutions and democracy', in *The Cambridge History of Democracy: Volume 2*, edited by Sophie Smith and Markku Peltonen (Cambridge University Press; forthcoming).
5. 'Henry Fielding and Political Thought', in *The Oxford Handbook of Henry Fielding*, edited by Tom Keymer and Henry Power (Oxford University Press; forthcoming).
6. Chapters on William Blackstone, Edmund Burke, and Bolingbroke in *Leading Works in the History of the Constitution*, edited by Chris Monaghan (Routledge, forthcoming in 2025).

## REVIEW ARTICLES & HISTORIOGRAPHICAL REVIEWS

1. 'The History of Political Thought and Parliamentary History in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries', *Historical Journal*, 64 (2021), pp. 501-13. Peer-reviewed.
2. 'Liberty and Religion: Catharine Macaulay and the History of Republicanism and the Enlightenment', *Intellectual History Review* (Online First 2021).
3. 'State of the Field: The History of Political Thought', *History: The Journal of the Historical Association*, 105 (2020), pp. 470-83. (Co-authored with Danielle Charette, University of Chicago.) Peer-reviewed.
4. 'Hume and Smith Studies after Forbes and Trevor-Roper', *European Journal of Political Theory*, 19 (2020), pp. 623-635.

## BOOK REVIEWS

My book reviews have appeared in *Journal of Modern History*, *Intellectual History Review*, *Global Intellectual History*, *English Historical Review*, *Journal of the History of Economic Thought*, *Journal of British Studies*, *Scottish Historical Review*, *History*, *Journal of Eighteenth-Century Studies*, *Parliamentary History*, *Journal of Scottish Philosophy*, *Nations and Nationalism*, *Utilitas*, *Dublin Review of Books*, *AdamSmithWorks.org*, *Law & Liberty*, and *Book of the Old Edinburgh Club*.

## WORKS IN PROGRESS

*Power, Knowledge and Libraries in the Eighteenth-Century Atlantic World* (book project in development, together with Mark Towsey and Sophie Jones).

*The Making of a New Political Nation: From the English Revolution to the Age of Reform* (book project under contract with Princeton University Press. Delivery date: February 2025).

## RECENT PRESENTATIONS, WORKSHOPS & SEMINARS

**Invited** to present at 'The Future of Intellectual History: A Celebration of Quentin Skinner's London Years', Queen Mary University of London, 10 May 2023. Paper title: 'The History of Political Thought and the Whig Interpretation of History.'

**Invited** to present at the 'ISIH Women in Intellectual History (Early Modern)' seminar, 19 January 2023. Paper title: 'Editing Catharine Macaulay's *Political Writings*.'

**Invited** to present at the 'Experiencing Political Texts' workshop, at the University of Newcastle, 7-8 September 2022. Paper title: 'Reading Politics in Eighteenth-Century Subscription Libraries.'

'Intellectual History at the LSE: Michael Oakeshott's History of Political Thought', at *From Cambridge to Bielefeld— and back? British and Continental Approaches to Intellectual History*, conference held at the Centre for British Studies, Humboldt University, Berlin 2-4 June 2022.

**Invited** to a discussion on my monograph at the Research Institute for Politics and Government at the University of Public Service, Budapest, Hungary, 2 March 2022.

## TEACHING

### Recognition

- 2019 Nominee, ‘Outstanding Teacher’ at the University of St Andrews.
- 2018 Nominee, Excellence Award in the ‘Teacher of the Year’ category at the University of York.
- 2017 Martin Abel Gonzalez Prize for Highly Commended Class Teacher, LSE Class Teacher Awards.

### Qualification

- 2015 – 2016 LSE Postgraduate Certificate in Higher Education, UK Higher Education Academy (HEA) Associate Level.

### Courses

2023 – Present, *University of Florida*

1. Capitalism and Its Critics
2. Life, Liberty and Happiness
3. History of Political Economy
4. Uncommon Read: *The Federalist Papers* (Honors)

2022 – 2023, *University of Cambridge*

5. History of Political Thought, c. 1700-c. 1890 (supervisions).
6. Evidence and Argument (seminars).
7. Historical Argument and Practice (lectures).

2020 – 2022, *University of Liverpool*

8. Enlightenment Ideas, Politics and Society in Eighteenth-Century Europe (second-year), convened.
9. Living the Global Eighteenth Century (second-year).
10. Revolution and Social Change: Politics, Cultures and Societies in the 18th–Century World (MA).

2018 – 2019, *University of St Andrews*

11. Political Thought from Machiavelli to Tocqueville (third-year), convened.
12. Revolutions and Empires, 1776-1848 (fourth-year special subject), convened.
13. MLitt in Intellectual History.
14. MLitt in Scottish Historical Studies.
15. MLitt in Early Modern History.
16. MLitt in Modern History.
17. Scotland, Britain and Empire, c. 1500-2000 (second-year).
18. History as a Discipline: Development & Key Concepts (second-year).

2017 – 2018, *University of York*

19. History of Political Thought (BA second year), convened.
20. We the People: Ideas of Democratic Representation from Rousseau to Occupy (BA, third-year), convened.
21. Approaches to Political Theory (MA-level), convened.
22. Introduction to Political Theory (BA first-year).

2015 – 2017, *London School of Economics and Political Science*

23. Faith, Power and Revolution: Europe and the Wider World, 1500-1800.

2015 – 2017, *Queen Mary University of London*

24. The Foundations of Modern Thought: Introduction to Intellectual History.

2016 – 2017, *King's College London (Department of Political Economy)*

25. History of Political Thought: Machiavelli to Bentham.
26. Contemporary Issues in Political Theory.

## SERVICE TO THE DISCIPLINE

### Conferences, workshops and events organisation (selections)

- 2019 'David Hume as a Reader: The Authors who Provoked Hume', at the Institute for Advanced Studies in the Humanities, Edinburgh, 3 May 2019. £550 received from the Susan Manning Fund.
- 2018 Convened an international early-career workshop in the History of Political Thought at the University of York, 14-15 June 2018 (with Tim Stuart-Buttle, York).
- 2014 – 2017 Member of the convening committee for the Institute of Historical Research (IHR) Early-Career Seminar in the History of Political Ideas.
- 2014 – 2016 Member of the committee for the London Graduate Conference in the History of Political Thought.

### Board Membership

- 2023–Present Member of the International Advisory Board of *History of European Ideas*
- 2019 – 2022 Member of the Early-Career Board of *History*, the journal of the Historical Association.

### Public Engagement (selections):

- 'Burke Among and Beyond the Whigs,' Liberty classics series  
<https://lawliberty.org/classic/burke-among-and-beyond-the-whigs/> (25 October 2025).
- 'Adam Smith's Reader's in Bristol, 1773-1795', Blog post for  
<https://www.adamsmithworks.org/documents/skj%C3%B6nsberg-smith-readers-bristol> (5 April 2023).
- 'The Philosopher as Essayist', Liberty classics series at <https://lawliberty.org/classic/humes-profound-simplicity/> (19 October 2022).
- 'The Two Adams of the Scottish Enlightenment and Political Economy. Part 2', Blog post for  
<https://www.adamsmithworks.org/documents/two-adams-of-scottish-enlightenment-max-skjonsberg-2> (8 June 2022).
- 'The Two Adams of the Scottish Enlightenment and Political Economy. Part 1', Blog post for  
<https://www.adamsmithworks.org/documents/two-adams-of-scottish-enlightenment-max-skjonsberg> (March 2022).
- 'Book of the Month for Women's History Month: Catharine Macaulay's History of England':  
Blog post for [https://heurist.huma-num.fr/h6-alpha/viewers/smarty/showReps.php?db=Libraries\\_Readers\\_Culture\\_18C\\_Atlantic&q=id:81226&template=Blog%20entry.tpl](https://heurist.huma-num.fr/h6-alpha/viewers/smarty/showReps.php?db=Libraries_Readers_Culture_18C_Atlantic&q=id:81226&template=Blog%20entry.tpl) (8 March 2022).

- ‘Parliamentary Culture and Library History in Britain’: Blog post for <https://intellectualhistory.web.ox.ac.uk/article/parliamentary-culture-and-library-history-in-britain> (7 January 2022). (Co-authored with Mark Towsey.)
- ‘From Factions to Parties: The Eighteenth-Century Debate’: Blog post for <https://jhiblog.org/2021/09/27/from-factions-to-parties-the-eighteenth-century-debate/> (27 September 2021).
- Interview with Ryan Tripp for New Books in History podcast, part of the New Books Network: <https://newbooksnetwork.com/the-persistence-of-party> (published 30 July 2021).
- ‘Party Like It’s 1714-97’: Interview for the Podopticon Podcast: <https://podopticon.com/party-like-its-1714-97> (11 July 2021).
- ‘Adam Smith on Political Parties’: Blog post for <https://www.adamsmithworks.org/speakings/adam-smith-on-political-parties> (21 March 2021).
- ‘World Book Day: Don Quixote by Miguel de Cervantes, and Other Literary Quixotes in Eighteenth-Century Subscription Libraries’: Blog post for [https://heuristplus.sydney.edu.au/h6-alpha/viewers/smarty/showReps.php?db=Libraries\\_Readers\\_Culture\\_18C\\_Atlantic&q=id:47180&template=Blog%20entry.tpl](https://heuristplus.sydney.edu.au/h6-alpha/viewers/smarty/showReps.php?db=Libraries_Readers_Culture_18C_Atlantic&q=id:47180&template=Blog%20entry.tpl) (4 March 2021).
- ‘Party in Eighteenth-Century Politics’: Blog post for <https://thehistoryofparliament.wordpress.com/2021/02/23/party-in-eighteenth-century-politics> (23 February 2021).
- I have recorded interviews for intellectualhistory.net, with Helena Rosenblatt, Mark Towsey, Gregory Conti and Tim Stuart-Buttle (2021).
- ‘Libraries, Reading Communities and Cultural Formation in the Eighteenth-Century Atlantic: A New Database Project’, newsletter for CILIP: The Library and Information Association (2021). With Sophie Jones and Mark Towsey.
- Contributed sections to the History of Parliament Publication *300 Years of Leadership and Innovation* (2 vols., St James’s House, 2021). <https://stjames.org/products/300-years-of-leadership-and-innovation>
- ‘Adam Smith’s Readers in Eighteenth-Century Libraries’: Blog post for <https://www.adamsmithworks.org/speakings/adam-smith-s-readers-in-eighteenth-century-libraries> (published 20 November 2020).
- ‘After Edward Colston: The Bristol Library Society and the Slave Trade’. Blog Post for the University of Liverpool. <https://www.liverpool.ac.uk/history/blog/2020/after-edward-colston-bristol-library-society-slave-trade/> (published 10 June 2020).
- ‘Edmund Burke and the Rockingham Whigs’. Blog post for The History of Parliament Trust. <https://thehistoryofparliament.wordpress.com/2020/02/11/parliaments-politics->

[and-people-seminar-edmund-burke-and-the-rockingham-whigs/](#) (published 11 February 2020).

'Problems and Promises of Party in History and Politics', *Starting Points: A Journal of American Principles & American Practices*. <https://startingpointsjournal.com/problems-and-promises-of-party-in-history-and-politics-skjonsberg> (published 30 September 2019).

'Bolingbroke's Reflections upon Exile'. Blog post for 'The Georgian Lords', The History of Parliament Trust. <https://thehistoryofparliament.wordpress.com/2019/03/07/bolingbrokes-reflections-upon-exile> (published March 2019).

### **Peer-Review**

Reviewed book manuscripts and book proposals for:

Princeton University Press, Oxford University Press, Manchester University Press, Routledge, and Boydell and Brewer.

Reviewed articles for:

*Historical Journal*, *Journal of the History of Ideas*, *Journal of British Studies*, *History of Political Thought*, *The Review of Politics*, *European Journal of Political Theory*, *History of European Ideas*, *Global Intellectual History*, *Parliamentary History*, *Helsinki Centre for Intellectual History Yearbook*, *Scottish Historical Review*, *Philosophical Quarterly*, *British Journal for the History of Philosophy*, *History*, *Northern Studies*, *Southern Journal of Philosophy*, *Law & Liberty*, AdamSmithWorks.org, and EconLib.org.

### **LANGUAGES**

English (fluent); Swedish (native); French (higher intermediate, C1); German (intermediate, B2); Latin (basic); Spanish (basic); Danish and Norwegian (communicative).

## **Curriculum Vitae**

Darren M. Staloff  
104 N. Main St., Pennington, New Jersey, 08534  
(848) 219-9633  
[dstaloff@ccny.cuny.edu](mailto:dstaloff@ccny.cuny.edu)  
[vze29mvq@verizon.net](mailto:vze29mvq@verizon.net)  
[darrenstaloff@gmail.com](mailto:darrenstaloff@gmail.com)

### **Education**

Ph. D., Columbia University, 1991.

M. Phil, Columbia University, 1986.

M. A., Columbia University, 1985.

A. B., Columbia College, 1983.

### **Teaching Experience**

Director of Hertog Scholars Program, Macaulay Honors College, City University of New York, Fall 2011 – 2017.

Visiting (Garwood) Professor of Politics, Princeton University, Spring 2010.

Professor of American History, City College of New York, 2006 – 2022.

Professor of American History, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York, 2006 – 2022.

Associate Professor of American History, City College of New York, 1999 – 2005.

Associate Professor of American History, Graduate School and University Center, City University of New York, 1999 – 2005.

Assistant Professor of American History, City College of New York, 1993 – 1998.

Visiting Assistant Professor of History, New York University, Fall 1994.

Assistant Professor of American History, College of William and Mary, 1991 – 1993.

Preceptor of Contemporary Civilization, Columbia College, 1987 – 1990.

Adjunct Professor of American History, Columbia College, 1986 – 1987.

Adjunct Professor of American History, City College of New York, 1987.

Adjunct Professor of American History, College of Staten Island, 1986.

### **Book Publications**

The Making of an American Thinking Class: Intellectuals and Intelligentsia in Puritan Massachusetts (Oxford University Press, 1998). History Book of the Month Club selection

Hamilton, Adams, Jefferson: The Politics of Enlightenment and the American Founding (Hill and Wang, 2005). History Book of the Month Club selection, History Book Club selection. Paperback release January 2007

IN PROGRESS: The Enlightenment in America: The Transformation of Religion from Physico-Theology to Christian Humanism. Roughly half of this work is drafted and is part of a three volume series. Subsequent volumes will deal with moral and social theory/development and politics from the early 18<sup>th</sup> century through the Federalist Era

### **Other Publications**

Review of Stacy Schiff, The Revolutionary: Samuel Adams in Claremont Review of Books, vol. 23, no. 3, Summer 2023

“The Philosophical Politics of Jefferson and Adams” in Dustin Gish and Andrew Bibby, ed. Rival Visions: How Jefferson and His Contemporaries Defined the Early American Republic (University of Virginia Press, 2021), 38-73

“Haiti in the Presidencies of John Adams and John Quincy Adams: Lessons Plans and Course Modules” (with Alessandra Benedicty-Kokken) in Cecile Accilien and Valerie K. Orlando, ed. Teaching Haiti: Strategies for Creating New Narratives (University of Florida Press, 2021), 119-136

“Beyond Creed: American National Culture” in Academic Questions, vol. 33, no. 4,

Winter 2020, 544-550

“John Winthrop and Covenantal Ideal” in Daniel Driesbach and Mark D. Hall, ed. Great Christian Jurists in American History (Cambridge University Press, 2019), 37-53

Review of Andrew Shankman, Original Intent: Hamilton, Jefferson, Madison and the American Founding in The Journal of American History, vol. 106, no. 2, Fall 2019

“The Roots of Corruption” in National Review, vol. LXX, no. 19, October 15, 2018

Review of Sandra Rebok, Humboldt and Jefferson: A Transatlantic Friendship of the Enlightenment and Peter Nicolaisen and Hannah Spahn, eds., Cosmopolitanism and Nationalism in the Age of Jefferson in The Journal of American History, vol. 102, no.1, Summer 2015

Review of Ari Helo, Thomas Jefferson’s Ethics and the Politics of Human Progress: The Morality of a Slaveholder (Cambridge University Press, 2014) in The American Historical Review, vol. 120, no. 3, June 2015

“Deism and the Founders” in Daniel L. Driesbach and Mark David Hall, ed., Faith and the Founders of the American Republic (Oxford University Press, 2014), 13-33

“Founder by Day” in Claremont Review of Books, vol. 14, no. 1, Winter 2013-2014

Review of Kevin R. C. Gutzman, James Madison and the Making of America (St. Martin’s Press, 2012) in Journal of Southern History, vol. 74, no. 2, November 2013

“John Adams and Enlightenment” in David Waldstreicher, ed., A Companion to John Adams and John Quincy Adams (Wiley-Blackwell, 2013), 36-59

“Enlightenment Critics of Natural Law” with Alan Levine, digitized essay published on Natural Law, Natural Rights and American Constitutionalism, Witherspoon Institute. <http://www.nlnrac.org/critics/enlightenment-critics>. 2011

“Lives, Fortunes, and Sacred Honor” in Claremont Review of Books, vol. 10, no. 4, Fall 2010

“The Politics of Pedagogy: Thomas Jefferson and the Education of a Democratic Citizen” in Frank Shuffleton, ed., The Cambridge Companion to Thomas Jefferson (Cambridge University Press, 2009), 127-142

Review of Rixey J. Ruffin, A Paradise of Reason: William Bentley and Enlightenment

- Christianity in the Early Republic (Oxford University Press, 2008) in Journal of American History, vol. 96, no. 2, September 2009
- “Deism and The Founding of the United States” digitized essay in Divining America, TeacherServe©. National Humanities Center.  
<http://nationalhumanitiescenter.org/tserve/eighteen/ekeyinfo/deism.htm>>
- Review of Michael P. Winship, The Times and Trials of Anne Hutchinson in The Journal of Interdisciplinary History, vol. 37, no. 3, Winter 2007.
- Review of Elizabeth Dale, Debating – and Creating – Authority: The Failure of a Constitutional Ideal in Massachusetts Bay, 1629-1649 in Journal of American History, vol. 90, no.3, December 2003.
- “Secular Culture in Search of an Early American Enlightenment” in Daniel Vickers, ed. A Companion to Colonial America (Blackwell, 2003). 389-407
- Review of Philip H. Round, By Nature and by Custom Cursed: Transatlantic Civil Discourse and New England Cultural Production, 1620-1660 in Journal of American History, vol. 87, no. 4, March 2001
- “The Learned Classes of the Eighteenth Century,” William and Mary Quarterly, 3<sup>rd</sup> series, vol. LVIII, no. 2, April 2001
- “‘Where Religion and Profit Jump Together’; Commerce and Piety in Puritan New England,” Reviews in American History, vol. 27, no. 1, March 1999
- Review of “Jefferson in Paris,” William and Mary Quarterly, 3<sup>rd</sup> series, vol. LII, no.4, October 1995
- “Intellectual History Naturalized: Materialism and the Thinking Class,” William and Mary Quarterly, 3<sup>rd</sup> series, vol. L, no. 2, April 1993

### **Audio/Video/Digital Publications**

- Thomas Jefferson: An American Visionary*, 1999. Prepared and delivered twelve audio and video tape lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va..
- The History of the United States*, 1995. Collaborated with Professors Louis P. Masur and James P. Shenton in design and delivery of seventy audio and video tape lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va..
- Great Minds of the Western Intellectual Tradition*, 1992, 1994, 1999. Designed and

revised a series of eighty four audio and video tape lectures on the history of western philosophy and political theory. Personally delivered one third of the lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va.

*The Search for a Meaningful Past: Philosophies, Theories, and Interpretations of Human History*, 1993. Prepared and delivered sixteen audio and video tape lectures for The Teaching Company, Springfield, Va.

## **Papers and Talks Delivered**

“Ideology, Empricism, and Politics: The Philosophical Exchanges of Thomas Jefferson and John Adams” presented at the conference on Education in the Early Republic and the Founding of the University of Virginia by the Robert H. Smith International Center for Jefferson Studies and A Program of the American Philosophical Society, Charlottesville, Virginia, May 24, 2018.

“Early American Clubs: Republicanism, Refinement, and the Enlightened Pursuit of Happiness” presented at the Seminar in Constitutional Thought and History, Pembroke College, Oxford University, May 21, 2015.

“Thomas Jefferson, American Visionary” presented at *One Day University* at New York University, February 8, 2015 (part of *Jefferson, Jackson, and American Democracy*)

“Interpreting the Constitution: The Problem of Locating Sovereignty in the Early Republic” presented at the University of Virginia, February 3, 2015.

“Early American Club Culture: Pursuits of Fun and Freedom” presented at TedXCuny, Macaulay Honors College, Fall 2014

“Forging the Modern Republic” presented at the 92<sup>nd</sup> Street Y Tribeca, May 17, 2012

“John Adams and the ‘New’ History of Feudalism” presented at the Historical Society’s Conference, George Washington University, June 3-5, 2010.

“Roundtable on the American Republic: Liberal, Classical, Christian, or What?” presented at The James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions Conference on Natural Law, Natural Rights, and the American Republic, Princeton University, May 17-18, 2010.

“Contending for the Mantle of Enlightenment: The Philosophical Exchanges of Thomas Jefferson and John Adams” presented at The Historical Society’s 2008 Conference, Johns Hopkins University, June 5-7, 2008.

- “The Historical Conditions of Free Institutions” presented at The James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions Conference on The Free Society: Foundations and Challenges, Princeton University, Mat 14-15, 2007.
- “Race and the Romantic Imagination in America,” presented with Peter S. Field at the American Civilization Lecture Series, Harvard University, April 2003.
- “The Romance of Race in the Early American Republic,” presented with Peter S. Field to the Society of Historians of the Early American Republic (SHEAR), Berkeley, California, July 2002.
- “On Selling Hats: Reflections on Jeffersonian Rhetoric,” presented at the conference on “Self Evident Truths” at the James Madison Program in American Ideals and Government, Princeton University, April 2002.
- “Interpreting Authority in Puritan Massachusetts: Politics and Power versus Word and Doctrine,” presented at the conference on “The Worlds of John Winthrop: England and New England, 1588-1649,” Millersville University of Pennsylvania, September 1999.
- “Toward a Postrevisionist Interpretation of Puritanism: Religion, Society, and Politics,” Columbia University Seminar on Early American History and Culture, March 1999.
- “Mind/Body: An Historical Dimension,” Mount Sinai Medical Center, Psychotherapy Faculty Conference, June 1996.
- “Intellectuals in Puritan Massachusetts,” American Antiquarian Society Seminar in honor of Alden Vaughan, September 1994.
- “High Culture and the Construction of Authority in Early Massachusetts,” presented at the Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture and Philadelphia Center for Early American Studies conference on “Possible Pasts: Critical Encounters in Early America,” University of Pennsylvania, June 1994.
- “Search for a Polity: The Formation of Church and State Politics in Early Massachusetts,” Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1991.
- “Puritanism as a Social and Political Movement,” presented at the American Historical Association panel on “Continuity and Change in American Puritanism,” New York City, December 1990.

## **Administrative and Academic Service**

Director of Hertog Scholars Program, Macaulay Honors College, City University of New York, Fall 2011 – 2017

Chair of Department of History, City College of New York, 2004 – 2009

Chair of Department of Philosophy, City College of New York, 2007 – 2009

Member of Curriculum Committee, Macaulay Honors College, CUNY, 2011 – 2017

Member of College Council, Macaulay Honors College, CUNY, 2011 – 2017

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, Journal of the History of Ideas

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, Cambridge University Press, 2015

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, American Political Thought

Manuscript Evaluator/Reviewer, Johns Hopkins University Press, 2009

Evaluative Panelist in history for the National Endowment of the Humanities, August 2009

Member of Faculty Student Disciplinary Committee, City College of New York, 2005 – 2006

Member of Search Committee for Dean of Humanities and Arts, City College of New York, Spring 2005

Faculty Sponsor of History Club, City College of New York, 2004 – 2005

Chair of College Wide Blue Ribbon Committee on Evaluation of the Core Curriculum, City College of New York, Fall 2003 – Spring 2004. Prepared reports on revision of core curriculum adopted by the Faculty Council

Member of Executive Committee of Faculty Council, City College of New York. Fall 2003 – Spring 2004

Member of Faculty Council, City College of New York, Fall 2003 – Spring 2009

Member of History Department Executive Committee, Fall 1996 – Spring 2002

Director of City College Freshman Honors Program and College-wide Departmental Honors coordinator, City College of New York, Spring 1999 – Spring 2000

Member of World Civilization Curriculum Committee, City College of New York, Fall 1999 – Spring 2009. Created revised course program subsequently adopted by Faculty Council

Member of History Department M. A. Committee, City College of New York, 1998–2002

Member of History Department Honors Committee, City College of New York, 1998–2009

Member of United States Society Curriculum Committee, City College of New York, 1995-2009

Undergraduate Advisor for the History Department, City College of New York, 1995–1997

Member of History Department Prize Committee, City College of New York, 1993–2009

### **Fellowships and Awards**

Outstanding Teaching Award, City College of New York, 2010.

James L. Garwood Family Fellow, James Madison Program in American Institutions and Ideals, Princeton University, 2006-2007.

Rifkind Center Fellow, City College of New York, Fall 2002.

Rifkind Center Fellow, City College of New York, Fall 1997.

Eisner Fellow, City College of New York, Spring 1996.

PSC CUNY Summer Stipend, 1994.

Post-Doctoral Fellow, Omohundro Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1991 – 1993.

National Endowment for the Humanities Scholar, 1992.

Preceptor, Columbia College, 1987 – 1991.

Teaching Assistant, Columbia College, 1984 – 1986.

President's Fellow, Columbia University, 1984 – 1985.

Harry J. Carmen Scholar, Columbia University, 1983 – 1984

### **Courses Taught**

Early American History from Settlement to the Great Awakening.

Early American Religion.

Revolutionary and Early Republican America.

Puritan New England.

Slavery in British America.

Early American Historiography.

Theories and Philosophies of History.

Comparative Western Literature (two semester sequence)

History of Political Economy

World Civilization to 1500.

Western Civilization to 1500.

World Civilization since 1500.

Western Civilization since 1500.

United States Society

Western Political Theory from Plato to Rawls (two semester sequence)

Modern Political Economy

# DR. THOMAS MATTHEW VOZAR

Assistant Professor of Humanities  
Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, University of Florida  
CSE 456, 432 Newell Dr, Gainesville, FL 32611  
[thomasvozar@ufl.edu](mailto:thomasvozar@ufl.edu) / (352) 273-3040

## **EDUCATION**

---

PhD in English Studies, University of Exeter, 2021  
MA in Classical Studies, University of Pennsylvania, 2015  
BA (High Honors) in Latin, Minor in Ancient Greek, Oberlin College, 2013  
Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome, 2012

## **ACADEMIC POSITIONS**

---

### EMPLOYMENT

Assistant Professor of Humanities, Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, University of Florida, 2024–  
Excellence Strategy Postdoctoral Fellow, Institute of English and American Studies, University of Hamburg, 2021–2024

### VISITING AND HONORARY APPOINTMENTS

Honorary Research Fellow in English, University of Exeter, 2021–  
Scaliger Visiting Fellow, Leiden University, 2022

## **PUBLICATIONS**

---

### BOOKS

*Polemical Erudition: Scholarship and Politics in the English Revolution*, proposal and sample chapters under review.  
*Isaac Barrow on the Turkish Religion: A Latin Poem on Islam from Ottoman Istanbul*, under contract with Bloomsbury for the Bloomsbury Neo-Latin Series.  
*Milton, Longinus, and the Sublime in the Seventeenth Century*. Classical Presences. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2023. xii + 212 pp. ISBN: 9780198875949.

ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED SCHOLARLY JOURNALS

- “Milton’s *Elegia Quarta* and Thomas Young in Hamburg: Puritan and Ovidian Exile,” in progress.
- “The German Jesuit Matthäus Rader’s Castrated Martial as an Epigrammatic Theme from Joseph Scaliger to John Donne,” under review.
- “The Leipzig Edition of Milton’s *Pro Populo Anglicano Defensio*,” forthcoming in the *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America*.
- “Oriental Scholarship and Episcopal Polity: The Reception of John Selden’s Arabic-Latin Edition of Eutychius,” forthcoming in the *Journal of Ecclesiastical History*.
- “Academic Freedom in the English Revolution: *Libertas Scholastica*, *Libertas Philosophandi*, and the Reformation of the Universities,” forthcoming in the *Journal of the History of Ideas*.
- “Constantijn Huygens, Antonius Thysius, and the Leiden University Sammelband of the Works of Margaret Cavendish,” forthcoming in *Quaerendo*.
- “The Sidney Brothers, Elizabethan Travelers, and Hugo Blotius, Prefect of the Imperial Library in Vienna,” *Sidney Journal* 42.1 (2024), 59–72.
- “On the Indexes in Some Continental Editions of Milton’s *Pro Populo Anglicano Defensio* and Salmasius’s *Defensio Regia*, with an Addendum on the Publisher Adrienne Brillet,” *The Library* 25.2 (2024), 147–164.
- “African Latin in Early Modern Thought: Language, Race, and Philology,” *Renaissance and Reformation / Renaissance et Réforme* 47.1 (2024), 39–59.
- “The English Renaissance Playwright’s Classical Encyclopedia: The *Antiquae Lectiones* of Caelius Rhodiginus as a Resource for Jonson and Chapman,” *Ben Jonson Journal* 31.1 (2024), 104–112.
- “London’s First Public Library: Books and Readers at Sion College, c. 1630–1660,” *Milton Studies* 66.1 (2024), 77–97.
- “Robert Hooke, Isaac Newton, and the Royal Society: Three Unnoticed Letters at the Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin,” *Notes and Records: The Royal Society Journal of the History of Science* 78.1 (2024), 189–202.
- “Seventeenth-Century German Translations of the *Doctrine and Discipline of Divorce* and *Tetrachordon* in Hamburg and Lüneburg,” *Milton Quarterly* 57.4 (2023), 146–156.
- “2 *Henry VI* and the Tomb of Duke Humphrey,” *Shakespeare* 19.4 (2023), 586–591.
- “In the Search of the Eastern Tongues’: John Donne’s Arabic Learning,” *Notes & Queries* 70.3 (2023), 181–184.
- “An Unpublished Autograph Letter from Sir Philip Sidney to Carolus Clusius, 21 April 1576,” *Renaissance Studies* 37.4 (2023), 535–546.
- “Julius Caesar and the Revenge Plot from Oxford to Shakespeare’s Globe,” *Review of English Studies* 74.315 (2023), 456–469.
- “A Cambridge University Greek Textbook at Harvard College in 1642,” *New England Quarterly* 96.1 (2023), 64–73.
- “The New Science and the Virtuoso Reader in Thomas Creech’s Lucretius,” *Modern Philology* 120.3 (2023), 356–377.
- “Isaac Barrow, Ali Ufki, and the *Epitome Fidei et Religionis Turcicae*: A Seventeenth-Century Summary of Islam in the European Republic of Letters,” *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 85 (2022), 145–163.
- “Mallecho or Malligo? A Crux in *Hamlet* Revisited,” *Notes & Queries* 69.4 (2022), 291–293.
- “Alcaics on Restoration Actresses by the Cambridge Classical Scholar James Duport,” *Early Theatre* 25.2 (2022), 83–88.

- “Neo-Latin Epigrams on John Milton by Peder Winstrup, Bishop of Lund, and the Rothenburg Jurist Georg Christoph Walther,” *Humanistica Lovaniensia* 71.1 (2022), 115–124.
- “Selden’s Reply to Salmasius, an Alternative Title for the *Pro Populo Anglicano Defensio*, and Why Milton Deserves to Be Strangled: Rumour and Opinion in the Correspondence of Guy Patin,” *The Seventeenth Century* 37.6 (2022), 937–947.
- “*Supernaculum*: Nashe’s Dog Latin for a Germanic Drinking Custom,” *Notes & Queries* 69.1 (2022), 17–19.
- “Henry Oldenburg and a Brief Notice of Milton’s *Of Education* in the *Philosophical Transactions*,” *Milton Quarterly* 55.1 (2021), 63–66.
- “*Timor Dei* and *Timor Idololatricus* from Reformed Theology to Milton,” *Reformation* 26.1 (2021), 62–72.
- “An English Translation of Longinus in the Lansdowne Collection at the British Library,” *The Seventeenth Century* 35.5 (2020), 625–650.
- “Sir Henry Wotton’s Copy of Portus’ *Aphthonius, Hermogenes, & Dionysius Longinus*,” *Notes & Queries* 66.3 (2019), 473–474.
- “On the Fifth Stanza of the *Carmen Saeculare*,” *Latomus: Revue d’études latines* 78.1 (2019), 186–191.
- “Schneider’s Conjecture on *Bellum Alexandrinum* 13.5,” *Rheinisches Museum für Philologie* 161.2 (2018), 238–239.
- “Body-Mind Aporia in the Seizure of Othello,” *Philosophy and Literature* 36.1 (2012), 183–186.

#### ARTICLES IN PEER-REVIEWED EDITED COLLECTIONS

- “Shakespeare and Classical Biography,” commissioned for *The Routledge Guide to Shakespeare and Biography*, eds. Pete Smith and Deborah Cartmell (London: Routledge).
- “*Pudica Siren*: Multilingual Poetic Tributes to the Italian Singer Leonora Baroni in the *Applausi poetici* (1639),” forthcoming in *The Routledge Companion to Early Modern Music and Literature*, eds. Rachael Durkin and Katharina Clausius (London: Routledge).
- “How to Be a Tourist in the Renaissance: A Qualitative Analysis of Apodemic Themes in English Travel Advice Books, 1580–1650,” forthcoming in *Print and Tourism*, eds. John Hinks and Catherine Armstrong (Bern: Peter Lang). Co-authored with Elif Vozar.
- “Ps.-Longinus, Dionysius Cassius. Addenda et Corrigenda,” forthcoming in *Catalogus Translationum et Commentariorum: Mediaeval and Renaissance Latin Translations and Commentaries*, eds. Greti Dinkova-Bruun, Julia Haig Gaisser, and James Hankins (Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies).
- “Ciceroniana of the Froben Press,” forthcoming in *Cicero in Basel: Locating Classical Reception in a Humanist City*, ed. Cédric Scheidegger Laemmle (Berlin: De Gruyter).
- “Spare Muses: Epigrams by the Cambridge Don James Duport (1606–1679),” in *An Anthology of Neo-Latin Poetry by Classical Scholars*, eds. William M. Barton, Stephen Harrison, Gesine Manuwald, and Bobby Xinyue (London: Bloomsbury, 2024), 233–254.
- “Milton, Sublime Style, and the Problem of Enthusiasm,” in *Milton in Strasbourg: A Collection of IMS12 Essays*, eds. Christophe Tournu, Neil Forsyth, and John K. Hale (Bern: Peter Lang, 2022), 137–160.

## BOOK REVIEWS

Review of *Horace across the Media: Textual, Visual and Musical Receptions of Horace from the 15th to the 18th Century*, eds. Karl A. E. Enenkel and Marc Laureys (Leiden: Brill, 2022), forthcoming in *Renaissance Quarterly*.

Review of John Milton, *Paradise Lost*, ed. Stephen B. Dobranski (New York: Norton, 2022), forthcoming in *Milton Quarterly*.

“Classics in the 1700s,” review of Floris Verhaart, *Classical Learning in Britain, France, and the Dutch Republic, 1690–1750: Beyond the Ancients and the Moderns* (Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2020), *The Classical Review* 72.1 (2022), 325–327.

Review of *The Correspondence of Isaac Casaubon in England*, 4 vols., eds. Paul Botley and Máté Vince (Geneva: Librairie Droz, 2018), *Early Modern Literary Studies* 21.2 (2020), 1–5.

## PUBLIC ENGAGEMENT

---

“Why John Donne Was Interested in Arabic,” Medieval and Early Modern Orientals (MEMOs) blog post, 14 August 2023, <https://memorientals.com/articles/why-john-donne-was-interested-in-arabic>.

“Unnoticed Letters: Robert Hooke, Isaac Newton, and the Royal Society,” interview for the blog of the Royal Society, 20 February 2023, <https://royalsociety.org/blog/2023/02/unnoticed-letters/>.

## RESEARCH FUNDING AND AWARDS

---

2024–2027	Eigene Stelle Grant, German Research Foundation (DFG) (declined)
2024–2027	Core Fellowship, Helsinki Collegium for Advanced Studies (declined)
2021–2024	Excellence Strategy Postdoctoral Fellowship, University of Hamburg
2021	Wiley Top Downloaded Article
2021	Conference Registration Grant, Renaissance Society of America
2017–2020	International Excellence Postgraduate Scholarship, University of Exeter
2019	Associate Fellowship, Higher Education Academy
2018	Research Grant, Thomas Wiedemann Memorial Fund
2018	Conference Travel Grant, Institute for Humane Studies
2014–2015	Maple Hill Foundation Graduate Fellowship, University of Pennsylvania
2013–2015	Benjamin Franklin Fellowship, University of Pennsylvania
2009–2013	John Frederick Oberlin Scholarship, Oberlin College
2013	Florence Frew Prize in Latin, Oberlin College
2012	Norma Dyer Swearingen Memorial Prize, Oberlin College
2012	Matthew Benson Smith Memorial Prize, Oberlin College
2012	Galassi-Beria Scholarship, Intercollegiate Center for Classical Studies in Rome
2011	James J. Helm Scholarship, Oberlin College
2011	Excellence in Research Award, Friends of the Oberlin College Library

## **PRESENTATIONS AND CONFERENCE ACTIVITIES**

---

### CONFERENCE AND SEMINAR PRESENTATIONS

- “The Danish Scholar Willum Worm’s *Iter Anglicum* (1652): A Neo-Latin Journey to Interregnum England,” Renaissance Society of America Conference, Boston, 20–22 March, 2025.
- “Oriental Knowledge and Neo-Latin Poetry: Ali Ufki’s *Epitome* of Islam and Isaac Barrow’s *De Religione Turcica* (1658),” Scientiae Conference, Brussels, 11–14 June 2024.
- “The German Jesuit Matthäus Rader’s Expurgated Martial as a Theme in Protestant Neo-Latin Epigrams,” *Carmina nunc mutanda: Confessionalizing Tendencies in Neo-Latin Poetry of the Reformation Period*, Warburg Institute, London, 23–24 May 2024.
- “The Philologist versus the Fanatics: Meric Casaubon’s *A Treatise concerning Enthusiasme* (1655),” Renaissance Society of America Conference, Chicago, 21–23 March 2024.
- “African Latinity in Early Modern Thought: Some Preliminary Observations,” Society for Renaissance Studies Biennial Conference: Difficult Pasts, Liverpool, 19–22 July 2023.
- “*In Persona Regis*: Salmasius, Milton, and Hobbes on the Personification of the State,” International Milton Symposium, Toronto, 10–14 July 2023.
- “The Anne Hutchinson Tragedy in Seventeenth-Century European Thought: Georg Horn and His Readers,” Medieval and Early Modern Studies Seminar, Montclair State University, 10 November 2022 (invited talk).
- “Carolus Clusius, Hubert Languet, and a Newly Discovered Philip Sidney Letter,” Annual Meeting of the Sixteenth Century Society and Conference, Minneapolis, 27–30 October 2022 (read in absentia).
- “Indexing the Milton-Salmasius Debate: Intellectual Controversy and the Book Trade,” British Milton Seminar, University of Birmingham, 15 October 2022 (online).
- “Humanistic Knowledge in the English Revolution,” Histories of Knowledge: Political, Historical and Cultural Epistemologies in Intellectual History, International Society for Intellectual History Conference, Ca’ Foscari University of Venice, 12–15 September 2022.
- “Replying to Zoilus: James Duport on Homeric Criticism,” The Neo-Latin Poetry of Classical Scholars in Renaissance and Early Modern Europe, University College London, 28 June 2022.
- “*Libertas Scholastica* and *Libertas Philosophandi* in the English Revolution, c. 1640–1660,” Free Speech in the Early Modern Period: Spaces, Emotions, and Debates, Amsterdam Centre for the History and Heritage of Protestantism, Vrije Universiteit Amsterdam, 25–26 November 2021 (online).
- “The *Epitome Fidei et Religionis Turcicae* of Albertus Bobovius, alias Ali Ufki, and Knowledge of Islam in the Seventeenth-Century Republic of Letters,” English Conceptions of Migration and Transculturality, 1550–1700: TIDE Project Conference, 26–30 July 2021 (online).
- “Physical Sublimity in *Paradise Lost*: From Etna to Outer Space,” Renaissance Society of America Conference, 13–15 and 20–22 April 2021 (online).
- “The Lansdowne Longinus and the Politics of Translation in Seventeenth-Century England,” Translation and Politics in Early Modern England, with John-Mark Philo and Charlotte McCallum, Society for Renaissance Studies Virtual Event, 11 August 2020 (online).
- “Milton and the Politics of Longinian Rhetoric,” British Milton Seminar, University of Birmingham, 19 October 2019.
- “Froben’s Ciceroniana: Humanism and the Printshop in Sixteenth-Century Basel,” Cicero in Basel: Rezeptionsgeschichten aus einer Humanistenstadt, University of Basel, 3–5 October 2019.

- “Milton’s *Prologues* and Scholasticism at Cambridge, 1625–1632,” Scholasticism in Medieval and Early Modern History, St John’s College, Oxford, 5–6 September 2019.
- “Milton, Enthusiasm, and the Sublime,” 12th International Milton Symposium: Milton’s Politics of Religion, University of Strasbourg, 17–21 June 2019.
- “The Politics of the Pre-Aesthetic Sublime in Seventeenth-Century England,” Aesthetics and Poetics in the History of Political Thought: Annual Graduate Conference in Political Thought and Intellectual History, St Edmund’s College, University of Cambridge, 13 June 2018.
- “Blank Space in the Lansdowne Longinus,” Space, Place, and Interface: Centre for Early Modern Studies Postgraduate Conference, University of Exeter, 23–24 May 2018.
- “Anaxagoras on the Human Hand,” Third Annual Penn Ancient Workshop, Department of Philosophy, University of Pennsylvania, 18 April 2015.

#### CONFERENCE ORGANIZATION

Points of Connection: Centre for Early Modern Studies Postgraduate Symposium, University of Exeter, 13 June 2019. Co-organized with Erica Askew-Jones, Anna-Lujz Gilbert, and Tessa Parslow.

#### CHAired PANELS

- “Reformation Self-Fashioning,” Classical Reformations: Beyond Christian Humanism, Warburg Institute, London, 2–3 September 2021 (online).
- “Literary Connections, Reception, and Rewriting,” Points of Connection: Centre for Early Modern Studies Postgraduate Symposium, University of Exeter, 13 June 2019.
- “Civic and Jurisdictional Spaces,” Space, Place, and Interface: Centre for Early Modern Studies Postgraduate Conference, University of Exeter, 23–24 May 2018.

## **TEACHING**

---

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA, HAMILTON CENTER FOR CLASSICAL AND CIVIC EDUCATION

Ancients and Moderns (Spring 2025)

UNIVERSITY OF HAMBURG, INSTITUTE OF ENGLISH AND AMERICAN STUDIES

Dark Arts: Demons, Witchcraft, and the Occult, c. 1500–1700 (Summer 2024)

Renaissance Comedy (Summer 2024)

University Plays in the Renaissance (Winter 2023/24)

Key Concepts: Early Modern Literature and Culture (Summer 2023, guest lecture)

Oriental Encounters: Britain and the Islamic World, 1580–1830 (Summer 2023)

Sad Stories of the Death of Kings: Shakespeare and the Monarchy (Summer 2023)

The English Revolution: Literature and Politics, 1640–1660 (Winter 2022/23)

Turks, Jews, and Moors: The Other in Renaissance Drama (Winter 2022/23)

Early Modern Media: The Material Text, 1550–1720 (Summer 2022)

Renaissance Humanism: Erasmus to Burton (Summer 2022)

Ambidextrous Milton: Studies in the Poetry and Prose (Winter 2021/22)

Shakespeare's Roman Tragedies (Winter 2021/22)

UNIVERSITY OF EXETER, DEPARTMENTS OF ENGLISH, CLASSICS, AND HISTORY

Rethinking Shakespeare (Spring 2021; Spring 2019)

Classical Language and Texts: Latin I (Spring 2021, marking only)

Desire and Power: English Literature 1570–1640 (Autumn 2020, Autumn 2018)

Text and Context: Roman Love Elegy (Autumn 2020)

Making History (Autumn 2020)

Beginnings: English Literature before 1800 (Autumn 2019)

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA, DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICAL STUDIES

Elementary Latin II (Spring 2015)

Elementary Latin I (Autumn 2014)

## **PROFESSIONAL AND UNIVERSITY SERVICE**

---

American Studies Degree Committee (2024–2025)

Article manuscripts reviewed for *Renaissance Studies*, *Review of English Studies*, *Sixteenth Century Journal*,  
*Journal of Latin Cosmopolitanism and European Literatures*

## **MISCELLANEOUS ACTIVITIES**

---

Brilliant Club English Tutor, Springwood High School (UK), May–July 2021  
Research and Curatorial Intern, American Academy in Rome, October–December 2012  
Research Assistant, Oberlin College Department of Classics, July 2012  
Archaeologist, Sangro Valley Project (Tornareccio, Italy), July 2011  
America Reads Literacy Tutor, Oberlin City Schools (OH, USA), 2009–2011

## **PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS**

---

Renaissance Society of America  
Society for Renaissance Studies  
Milton Society of America  
International Association for Neo-Latin Studies  
Society for Neo-Latin Studies  
International Society for Intellectual History

## **LANGUAGES**

---

LATIN:	reading proficiency
ANCIENT GREEK:	reading proficiency
FRENCH:	reading proficiency
ITALIAN:	reading proficiency
GERMAN:	intermediate
TURKISH:	elementary

# Brandon Warmke

Department of Philosophy  
Bowling Green State University  
Bowling Green, OH 43403

[bwarmke@bgsu.edu](mailto:bwarmke@bgsu.edu)

**Areas of Specialization:** Ethics, Moral Psychology, Social Philosophy

**Areas of Competence:** Applied Ethics, Political Philosophy, History of Philosophy

## Employment

Associate Professor, Department of Philosophy, Bowling Green State University, 2021-present.

Sabbatical Fellow, Benson Center for the Study of Western Civilization, University of Colorado Boulder, Fall 2023.

Visiting Scholar in Conservative Thought and Policy, Benson Center for the Study of Western Civilization, University of Colorado Boulder, Spring 2024.

Assistant Professor, Department of Philosophy, Bowling Green State University, 2016-2021.

Postdoctoral Research Associate, The Experience Project, University of Notre Dame, 2015-2016.

Postdoctoral Research Fellow, The Character Project, Wake Forest University, 2014-2015.

## Education

Ph.D. in Philosophy, University of Arizona, 2014.

Ph.D. Program in Philosophy, Florida State University, 2007-2010.

M.A. in Philosophy, Northern Illinois University, 2006.

B.A., Moody Bible Institute, 2002.

## Research

### *Books*

*Conservatism: The Basics*, under contract, Routledge.

*Why It's OK to Mind Your Own Business* (with Justin Tosi), forthcoming 2023, Routledge.

*Forgiveness and Its Moral Dimensions* (co-edited with Dana Kay Nelkin and Michael McKenna), 2021, Oxford University Press.

*Grandstanding: The Use and Abuse of Moral Talk* (with Justin Tosi), 2020, Oxford University Press.

Selected media coverage and reviews: New York Times Magazine, Forbes, Commentary Magazine, Christianity Today, The Washington Free Beacon, National Review, NPR, C-SPAN2 Book TV, CBC Radio, LA Review of Books, Times Literary Supplement.

Translations: Portuguese, Korean, Arabic

### *Papers*

29. "Worship and Veneration" (with Craig Warmke), forthcoming, *The Philosophy of Worship: Divine and Human Aspects*, eds. Aaron Segal and Samuel Lebens, Cambridge University Press.
28. "Saving the World Starts at Home," forthcoming, *Georgetown Journal of Law and Public Policy*.
27. "Performative Accounts of Forgiveness," 2023, *Routledge Handbook of Forgiveness*, eds. Robert Enright and Glen Pettigrove, Routledge, 155-172.
26. "Don't Block the Exits" (with Justin Tosi), 2022, *New Directions in the Ethics and Politics of Speech*, ed. J.P. Messina, Routledge, 50-60.
25. "Does Forgiveness Require Forswearing Resentment?" 2022, *Conflict and Resolution: The Ethics of Forgiveness, Revenge, and Punishment*, eds. Paula Satne and Krisanna Scheiter, Springer, 121-141.
24. "Moral Grandstanding, Narcissism, and Self-Reported Responses to the COVID-19 Crisis," Joshua B. Grubbs, **Brandon Warmke**, Justin Tosi, A. Shanti James, 2022, *Journal of Research in Personality*, (104187): 1-10.
23. "Conservative Critiques," (with Justin Tosi), 2022, *Routledge Companion to Libertarianism*, eds. Ben Ferguson and Matt Zwolinski, Routledge, 579-592.
22. "Responsibility and Situationism," 2022, *Oxford Handbook of Moral Responsibility*, eds. Dana Nelkin and Derk Pereboom, Oxford University Press, 468-493.
21. "Forgiveness: An Introduction," (with Dana Kay Nelkin and Michael McKenna), 2021, *Forgiveness and Its Moral Dimensions*, Oxford University Press (9,000 words).
20. "Moral Grandstanding as a Threat to Free Expression," (with Justin Tosi), 2020, *Social Philosophy and Policy* 37:2, 170-189.

Media Coverage: VICE News

19. "Moral Grandstanding and Political Polarization: A Multi-Study Consideration," Joshua B. Grubbs, **Brandon Warmke**, Justin Tosi, A. Shanti James, 2020, *Journal of Research in Personality* 88: 104009.
18. "Moral Grandstanding in Public Discourse: Status Seeking Motives as a Potential Explanatory Mechanism in Predicting Conflict," (Joshua B. Grubbs, **Brandon Warmke**, Justin Tosi, A. Shanti James, W. Keith Campbell), 2019, *PLOS One*.

Media Coverage: Vox, Scientific American, The Irish Times, The Guardian

17. "Stump's Forgiveness," 2019, *European Journal for Philosophy of Religion* 11: 145-163.
16. "God's Standing to Forgive," 2017, *Faith and Philosophy* 34: 381-402.
15. "Divine Forgiveness I: Emotion and Punishment-Forbearance Theories," 2017, *Philosophy Compass*.
14. "Divine Forgiveness II: Reconciliation and Debt-Cancellation Theories," 2017, *Philosophy Compass*.
13. "Does Situationism Threaten Free Will and Moral Responsibility?" (with Michael McKenna), 2017, *Journal of Moral Philosophy* 14: 698-733.
12. "Forgiveness" (with Paul Hughes), 2017, *Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy* (14,000 words).
11. "Punishment and Forgiveness" (with Justin Tosi), 2017, *Routledge Handbook of Criminal Justice Ethics*, eds. Jonathan Jacobs and Jonathan Jackson, New York: Routledge, 203-216.
10. "Moral Grandstanding," (with Justin Tosi), 2016, *Philosophy & Public Affairs* 44: 197-217.

Media coverage: HuffPost, Slate (France), The Atlantic, Scientific American, The Guardian

9. "The Normative Significance of Forgiveness," 2016, *Australasian Journal of Philosophy* 94: 687-703.
8. "The Economic Model of Forgiveness," 2016, *Pacific Philosophical Quarterly* 97: 570-589.
7. "Articulate Forgiveness and Normative Constraints," 2015, *Canadian Journal of Philosophy* 45: 490-514.
6. "Situationism versus Situationism" (with Travis J. Rodgers), 2015, *Ethical Theory and Moral Practice* 19: 9-26.
5. "Two Arguments Against the Punishment-Forbearance Account of Forgiveness," 2013, *Philosophical Studies* 165: 915-920.
4. "Moral Responsibility, Forgiveness, and Conversation" (with Michael McKenna), 2013, *Free Will and Moral Responsibility*, eds. Ishtiyaque Haji and Justin Caouette. Newcastle upon Tyne: Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 189-212.
3. "Is Forgiveness the Deliberate Refusal to Punish?" 2011, *Journal of Moral Philosophy* 8: 613-620.
2. "Moral Responsibility Invariantism," 2011, *Philosophia* 39: 179-200.
1. "Artifact and Essence," 2010, *Philosophia* 38: 595-614.

## Popular Writing

“Shame on You! Moral grandstanding is more than tiresome. It’s pushing people to extremes,” (with Justin Tosi), 7 December 2020, *Persuasion*.

“Moralizing to Impress,” (with Justin Tosi), 2020, *The Philosophers’ Magazine* 91: 46-52.

“The Immorality of Moral Showcasing,” (with Justin Tosi), 4 November 2020, *Discourse Magazine*.

“The Art of the Grandstand: Solving social problems comes a built-in paradox” (with Justin Tosi), 12 August 2020, *City Journal*.

“It’s our own fault that politicians don’t come up with policies that actually fix problems” (with Justin Tosi), 6 July 2020, *MarketWatch*.

“Moral Grandstanding and the Will to Power,” Spring 2020, *The Philosopher*.

“Oscar acceptance speeches: When moral outrage verges on grandstanding,” 10 February 2020, CNN.

“Why there are costs to moral outrage,” (with Justin Tosi), 19 June 2017, *The Conversation* (Republished by *Newsweek*, *Salon*, *The Huffington Post*, *Live Science*).

“Moral Grandstanding: there’s a lot of it about, all of it bad,” (with Justin Tosi), 10 May 2017, *Aeon*.

## Reviews

Review of Kate Manne, *Entitled: How Male Privilege Hurts Women*, 2022, *Journal of Moral Philosophy* 19(1): 85-90 (with Joshua B. Grubbs).

Review of Judith Andre, *Worldly Virtue: Moral Ideals and Contemporary Life*, 15 August 2015, *Notre Dame Philosophical Reviews*.

Review of Robert Hinde, *Bending the Rules: Morality in the Modern World from Relationships to Politics to War* (Oxford University Press), 2010, *Philosophical Psychology* 23: 129-132.

## Awards

2020 Exceptional Scholarship Award, Heterodox Academy (with Justin Tosi)

## Talks

“Why You Shouldn’t Be a Moralizer”

- 47<sup>th</sup> Annual Midwest Philosophy Colloquium, University of Minnesota Morris, April 2023

“The Costs of Moralism: Why It’s OK to Mind Your Own Business”

- Department of Philosophy, West Virginia University, March 2023

“Moral Grandstanding: Why Status-Seeking Destroys Public Discourse and What We Can Do About It”

- Benson Center for the Study of Western Civilization, University of Colorado Boulder, January 2023

“Saving the World Starts at Home”

- Symposium on Markets, Social Entrepreneurship, and Effective Altruism, Georgetown Institute for the Study of Markets and Ethics, November 2022

“The Costs of Moralism”

- Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Society, November 2022

“Don’t Block the Exits”

- UNC-Chapel Hill, Philosophy, Politics, and Economics Speaker Series, November 2021

“Grandstanding: The Use and Abuse of Moral Talk”

- Georgia State University, The Jean Beer Blumenfeld Center for Ethics, April 2021

“Grandstanding and Corporate Activism”

- Trinity College Dublin, School of Business, December 2020

“Politics as Morality Pageant”

- Pepperdine University, School of Public Policy, December 2020

“Moral Grandstanding and Corporate Activism”

- Berges Lecture Series in Business Ethics, University of Notre Dame Mendoza College of Business, October 2020

“Grandstanding Apart: How Status-Seeing Divides Us”

- Wake Forest University, Department Talk, October 2020

“Worship and Veneration” (with Craig Warmke)

- Conference on Jewish Worship and the Divine, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, August 2019 (refereed)
- Princeton University, Fall 2021 (refereed)

“Moral Grandstanding as a Threat to Free Expression,”

- *Social Philosophy and Policy* Workshop, July 2019 (invited)

“Moral Grandstanding: It’s Worse than You Think”

- Creighton University Law School, February 2019 (invited)

“The Good News about Moral Grandstanding”

- The Future of Speech Online Conference, The Center for Democracy and Technology, Washington, D.C., December 2018 (invited)

“Forgiveness for Free Will Skeptics”

- Texas Tech University, Department Colloquium, November 2018 (invited)

“Who’s in Charge? How the World Around Us Threatens Our Freedom”

- Texas Tech University, Public Talk, November 2018 (invited)

"Moral Grandstanding as a Threat to Free Expression"

- American Association of University Professors 2018 Conference on the State of Higher Education, Arlington, VA (refereed)

“Treating Solely and Treating Merely as a Means”

- 2018 APA Pacific, Book Symposium on Robert Audi’s *Means, Ends, and Persons* (invited)

“Stump’s Forgiveness”

- 2018 APA Central, Book Symposium on Eleonore Stump’s *Atonement* (invited)

“Resenting Those You Love”

- Love in Religion Colloquium, Regents Park College, Oxford University, November 2016 (invited)

“God’s Standing to Forgive”

- 2016 Theistic Ethics Workshop, Georgetown University, October 2016 (refereed)

“Moral Grandstanding” (with Justin Tosi):

- APA Pacific, March 2015 (refereed)
- North Carolina Philosophical Society, NC State University, March 2015 (refereed)
- Northern Illinois University, Philosophy Department Colloquium, October 2015 (invited)
- University of Michigan, Mind & Moral Psychology Working Group, February 2016 (invited)

“Why is Generosity a Virtue?”

- *Conference on Neglected Virtues in Honor of Rosalind Hursthouse*, University of Auckland, August 2015 (refereed)

“Forgiving and Forswearing Resentment”/“Strawsonian Forgiveness”

- Monash University, Philosophy Department Talk, August 2015 (invited)
- University of Sydney, Philosophy Department Talk, August 2015 (invited)
- Ohio University, Philosophy Department Talk, January 2016 (invited)
- Bowling Green State University, Philosophy Department Talk, February 2016 (invited)

“The Economic Model of Forgiveness”

- APA Pacific, 2013 (refereed)

“Revenge, Forgiveness, and College Life”

- Young Harris College Ethics Awareness Week, March 2013 (invited)

“The Curious Case of Oscillating Adam: Grounding Principles in Consequence Arguments”

- Workshop on Joseph Campbell’s *Free Will*, University of Arizona, March 2012 (invited)

## **Grants**

**\$42,302:** “Public Discourse Ethics: The Philosophy and Psychology of Moral Grandstanding—

Stage I,” Charles G. Koch Foundation, 2017-2018

- PI: Joshua Grubbs (BGSU, Psychology), Co-PIs: Brandon Warmke, Justin Tosi (Texas Tech, Philosophy)

**\$165,000:** “Public Discourse Ethics: The Philosophy and Psychology of Moral Grandstanding—Stage II,” Charles G. Koch Foundation, 2019-2020.

- PI: Joshua Grubbs (BGSU, Psychology), Co-PIs: Brandon Warmke, Justin Tosi (Texas Tech, Philosophy)

**\$8,418:** “Why It’s Okay to Mind Your Own Business,” Institute for Humane Studies, Free Speech and Open Inquiry Grant, Summer 2019

- PI: Brandon Warmke

**\$14,000:** “Grandstanding, Trust, and Polarization in the Wake of COVID-19,” Charles G. Koch Foundation, May 2020.

- PI: Joshua Grubbs (BGSU, Psychology), Co-PIs: Brandon Warmke, Justin Tosi (Texas Tech, Philosophy)

**\$52,850:** “Public Discourse Ethics: The Philosophy and Psychology of Moral Grandstanding—Stage III,” Charles G. Koch Foundation, 2020-2021.

- PI: Joshua Grubbs (BGSU, Psychology), Co-PIs: Brandon Warmke, Justin Tosi (Texas Tech, Philosophy)

## References

### **Michael McKenna**

Professor of Philosophy  
University of Arizona  
[msmckenna@u.arizona.edu](mailto:msmckenna@u.arizona.edu)

### **Daniel Jacobson**

Bruce D. Benson Professor of Philosophy,  
Director of the Benson Center for the Study  
of Western Civilization  
University of Colorado Boulder  
[daniel.jacobson@colorado.edu](mailto:daniel.jacobson@colorado.edu)

### **Bradford Skow**

Laurance S. Rockefeller Professor of  
Philosophy  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
[bskow@mit.edu](mailto:bskow@mit.edu)

### **Dana Kay Nelkin**

Professor of Philosophy  
University of California, San Diego  
[dnelkin@ucsd.edu](mailto:dnelkin@ucsd.edu)

### **Christian Miller**

A.C. Reid Professor of Philosophy  
Wake Forest University  
[millercc@wfu.edu](mailto:millercc@wfu.edu)

Updated 9/2023

# Aaron Alexander Zubia

## Curriculum Vitae

Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education, University of Florida

352-294-6828 (Office)

azubia@ufl.edu

### ACADEMIC APPOINTMENTS

- 2023- University of Florida: Assistant Professor of Humanities  
Hamilton Center for Classical and Civic Education
- 2020-23 Furman University: Postdoctoral Fellow, The Tocqueville Program  
Department of Politics and International Affairs
- 2019-20 Princeton University: Thomas W. Smith Postdoctoral Research Associate  
James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions,  
Department of Politics

### EDUCATION

- 2019 Columbia University: Ph.D., Political Science  
Dissertation Title: "The Making of Liberal Mythology: David Hume,  
Epicureanism, and the New Political Science"  
Dissertation Advisor: Nadia Urbinati
- 2017 Columbia University, M.Phil., Political Science
- 2016 Columbia University, M.A., Political Science
- 2012 Princeton Theological Seminary, M.Div.
- 2009 University of Texas at El Paso, B.B.A. in Marketing  
Summa Cum Laude

### PUBLICATIONS

#### Book

*The Political Thought of David Hume: The Origins of Liberalism and the Modern Political Imagination*, University of Notre Dame Press, 2024

Reviewed in: [Times Literary Supplement](#), [Law & Liberty](#), [Perspectives on Political Science](#), [Choice](#)

## Journal Articles

- 2024 “The Development of Public Conscience: Hume’s Third Way Between Hobbes and Locke,” *Political Theory* OnlineFirst
- 2022 “Hume’s Transformation of Academic Skepticism,” *Hume Studies* 47, no. 2  
Winner of the first Annual *Hume Studies* Essay Prize
- 2020 “Hume, Epicureanism, and Contractarianism,” *Hume Studies* 46, no. 1
- 2020 “The Centrality of Convention in Hume’s Moral and Political Philosophy,”  
*Interpretation: A Journal of Political Philosophy* 47, no. 1

## Manuscripts under Review

- “Beyond Hume: Recovering the Broader Scottish Enlightenment Background of Madison’s Thought” (R&R)
- “Instinctual Conservatism, Radical Philosophy: The Case of Hume on Marriage”

## Works in Progress

- “Liberalism in Hume’s *History of England*”

## Book Reviews

- 2024 “Review: From Moral Theology to Moral Philosophy: Cicero and Visions of Humanity from Locke to Hume,” *Hume Studies* 49, no. 2
- 2021 “Review: Taking Comedy Seriously: Stand-Up’s Dissident Potential in Mass Culture,”  
*Interpretation: A Journal of Political Philosophy*, 47:2

## Other Publications

- 2024 “Hume and Rousseau on Liberty,” *Online Library of Liberty*
- 2024 “Towards a Politics of Truth,” *Law & Liberty*
- 2024 “Lessons from the Most Anxious Philosopher,” *Public Discourse*
- 2024 “Saving Ourselves from Party Rage,” *Law & Liberty*
- 2023 “A Gospel of Egalitarianism,” *Law & Liberty*
- 2022 “Following the Founders,” *NR*
- 2022 “‘A Commonwealth of Hope’ Review: The Uplifting St. Augustine,” *WSJ*
- 2022 “Liberalism’s Recovery of Religion,” *Law & Liberty*

- 2022 “The Limits of Moderation,” *First Things*
- 2021 “‘The Saint and the Atheist’ Review: The Wrong Side of Truth,” *WSJ*
- 2021 “The Founders’ Guide to ‘Knock Down, Drag Out’ Fighting,” *WSJ*
- 2020 “Woke Progressivism Comes for David Hume,” *NRO*
- 2020 “Universities Abandon Reason for a False Idea of ‘Empowerment’,” *WSJ*
- 2020 “Black Lives Matter is not the same as ‘black lives matter’,” *Washington Examiner*
- 2020 “Comedy for Believers: Hannah Gadsby’s Woke Comedy Gospel,” *NR*
- 2018 “Jefferson’s ‘Master Epicurus’ and the Nature of the American Regime,”  
*Public Discourse*

## CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION

### Papers Presented

- 2025 “Hume and Epicurus on Marriage and Family”  
APA-Eastern, New York, NY, Jan. 8-11
- 2024 “Book Panel: *The Political Thought of David Hume*”  
ISI American Politics and Government Summit, Wilmington, DE, Nov. 7-9
- 2023 “Politics, More Art than Science: Recovering the Non-Humean James Madison”  
PPE Society Seventh Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA, Nov. 2-4
- 2023 “The Role of Authority in Hume’s Moral Sense Theory”  
International Workshop on Hume’s Moral Philosophy (Virtual), Sept. 12
- 2023 “Politics, More Art than Science: Recovering the Non-Humean James Madison”  
APSA, Los Angeles, CA, Aug. 31-Sept. 3 (Appearance cancelled due to weather)
- 2023 “Conservatizing Liberalism”  
American Philosophical Association (APA)-Central, Denver, CO, Feb. 22-25
- 2021 “From Skepticism to Empiricism: Hume and the Reduction of Politics to a Science”  
Northeastern Political Science Association (NPSA), Boston, MA, Nov. 11-13
- 2021 “How the Federalists Won the Struggle for the Constitution”  
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), New Orleans, LA, Jan. 6-9
- 2020 “David Hume’s Modern Epicurean Political Theory”  
American Political Science Association (APSA), San Francisco, CA, Sep. 10-13
- 2020 “The Priority of Justice in Hume’s Moral Psychology”  
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), San Juan, PR, Jan. 9-11

- 2020 “Hume on Faction and the Necessity of Enlightenment”  
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), San Juan, PR, Jan. 9-11
- 2019 “Hume on Faction and the Liberal Strategy of Enlightenment”  
Association for Political Theory (APT), Irvine, CA, Oct. 24-26
- 2019 “Hobbes and Mandeville on the Liberal Government of the Passions”  
4<sup>th</sup> Braga Colloquium in the History of Moral and Political Philosophy, Jan. 29-30
- 2017 “David Hume’s Neo-Epicurean Political Theory”  
Northeastern Political Science Association (NPSA), Philadelphia, PA, Nov. 9-11

### **Discussant**

- 2022 Author Meets Critics: *A Philosopher’s Economist: Hume and the Rise of Capitalism*  
PPE Society Sixth Annual Meeting, New Orleans, LA, Nov. 3-5
- 2021 “Liberalism’s Consequences, Liberalism’s Critics” Panel  
Northeastern Political Science Association (NPSA), Boston, MA, Nov. 11-13
- 2020 “Faith, Hope, and Progress?” Panel  
Southern Political Science Association (SPSA), San Juan, PR, Jan. 9-11
- 2018 “Ancient Roots” Panel  
Unions and Federations Conference, Columbia University, April 27-28

### **INVITED TALKS**

- 2025 “The Development of Public Conscience”  
Institute for Historical Research, University of London, March 12
- 2025 “Hume and the Origins of Liberalism”  
Canterbury Institute, Oxford, UK, March 11
- 2024 “David Hume and the Ideas that Shaped America”  
America’s Town Hall: Live at the National Constitution Center (Zoom), Jan. 29
- 2021 “Can You Separate Morality and Politics? Hume’s Politics of Humanity”  
The Morningside Institute, New York, NY, April 5
- 2020 “Hume on Faction and the Necessity of Enlightenment”  
The Invisible Hand Seminar, George Mason University, Fairfax, VA, Feb. 22
- 2019 “Hobbes and Mandeville on the Liberal Government of the Passions”  
The King’s College, New York, NY, April 8

## **TEACHING EXPERIENCE**

- 2024 University of Florida, IDS 2935: What Is America For?
- 2024 University of Florida, IDS 2935: Freedom and Equality
- 2024 University of Florida, IDH 2930: Dostoevsky's Devils
- 2023 Furman University, POL 415: Metaphysics and Politics
- 2021-23 Furman University, POL 375: The Revolutionary Spirit and the Human Future
- 2021 Furman University, POL 273: American Political Thought
- 2020-22 Furman University, POL 103: Introduction to Political Thought

## **PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES**

- 2024 Participant, Reason Magazine/Liberty Fund Colloquium, Washington, DC
- 2022 Participant, Institute for Humane Studies/Liberty Fund Colloquium, Washington, DC
- 2021-22 Philosophy Instructor, Austin Institute Summer Seminar, Austin, TX
- 2021 Participant, Jack Miller Center Summer Institute, Douglassville, GA
- 2020 Co-Leader, JMP Undergraduate Reading Group, Princeton University
- 2018 Assistant Convener, Unions and Federations Conference, Columbia University
- 2018 Participant, Thomistic Seminar, Witherspoon Institute, Princeton, NJ
- 2016-18 Rapporteur, University Seminar on Social and Political Thought, Columbia University
- 2016-17 Co-Convener, Political Theory Student Workshop, Columbia University

## **FELLOWSHIPS AND AWARDS**

- 2022 First Annual *Hume Studies* Essay Prize
- 2022 Philadelphia Society Future of Freedom Fellowship
- 2021 Runner-Up, Jack Miller Center, Excellence in Civic Education Award
- 2021 Institute for Humane Studies, Hayek Fund for Scholars
- 2019 Institute for Humane Studies, Hayek Fund for Scholars
- 2017-18 Columbia University, Schiff Fellowship
- 2015-18 Columbia University, GSAS Teaching Fellowship

2014-15 Columbia University, GSAS Diversity Fellowship

2014-15 Columbia University, GSAS Dean's Fellowship

### **PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS**

2019 Hume Society

2019 Southern Political Science Association

2019 American Philosophical Association

2018 American Political Science Association

2018 Association for Political Theory

2017 Northeastern Political Science Association

### **RESEARCH INTERESTS**

History of political thought; Scottish Enlightenment; American political thought; political liberalism; politics and religion; metaphysics and moral anthropology

### **LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY**

2015 Latin Proficiency Exam

### **REFERENCES**

Benjamin Storey  
Senior Fellow in Social, Cultural, and Constitutional Studies  
American Enterprise Institute (AEI)  
Research Professor at Furman University  
benjamin.storey@aei.org  
(202) 875-3991

Jenna Silber Storey  
Senior Fellow in Social, Cultural, and Constitutional Studies  
American Enterprise Institute (AEI)  
Research Professor at Furman University  
jenna.storey@aei.org  
(202) 875-3991

Robert P. George  
McCormick Professor of Jurisprudence  
Professor of Politics  
Director, James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions  
Princeton University  
rgeorge@princeton.edu  
(609) 258-3270

Bradford P. Wilson  
Executive Director  
James Madison Program in American Ideals and Institutions  
Princeton University  
bpwilson@princeton.edu  
(609) 258-6333

Nadia Urbinati  
Kyriakos Tsakopoulos Professor of Political Theory  
Columbia University  
nu15@columbia.edu  
(212) 854-3977

## APPENDIX H

### CATALOG COPY - BA IN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT, HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND LAW

To remain on track, students must complete the appropriate critical tracking courses, which appear in bold. These courses must be completed by the terms as listed above in the Critical Tracking criteria.	
<i>This semester plan represents an example progression through the major. Actual courses and course order may be different depending on the student's academic record and scheduling availability of courses. Prerequisites still apply.</i>	
<b>Semester One</b>	<b>Credit</b>
ISS 2105: Origins of the Contemporary West I	3
Quest 1 (Gen Ed Humanities)	3
(Gen Ed Composition; Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
(State Core; Gen Ed Biological & Physical Sciences)	3
(State Core; Gen Ed Mathematics)	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Two</b>	
ISS 2106: Origins of the Contemporary West II	3
AMH 2020: United States Since 1877 (State Core; Gen Ed Social and Behavioral Sciences)	3
(State Core; Gen Ed Humanities)	3
(Gen Ed Mathematics)	3
Elective	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Three</b>	
<b>AMS 2XXX: Classics of American Thought I (Critical Tracking)</b>	3
AMS 2010 Civil Discourse and the American Political Order (Gen Ed Humanities)	3
(Gen Ed Biological & Physical Sciences)	3
(State Core; Gen Ed Composition; Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
Elective	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Four</b>	
<b>AMS 2XXX: Classics of American Thought II (Critical Tracking)</b>	3
<b>AMS 3XXX: American Characters (Critical Tracking)</b>	3
Quest 2 (Gen Ed Social and Behavioral Sciences)	3
(Gen Ed Humanities)	3
Elective	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Five</b>	
<b>AMS 3XXX: American Law (Critical Tracking)</b>	3
<b>AMS 3XXX: American Ideas (Critical Tracking)</b>	3
<b>AMS 3XXX: American Conflicts (Critical Tracking)</b>	3
Elective (Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
Elective	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>Semester Six</b>	
AMS 3XXX: American Cultural Movements (Critical Tracking)	3
AMS 3XXX: American Conflicts (Critical Tracking)	3
Elective (Writing Requirement 6,000 words)	3
Elective	3
Elective	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Seven</b>	
AMS 3XXX: American Ideas (Critical Tracking)	3
AMS 3XXX: American Cultural Movements (Critical Tracking)	3
AMS 3XXX: American Law (Critical Tracking)	3
Elective (3000 level or higher)	3
Elective (3000 level or higher)	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Semester Eight</b>	
ISS 4XXX: AGHLL Research Seminar (Critical Tracking)	3
Elective (3000 level or higher)	3
Elective (3000 level or higher)	3
Elective (3000 level or higher)	3
Elective (3000 level or higher)	3
<b>Credits</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>120</b>

## APPENDIX I

### CRITICAL TRACKING

#### BA IN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT, HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND LAW

##### Semester 1

- 2.0 UF GPA required

##### Semester 2

- 2.25 UF GPA required

##### Semester 3

- Complete one required American Government, History, Literature, and Law course at the 2000 level or higher
- 2.25 UF GPA required

##### Semester 4

- Complete one additional required American Government, History, Literature, and Law course at the 2000 level or higher with 2.5 Critical tracking GPA
- 2.5 UF GPA required

##### Semester 5

- Complete one additional required American Government, History, Literature, and Law course at the 3000 level or higher (1 of 3 courses must be at the 3000 level) with 2.5 Critical tracking GPA
- 2.5 UF GPA required

##### Semester 6

- Complete one additional required American Government, History, Literature, and Law course at the 3000 level or higher (2 of 4 courses must be at the 3000 level) with 2.5 Critical tracking GPA
- 2.5 UF GPA required

##### Semester 7

- Complete two additional required American Government, History, Literature, and Law courses at the 3000 level or higher (4 of 6 courses must be at the 3000 level) with 2.5 Critical tracking GPA
- 2.5 UF GPA required

##### Semester 8

- Complete two additional required American Government, History, Literature, and Law courses at the 3000 level or higher (6 of 8 courses must be at the 3000 level) with 2.5 Critical tracking GPA
- 2.5 UF GPA required

## APPENDIX J

### ACADEMIC LEARNING COMPACT

#### BA IN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT, HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND LAW

The Hamilton Center's multidisciplinary American Government, History, Literature and Law (AGHLL) program will prepare students to enter some of the fastest growing occupations in the USA and Florida. At the local and state levels, graduates will fill roles in education, public service, and non-profit organizations. On an international scale, graduates will be equipped to engage in global dialogues around governance, cultural heritage, and law, enhancing their employability in multinational organizations and NGOs. Coursework rooted in reading and analyzing difficult texts with upper-level writing requirements in articulating logical, clear arguments will produce graduates valuable in a workforce needing excellent writing, communication and analytical skills.

#### **BEFORE GRADUATING STUDENTS MUST**

- Complete 42 hours of coursework, as prescribed in the major's curriculum map, earning minimum grades of C in all coursework completed for the major.
- Complete requirements for the baccalaureate degree.

#### **STUDENTS IN THE MAJOR WILL LEARN TO**

##### **Student Learning Outcomes | SLOs**

##### **Content**

1. Identify, describe, and explain major concepts and debates present in American history, society, politics, culture, and economics.
  - a. Assessment: papers, exams

##### **Critical Thinking**

2. Analyze primary texts, situating them in their historical and literary contexts to develop critical interpretations of their significance to American history, society, politics, culture, and economics.
  - a. Assessment: papers, exams
3. Evaluate multiple perspectives throughout the American history, society, politics, culture, and economics.
  - a. Assessment: papers, exams

##### **Communication**

4. Communicate ideas and arguments, both orally and in writing.
  - a. Assessment: classroom observation, papers, exams

## Curriculum Map

*I = Introduced; R = Reinforced; A = Assessed*

		<b>SLO 1</b>	<b>SLO 2</b>	<b>SLO 3</b>	<b>SLO 4</b>
		<i>Identify, describe, and explain major concepts and debates present in American culture and civilization.</i>	<i>Analyze primary texts, situating them in their historical and literary contexts to develop critical interpretations of their significance to American culture and civilization.</i>	<i>Evaluate multiple perspectives throughout the American culture and civilization.</i>	<i>Communicate ideas and arguments, both orally and in writing.</i>
<b>Courses</b>		<i>papers, exams</i>	<i>papers, exams</i>	<i>papers, exams</i>	<i>classroom observation, papers, exams</i>
AMS 2XXX	Classics of American Thought I	I	I		I
AMS 2XXX	Classics of American Thought II	I, R	I, R		I, R
AMS 3XXX	American Law	R		I, R	R
AMS 3XXX	American Ideas	R		I, R	R
AMS 3XXX	American Cultural Movements	R		I, R	R
AMS 3XXX	American Conflicts	R		I, R	R
AMS 3XXX	American Characters	R		I, R	R
AMS 4XXX	AGHLL Research Seminar	A	A	A	A

## ASSESSMENT TYPES

- Exams
- Papers
- Classroom Observation

## APPENDIX K

### OVERVIEW - CATALOG COPY

#### BA IN AMERICAN GOVERNMENT, HISTORY, LITERATURE, AND LAW

The B.A. in American Government, History, Literature, and Law (AGHLL) degree program requires 120 credit hours. Students complete 42 hours of coursework in the major. Each course in the major is 3 credit hours and 100% of these courses are required. Students will be required to complete their general education requirements (30 credits, 6 courses covered by core). This will leave students 48 additional credits of elective (18 of which must be 3000-level or higher). Students are encouraged to use elective coursework for a double major or minor.

*The specific coursework for the major is as follows:*

#### **Intellectual Foundations (12 credit hours)**

These four required courses provide the intellectual foundation of the interdisciplinary AGHLL major.

1. ISS 2105: Origins of the Contemporary West I (3 credits)
2. ISS 2106: Origins of the Contemporary West II (3 credits)
3. AMS 2XXX: Classics of American Thought I: Until the Civil War (3 credits)
4. AMS 2XXX: Classics of American Thought II: Since Reconstruction (3 credits)

#### **Themes in American Civilization (27 credit hours)**

Nine variable topics courses provide students with multidisciplinary coverage of themes in American Civilization.

1. AMS 3XXX: American Law (3 credits x 2 = 6 credits)
2. AMS 3XXX: American Ideas (3 credits x 2 = 6 credits)
3. AMS 3XXX: American Cultural Movements (3 credits x 2 = 6 credits)
4. AMS 3XXX: American Conflicts (3 credits x 2 = 6 credits)
5. AMS 3XXX: American Characters (3 credits)

#### **Senior Thesis (3 credit hours)**

A substantial senior thesis serves as a capstone to the AGHLL major.

1. AMS 4XXX: AGHLL Research Seminar (3 credits)